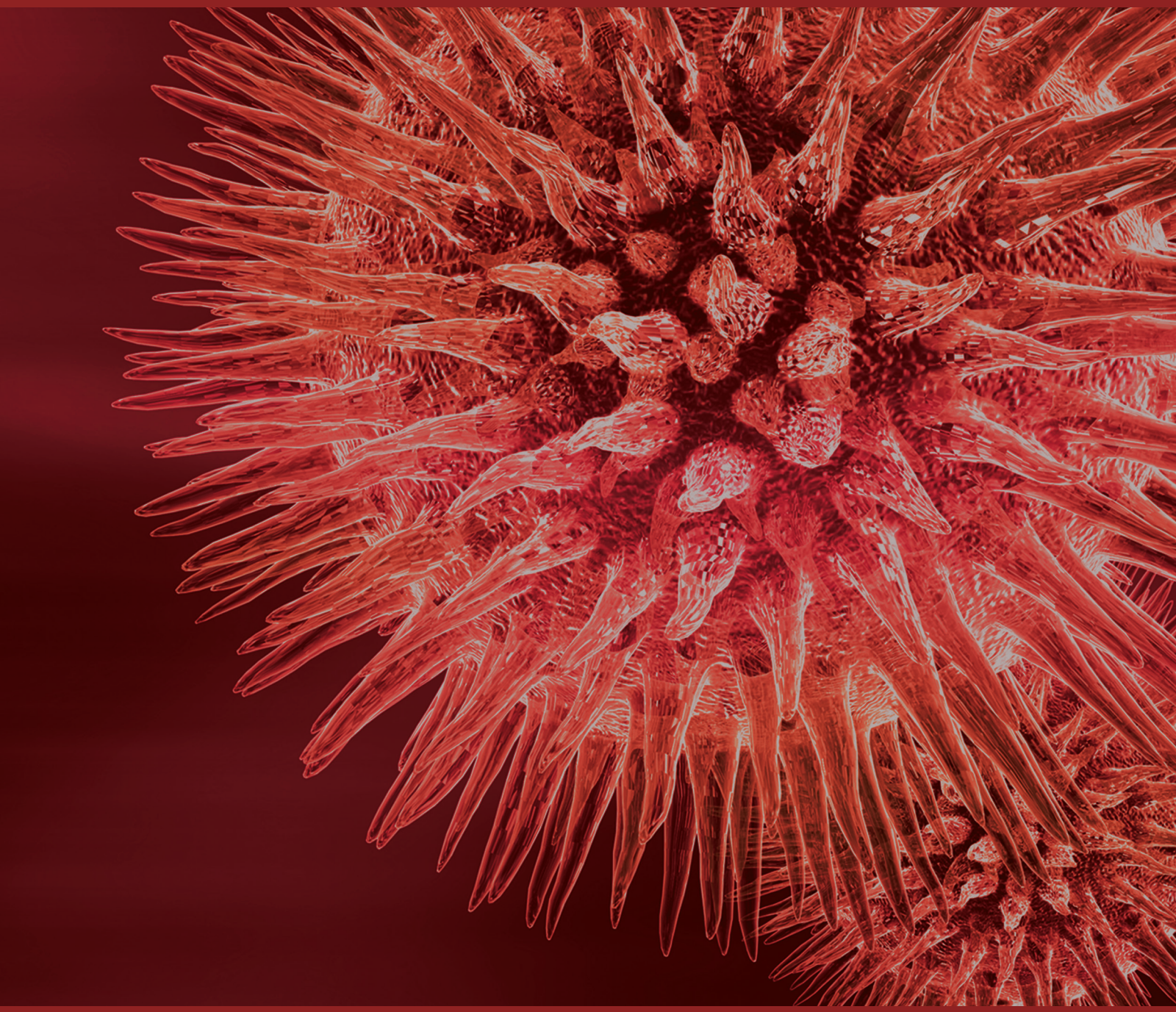
BioMed Research International

# Transmission of Information in Neoplasia by Extracellular Vesicles

Guest Editors: Aurelio Lorico, Denis Corbeil, John M. Pawelek, and Riccardo Alessandro



# Transmission of Information in Neoplasia by Extracellular Vesicles

BioMed Research International

# Transmission of Information in Neoplasia by Extracellular Vesicles

Guest Editors: Aurelio Lorico, Denis Corbeil, John M. Pawelek, and Riccardo Alessandro

Copyright © 2015 Hindawi Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.

This is a special issue published in "BioMed Research International." All articles are open access articles distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

# Contents

**Transmission of Information in Neoplasia by Extracellular Vesicles**, Aurelio Lorico, Denis Corbeil, John M. Pawelek, and Riccardo Alessandro
Volume 2015, Article ID 289567, 2 pages

**Breast Cancer-Derived Extracellular Vesicles: Characterization and Contribution to the Metastatic Phenotype**, Toni M. Green, Mary L. Alpaugh, Sanford H. Barsky, Germana Rappa, and Aurelio Lorico
Volume 2015, Article ID 634865, 13 pages

**The Emerging Role of Extracellular Vesicle-Mediated Drug Resistance in Cancers: Implications in Advanced Prostate Cancer**, Carolina Soekmadji and Colleen C. Nelson
Volume 2015, Article ID 454837, 13 pages

**High LIN28A Expressing Ovarian Cancer Cells Secrete Exosomes That Induce Invasion and Migration in HEK293 Cells**, Vanessa A. Enriquez, Ellane R. Cleys, Juliano C. Da Silveira, Monique A. Spillman, Quinton A. Winger, and Gerrit J. Bouma
Volume 2015, Article ID 701390, 13 pages

**The Role of Extracellular Vesicles: An Epigenetic View of the Cancer Microenvironment**, Zhongrun Qian, Qi Shen, Xi Yang, Yongming Qiu, and Wenbin Zhang
Volume 2015, Article ID 649161, 8 pages

**Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Hematological Malignancies**, Stefania Raimondo, Chiara Corrado, Lavinia Raimondi, Giacomo De Leo, and Riccardo Alessandro
Volume 2015, Article ID 821613, 9 pages

**Extracellular Membrane Vesicles as Vehicles for Brain Cell-to-Cell Interactions in Physiological as well as Pathological Conditions**, Gabriella Schiera, Carlo Maria Di Liegro, and Italia Di Liegro
Volume 2015, Article ID 152926, 12 pages

**Role of Exosomal Noncoding RNAs in Lung Carcinogenesis**, Tao Sun, Bill Kalionis, Guoying Lv, Shijin Xia, and Wen Gao
Volume 2015, Article ID 125807, 10 pages

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 289567, 2 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/289567

*Editorial*

# Transmission of Information in Neoplasia by Extracellular Vesicles

**Aurelio Lorico,[1] Denis Corbeil,[2] John M. Pawelek,[3] and Riccardo Alessandro[4]**

[1]*Cancer Research Center, Roseman University College of Medicine, Las Vegas, NV 89135, USA*
[2]*Tissue Engineering Laboratories (BIOTEC) and DFG Research Center and Cluster of Excellence for Regenerative Therapies Dresden, Technische Universität Dresden, Tatzberg 47-49, 01307 Dresden, Germany*
[3]*Yale University, New Haven, CT, USA*
[4]*Department of Biopathology and Medical Biotechnology, University of Palermo, Via Divisi 83, 90133 Palermo, Italy*

Correspondence should be addressed to Aurelio Lorico; alorico@roseman.edu

Received 14 October 2015; Accepted 19 October 2015

Copyright © 2015 Aurelio Lorico et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Paracrine interactions among neoplastic and nonneoplastic cells in the immediate tumor microenvironment are important for tumor growth and metastatic spreading. Most of the studies in the past decade addressing these cellular interactions have focused on tumor cell-derived soluble molecules. Recently, these studies and interest have shifted to nanosized extracellular vesicles (EVs) and especially ectosome and exosome-associated molecules [1]. They contain not only proteins, but also lipids, mRNA, and microRNA [1], which can regulate gene expression in their target cells in a much more pleiotropic manner [1]. While exosomes originate by a sequential process of inward budding of late endosomes, producing multivesicular bodies (MVBs), followed by release of internal microvesicles into the microenvironment by fusion of the MVBs with the plasma membrane [1, 2], ectosomes bud from plasma membrane, particularly from plasma membrane protrusions (e.g., microvilli) [1]. However, difficulties in obtaining homogeneous exosomal and ectosomal preparations result in incomplete understanding of their formation, composition, and functions [3]. Trafficking of biological materials across cellular membranes is part of any normal cell homeostasis, to maintain proper compartmentalization of important molecules. The physiological functions of EVs are extremely diverse (e.g., cell-cell communication, cellular differentiation, immunity, and inflammation) [4–8]. However, in pathological states, such as cancer, aberrant activity of the export machinery results in expulsion of a number of key proteins and microRNA that modify the tumor microenvironment, in turn stimulating the release of EVs from stromal and immune-competent cells. In cancers, such vehicles might play a role in carcinogenesis and disease progression and promote formation of the premetastatic niche [9–11]. In the present special issue on transmission of information in neoplasia by extracellular vesicles, review articles and research paper illustrate the relevance of EVs to cancer growth and metastasis.

C. Soekmadji and C. C. Nelson discuss the current available literature about the role of EV-mediated drug resistance in cancers, with a particular focus on advanced prostate cancer. Presence of multidrug resistance proteins on the EV membrane, enrichment of ceramide, and sequestration of anticancer drugs are all potential EV-mediated mechanisms to limit the bioavailability or efficacy of anticancer agents.

T. M. Green et al. review the effects of EVs released by breast cancer cells through transfer of mRNA, microRNA, and proteins to different recipient cells within the tumor microenvironment, both in an autocrine and in a paracrine manner, which have a significant impact on signaling pathways, mRNA transcription, and protein expression. The authors point to proteins and microRNA identified within breast cancer-released EVs that give insight as to the nature and severity of the disease and could serve as possible diagnostic markers. Emphasis is also placed on multiple mechanisms by which breast cancer cells avoid immune system

recognition through EVs, such as secretion of immunosuppressive proteins, inhibition of NK cell proliferation, or a decrease in T cell cytotoxicity. Finally, potential benefits deriving from the use of EVs as a vehicle for delivery of anti-breast cancer drugs are discussed.

T. Sun et al. point to exosome-derived noncoding RNA and in particular microRNA as important molecules in lung cancer biology, facilitating lung cancer growth and metastasis. Both the EV field and the microRNA fields being in their infancy, it is conceivable that many biological mechanisms crucial for lung carcinogenesis and progression have yet to be discovered.

Z. Qian et al. review the current literature in the field of EV-mediated changes in the epigenetics of cancer microenvironment. Some of the proteins and nucleic acids transmitted through EVs to recipient cells participate in DNA methylation, histone modification, and posttranscriptional regulation of RNA. They may be responsible for altering expression of oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes in recipient cells.

S. Raimondo et al. examine the role of EVs released from cells of hematological malignancies during cancer progression, mainly focusing on the specific microenvironment of hematological diseases, that is, the bone marrow. Blast cells from acute myeloid leukemia and chronic myeloid leukemia are able to initiate an exosome-mediated cell-cell communication with bone marrow stromal cells, thus affecting angiogenesis and microenvironmental niche. Furthermore, examples of the acquisition of EV-mediated chemotherapeutic resistance are illustrated for multiple myeloma and B-cell lymphoma.

In their review article, G. Schiera et al. summarize the possible physiological roles of EVs in the nervous system, where cell-cell communication is determinant in neuron and glia differentiation as well as in the formation of the blood-brain barrier. They further discuss the involvement of EVs in the horizontal transfer of information for brain pathologies such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.

In the article entitled "High LIN28A Expressing Ovarian Cancer Cells Secrete Exosomes That Induce Invasion and Migration in HEK293 Cells," the authors present the results of a study on IGROV1 ovarian cancer cells expressing high levels of LIN28, a stem cell marker and emergent oncogenic driver. Although LIN28 was not present in exosomes released by cultures of IGROV1 cells, addition of exosomes to target cells resulted in changes in expression of genes associated with epithelial-mesenchymal transition and in a more aggressive cell behavior.

Overall, the current issue of this journal highlights the contribution of EVs to tumorigenesis and formation of metastases and points to several potential strategies to effectively utilize EVs for breast cancer diagnosis, prognosis, and therapy.

*Aurelio Lorico*
*Denis Corbeil*
*John M. Pawelek*
*Riccardo Alessandro*

## References


[1] B. György, T. G. Szabó, M. Pásztói et al., "Membrane vesicles, current state-of-the-art: emerging role of extracellular vesicles," *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, vol. 68, no. 16, pp. 2667–2688, 2011.

[2] C. Théry, L. Zitvogel, and S. Amigorena, "Exosomes: composition, biogenesis and function," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 569–579, 2002.

[3] B. J. Tauro, D. W. Greening, R. A. Mathias et al., "Comparison of ultracentrifugation, density gradient separation, and immunoaffinity capture methods for isolating human colon cancer cell line LIM1863-derived exosomes," *Methods*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 293–304, 2012.

[4] M. Bakhti, C. Winter, and M. Simons, "Inhibition of myelin membrane sheath formation by oligodendrocyte-derived exosome-like vesicles," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 286, no. 1, pp. 787–796, 2011.

[5] M. Eldh, K. Ekström, H. Valadi et al., "Exosomes communicate protective messages during oxidative stress; possible role of exosomal shuttle RNA," *PloS ONE*, vol. 5, no. 12, Article ID e15353, 2010.

[6] J. Ratajczak, M. Wysoczynski, F. Hayek, A. Janowska-Wieczorek, and M. Z. Ratajczak, "Membrane-derived microvesicles: important and underappreciated mediators of cell-to-cell communication," *Leukemia*, vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 1487–1495, 2006.

[7] A. Janowska-Wieczorek, M. Majka, J. Kijowski et al., "Platelet-derived microparticles bind to hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells and enhance their engraftment," *Blood*, vol. 98, no. 10, pp. 3143–3149, 2001.

[8] J. Kowal, M. Tkach, and C. Théry, "Biogenesis and secretion of exosomes," *Current Opinion in Cell Biology C*, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 116–125, 2014.

[9] S. A. Melo, H. Sugimoto, J. T. O'Connell et al., "Cancer exosomes perform cell-independent microRNA biogenesis and promote tumorigenesis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 707–721, 2014.

[10] H. Peinado, M. Alečković, S. Lavotshkin et al., "Melanoma exosomes educate bone marrow progenitor cells toward a pro-metastatic phenotype through MET," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 883–891, 2012.

[11] H.-G. Zhang and W. E. Grizzle, "Exosomes: a novel pathway of local and distant intercellular communication that facilitates the growth and metastasis of neoplastic lesions," *The American Journal of Pathology*, vol. 184, no. 1, pp. 28–41, 2014.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 634865, 13 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/634865

*Review Article*

# Breast Cancer-Derived Extracellular Vesicles: Characterization and Contribution to the Metastatic Phenotype

**Toni M. Green,[1] Mary L. Alpaugh,[2] Sanford H. Barsky,[1] Germana Rappa,[1] and Aurelio Lorico[1]**

[1]*Comprehensive Community Cancer Center, Roseman University College of Medicine, Las Vegas, NV 89135, USA*
[2]*Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York, NY 10065, USA*

Correspondence should be addressed to Aurelio Lorico; alorico@roseman.edu

Received 18 April 2015; Revised 24 September 2015; Accepted 4 October 2015

Academic Editor: Anelli Tiziana

Copyright © 2015 Toni M. Green et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

The study of extracellular vesicles (EVs) in cancer progression is a complex and rapidly evolving field. Whole categories of cellular interactions in cancer which were originally presumed to be due solely to soluble secreted molecules have now evolved to include membrane-enclosed extracellular vesicles (EVs), which include both exosomes and shed microvesicles (MVs), and can contain many of the same molecules as those secreted in soluble form but many different molecules as well. EVs released by cancer cells can transfer mRNA, miRNA, and proteins to different recipient cells within the tumor microenvironment, in both an autocrine and paracrine manner, causing a significant impact on signaling pathways, mRNA transcription, and protein expression. The transfer of EVs to target cells, in turn, supports cancer growth, immunosuppression, and metastasis formation. This review focuses exclusively on breast cancer EVs with an emphasis on breast cancer-derived exosomes, keeping in mind that breast cancer-derived EVs share some common physical properties with EVs of other cancers.

## 1. Introduction

Breast cancer is the most prevalent type of cancer in women [1]. Although a multitude of treatment options are available [2–4], approximately one-third of women worldwide diagnosed with breast cancer still die from the disease, largely from metastasis, especially brain metastasis [5–8]. EVs have been hypothesized to have significant roles in breast cancer growth and metastasis and thus have been evaluated as potential avenues of new therapeutic intervention. EVs, including exosomes and MVs, are secreted in large quantities by cancer cells into the local microenvironment and premetastatic "niche" [9]. While both exosomes and MVs are small (usually $< 1\,\mu$m in diameter), these bilipid membrane-enclosed vesicular structures [10–13] have a distinct biogenesis: exosomes are generated through inward budding of an endosome resulting in a multivesicular body (MVB) which is released by subsequent fusion of the MVB with the plasma membrane [14–18], whereas MVs are released directly by budding from the cellular plasma membrane [15, 18, 19]. However, EVs including both MVs and exosomes have been proposed to enter target cells through multiple mechanisms, including ligand-receptor-mediated [20, 21], or lipid raft-mediated entry [22, 23], with EV fusion and uptake greatly influenced by surrounding pH levels [24]. Exosomes are typically smaller than MVs, being 100 nm or less in diameter, while the latter are > 100 nm in size. Some size overlap does exist, however [25–29]. Apoptotic bodies, another type of EV, are poorly characterized and not generally included within the general categories of exosomes or MVs and therefore will not be discussed in this review. This review will discuss breast cancer EV purification, composition, and effect on target cells within the tumor microenvironment to promote cancer growth and metastasis, as well as their possible use as drug delivery vehicles of anticancer therapeutic drugs.

## 2. Breast Cancer EV Characterization and Proteomic Profiling

*2.1. Methods of Isolation.* There are several variations to the method of isolating MVs and exosomes from cell culture

supernatants, but most involve differential centrifugation at various speeds to separate particles based on size and density. For EV isolation, cells are grown in media supplemented with exosome-depleted fetal bovine serum (FBS). The first step in purification involves a low-speed centrifugation at 300 ×g–500 ×g for 5–10 min to remove live cells [30–32]. The supernatant is then centrifuged at 1200 ×g–2000 ×g for 10–30 min to remove dead cells and apoptotic blebs [30, 33–35]. This is followed by centrifugation at 10,000 ×g for 30 min to remove cellular debris [30, 36]. To isolate the exosome and MV fractions, the supernatant then undergoes ultracentrifugation at 100,000–200,000 ×g for 60–120 min [30, 32, 36–38]. The supernatant at this point is discarded and the pellet, containing exosomes and MVs, is washed in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and ultracentrifuged one final time [30, 36, 39, 40]. The PBS is gently decanted and the exosome/MV pellet is resuspended in a small volume of buffer [35, 41]. If human or mouse serum is used as starting material, an intermediate step using a 0.22 $\mu$m filter can be employed to supplement the centrifugation steps, resulting in an enrichment in exosomes and small MVs [32, 38, 42]. These methods have been used to isolate MVs and exosomes from both cancer and noncancerous cell lines, including LNCaP prostate cancer, vascular smooth muscle cells (VSMCs), BV-2, HCMEC/D3, and several breast cancer cells (MDA-MB-231, MCF-7, and MDA-MB-435) [30, 31, 34, 43]. Exosomes purified using this methodology are suitable for liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) analysis [30, 36]. However, in order to obtain a density-based purer fraction devoid of additional nonspecific proteins and protein aggregates, the exosomal/MV supernatant can be layered on a sucrose gradient prior to high-speed ultracentrifugation [33, 44]. It is really not possible to separate exosomes from MVs by strictly physical means.

*2.2. Size Variation.* Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and transmission electron microscopy (TEM) have been used to determine the physical properties of EVs from many sources, including cancer and noncancerous cell lines, as well as from patients with a myriad of diseases. In general, exosomes are 30–100 nm in size and have a characteristic round or cup-shape, while microvesicles are larger, approximately 100 nm–1 $\mu$m, and are composed of a round-shaped, heterogeneous population; however, as previously mentioned, a certain degree of size overlap occurs [11, 35, 40, 42, 44–51]. It is important to note that the cup-shape appearance of exosomes visualized by electron microscopy may be an artifact of the fixation process, and their true shape mirrors that of round microvesicles [17]. In addition, there is also some variation in size of EVs based on the method of visualization. For example, exosomes derived from metastatic MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells were determined to be 40–120 nm in size by SEM and contained the typical exosomal marker CD63 [52]. EVs shed from MDA-MB-231 cells, on the other hand, were larger in size and determined to be 57–440 nm in size with a mean diameter of 121 ± 54 nm by TEM [53]. As another example, tissue factor (TF) antigen has also been identified in breast cancer-derived EVs [53, 54]. 10% of MDA-MB-231-derived MVs were found to express TF, and although EVs up to 220 nm contained active TF, most EVs containing active TF were 100 nm or smaller [53]. In an independent study, TF was instead found in breast cancer MVs 200–350 nm in size. [54]. The term "exosome-like vesicles" (ELV) has been used in some studies to describe vesicles with relatively small size and similar densities, physical characteristics, and protein expression patterns as exosomes [55]. For example, in one study, ELVs from MDA-MB-231 cells were 20–180 nm in size, with the majority being 40–100 nm in size, and contained particles that were both round and cup-shaped [56]. By TEM, ELVs from MCF-7 and MDA-MB-231 cells were reported by Kruger et al. [57] to be 80–200 nm in size and round in shape. For the purpose of this review, ELVs will be referred to as exosomes. Nanoparticle tracking analysis (NTA) is another technique frequently used to determine the concentration and size of EVs [35, 37, 58]. For example, Zheng et al. used NTA to examine Rab27-dependent exosome secretion from MDA-MB-231 cells [37]. NTA analysis determined peak exosome size to be 129 nm, while an average of 79 nm was determined by TEM.

*2.3. EV Proteins as Cancer Markers.* Cancer cell lines are known to secrete significantly more EVs than noncancerous cell lines [59–63]. In line with this, serum from breast carcinoma (BrCa) patients contained significantly higher levels of exosomes than healthy donors [41, 64, 65]. Several EV proteins are differentially expressed in certain stages and types of breast cancer and may be used as diagnostic markers of cancer progression or as a diagnostic marker, that is, "liquid biopsy" for general cancer diagnosis. For example, the oncogenic cancer marker CD24 [66] was uniquely expressed in serum-derived exosomes from BrCa patients [65]. In an independent study, FAK and EGFR, which are overexpressed in cancer [67, 68], were significantly higher in MVs from BrCa patients compared to healthy donors and were found to be differentially expressed depending on the stage of cancer [41]. Survivin-2B, a splice variant of the native protein, which is an apoptosis inhibitor and associated with decreased survivability [69], has also been identified in EVs from BrCa patient serum, and the protein expression is lost with the progression of the disease [70]. In addition to CD24, FAK, EGFR, and Survivin, BrCa serum EVs have been found to contain the disintegrin and metalloprotease ADAM10, as well as the tetraspanin CD9 [41, 65, 70], with the latter being a known functional integrin binding partner in breast cancer cells [71, 72] and a molecular marker of EVs. Similarly to EVs from serum, exosomes from BrCa pleural effusions contained ADAM10, CD9, and CD24 but also contained the epithelial cell adhesion molecule (EpCAM) [65], a highly expressed protein on cancer cells [73]. It should be considered, however, that CD9 is present on EVs of both neoplastic and nonneoplastic origin [74]. HSP70 and Annexin-1, the latter of which regulates apoptosis and inflammation [75], were also identified from BrCa pleural effusion-derived exosomes [65]. In addition to BrCa patient samples, several EV proteins have been identified from immortalized cancer cell lines. In one particular study, the tumor marker extracellular matrix metalloproteinase inducer EMMPRIN [76, 77] was identified on SKBR3 and MCF-7 breast cancer-derived MVs, but not

on exosomes [78]. On the other hand, the tetraspanin CD63, a binding partner of integrins and tumor marker whose expression inversely correlates with cancer metastasis [71, 79–84], and tumor susceptibility gene 101 (TSG101), which is a subunit of the endosomal sorting complex required for transport-1 (ESCRT-1) [85], were present almost exclusively on exosomes [78]. Others have reported CD63, ALG-2-interacting protein X (Alix), which is involved in exosome biogenesis and endosomal sorting [86, 87], and TSG101, or a combination of these proteins, from MDA-MB-231, MCF-7, T47D:A18, and Hs-578T breast cancer-derived exosomes [37, 45, 49, 50]. Lysosome-associated membrane glycoprotein 1 (LAMP1) and heat shock cognate 70 (HSC70) were also both found to be in exosomes from MDA-MB-231 cells [56]. Therefore, specific proteins can be used to distinguish breast cancer exosomes from shed MVs.

*2.4. Proteomic Profiling.* There has been extensive proteomic characterization performed on exosomes from breast cancer cells by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS). This proteomic characterization demonstrated that exosomal content is diverse in nature and varies depending on the cell line from which they originate. They also contain cytosolic as well as membrane proteins involved in signaling pathways and maintenance of cellular structure. In a study performed by Palazzolo et al., LC-MS identified 32 proteins more abundant in the MDA-MB-231 exosomes compared with the cell lysates [56]. These included cytoskeletal proteins such as cytokeratin 9 (K1C9), tropomyosin 4 (TPM4), and transgelin 2 (TAGL2), proteins regulating cell death, including peroxiredoxin 2 (PRDX2), Annexin A5, and heat shock protein 71 (HSP71), and signal proteins such as integrin $\alpha$6 and integrin $\alpha$3 [56]. The latter two proteins are involved in cell migration and therefore play a role in the growth and angiogenesis of tumors [88–93]. Exosomes were also enriched in the beta chain of MHC Class I molecules (B2MG), supporting the involvement of exosomes in altering immune system recognition to promote cancer growth [56]. Consistent with this result, proteomics performed on exosomes from a pleural effusion of a breast cancer patient identified MHC Class I molecules, in addition to B-cell translocation gene 1 (BTG1) and pigment epithelium-derived factor (PEDF) [44]. Since the decrease in tumor surface expression of BTG1 and PEDF has been associated with increased cancer growth and metastasis [94–96], tumor cell exosomal shedding of these proteins obviously decreases the cell surface content of these molecules, which benefits the tumor. Secretome profiling of BT-474 and SKBR3 breast cancer cell lines also showed that exosomes were enriched in proteins associated with antigen processing/presentation, such as heat shock 70 kDa protein 5 (HSPA5), calreticulin (CALR), and proteasome activator complex subunit 2 (PSME2), and proteins associated with glycolysis/gluconeogenesis, such as triosephosphate isomerase 1 (TPI1) and phosphoglycerate mutase 1 (PGAM1) [97]. Proteomics of MCF-7 exosomes showed they contained lipid raft proteins (G protein) and raft-associated proteins (profilin II, HSP27) [36], giving insight into the composition of their exosomal membranes. Others have also documented flotillin-1 and cofilin, proteins associated with lipid rafts in MCF-7 exosomes [45]. Villarreal et al. demonstrated exosomes composed a portion of the MCF-7 and MDA-MB-231 secretomes, and the former included CD63, along with intracellular proteins such as Annexins A2 and A4, and a variety of histones and chaperones [98]. Immunoblotting also showed BT-549 breast cancer exosomes contained Annexins A2 and A6 [99]. A separate study showed BT-549 exosomes were taken up through lipid raft domains, which possibly involves Annexin A2 in the target cell, while Annexin A6 may play a role in the movement of exosomes to the late endosomal compartment [22]. Recently, LC-MS/MS was used to compare proteins of exosomes from both MDA-MB-231 and MCF-7 cells [57]. MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes contained significantly more extracellular matrix proteins than those from MCF-7 cells [57]. MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes also contained more proteins with catalytic activity, while MCF-7 exosomes contained more nucleic acid binding and transport proteins [57]. Annexin A1 was exclusive to MCF-7 exosomes while EpCAM was exclusive to MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes and both contained Annexin A2 and $\alpha$-enolase [57], the latter of which has been shown to promote cancer cell growth, migration, and metastasis [100]. MDA-MB-231- and MCF-7-derived exosomes also differentially expressed certain miRNAs. For example, MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes had higher levels of tumorigenic mir-130a and mir-328, while those from MCF-7 cells had higher levels of mir-301a [57], the expression of which indicates a negative prognosis of patients with invasive ductal or triple negative breast cancer [101, 102]. Therefore, exosomes from both breast cancer cell lines contain proteins and miRNA that are oncogenic in nature, yet they each have their own distinctive identifying markers that may relate to the nature and aggressiveness of the cancer type. Both breast cancer-derived exosomes and MVs contain significant, yet distinctive proteins related to breast cancer progression and metastasis (Table 1). Additional breast cancer-derived exosomal proteins have functional roles in immune evasion and miRNA biogenesis and serve as surrogate metastatic markers (Table 2).

## 3. Visualization of Breast Cancer EVs

Direct visualization of breast cancer EV release and uptake in both live and fixed cells by microscopy has been facilitated by fluorescently tagged EV proteins, fluorescent antibodies or peptides, or lipid fluorescent dyes. In particular, several groups have utilized breast cancer cell lines overexpressing the exosomal marker CD63 with a green fluorescent protein (GFP) fusion tag [22, 46, 103]. A striking example is shown by Suetsugu et al., who engineered MDA-MB-231 and mouse mammary tumor (MMT) cells stably expressing CD63-GFP [103]. From these cell lines, the transfer of CD63-GFP exosomes to nonfluorescent autologous breast cancer cells was visualized *in vitro* and in xenograft models. Upon injection into immunodeficient mice, breast cancer cells expressing CD63-GFP formed tumors that metastasized to the lungs, secreting fluorescent exosomes into both the primary tumor and metastatic microenvironment. Various studies have also utilized PKH dyes, which intercalate with lipids, [32, 52, 104,

Table 1: Comparison of breast cancer-derived MV and exosomal proteins.

| Role | Microvesicles | Exosomes |
|---|---|---|
| Extracellular matrix degradation | EMPRINN [42, 78]<br>ARF1 [144] | ADAM10 [51, 65] |
| Cancer invasion/metastasis | RhoA/RhoC GTPase [144]<br>FAK [41]<br>EGFR [41]<br>TF [53, 54, 147] | Annexins A2, A5, and A6 [55, 56, 97, 98]<br>EpCAM [57, 65, 120]<br>H2A [46]<br>CD24 [65]<br>HSP70 [36, 65]<br>$\alpha$-enolase [57]<br>Integrins $\alpha$3, $\alpha$6 [56] |
| Cell survival | IDO [128]<br>tTG [107] | PRDX2 [56]<br>HSC70 [56] |

Table 2: Additional breast cancer-derived exosomal proteins and their functional roles.

| Role | Exosomes |
|---|---|
| Immune evasion | CALR [97]<br>MHC Class I molecules [33, 37, 44, 56]<br>PSME2 [97] |
| miRNA biogenesis | Dicer [64]<br>Ago2 [64]<br>TRBP [64] |
| Integrin binding/signaling partner | CD63 [45, 49, 50, 52, 64, 78, 98, 139]<br>CD9 [45, 51, 64, 65, 133, 138, 139] |

105], or fluorescent antibody or peptide markers [43, 106, 107] to stain MVs and exosomes, demonstrating that breast cancer EVs can transfer nucleic acids and proteins to autologous and heterologous cells within the tumor microenvironment, possibly resulting in the acquisition of the cancer phenotypes, favoring tumor progression, immune evasion, and metastasis.

## 4. Horizontal Transmission of miRNA and Proteins

EVs purified from breast cancer cells typically carry specific mRNAs and miRNAs in addition to proteins and can transfer both transcripts and intact proteins to surrounding cancer cells to promote tumor development. In fact, miRNA is enriched in exosomes derived from the breast cancer cell lines 4T.1, MDA-MB-231, and MCF-7 compared to exosomes from normal breast cells MCF10A and NMuMG [64]. Exosomes from metastatic cell lines (MDA-MB-231 and 4T.1) were also enriched in miRNA compared to exosomes from nonmetastatic cells (MCF-7) [64]. miRNAs were found to be secreted into subpopulations of MVs from MDA-MB-231 cells, with different miRNAs packaged into different types of vesicles [48]. Addition of MVs from MDA-MB-231 cells caused an increase in total RNA in human submandibular gland (HSG) cells [108]. In turn, HSG MVs isolated from HSG cells that were treated with MDA-MB-231-derived MVs contained multiple new mRNAs and an increase in protein levels [108]. Cancer cell-derived exosomes are capable of miRNA processing and biogenesis in addition to transfer of miRNA to target cells [64]. This is evidenced by the detection of proteins involved in miRNA biogenesis, including the RISC loading complex (RLC) proteins Dicer, Ago2, and TRBP, in exosomes from breast cancer cell lines and patient samples but not from normal breast cell lines [64].

## 5. Induction of Drug Resistance

Several mechanisms have been described for breast cancer EV-mediated transfer of drug resistance to promote tumor growth and progression. One such mechanism involves the transfer of P-glyoprotein (P-gp), a protein known to be involved in drug resistance [109, 110], through MVs produced from doxorubicin- or docetaxel-resistant breast cancer cells into target endothelial or drug-sensitive cancer cells [111, 112]. These MVs also transferred TrpC5, which caused activation of the NFATc3 transcription factor to stimulate transcription of P-gp mRNA [111]. In addition to the transfer of proteins, the transfer of miRNAs from drug-resistant breast cancer-derived exosomes conferred drug-resistant properties to target cells [47, 104]. Specifically, exosomes from docetaxel-resistant MCF-7 cells contain miRNAs which downregulate mRNA encoding chemosensitive properties when transferred to nonresistant MCF-7 cells [47, 104]. Exosomes from doxorubicin-resistant MCF-7 cells also induced chemoresistance in nonresistant MCF-7 cells through transfer of miRNAs [47]. In another study, exosomes produced from tamoxifen-resistant MCF-7 cells were taken up by MCF-7 wild type cells and released miR-221/222 [32]. miR-221/222 subsequently caused a decrease in P27 and ERa (targets of miR-221/222) protein levels, which caused an increase in tamoxifen resistance in MCF-7 target cells. Besides conferring drug resistance, cancer exosomes can decrease the effectiveness of the therapeutic drug trastuzumab, an antibody that binds HER2 [40]. The presence of HER2 on cancer cells is linked to increased cancer metastasis and tumor proliferation [113, 114]. Exosomes from SKBR3 and BT-474, both of which are HER2-overexpressing breast cancer cell lines, contain active HER2 and, along with exosomes from HER2-positive breast cancer patient serum, bound to trastuzumab to decrease the drugs' effectiveness at inhibiting SKBR3 cell proliferation [40]. Treatment of BT474 cells with epidermal growth factor (EGF) and heregulin (HRG), which are growth factors secreted by cancer cells [115–117] and activators of HER2 [118, 119], caused a significant increase in exosome production [40], leading to the possibility that enhanced secretion of exosomes may be a way for the tumor microenvironment to support cancer growth in the presence of therapeutic agents. Consistent with these results, $HER2^+$ exosomes from BT-474 and SKBR3 cells decreased the trastuzumab-induced cytotoxic effects of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) against BT-474

cells [120]. Besides the transfer of proteins and miRNA to cancer cells, breast cancer EVs can also directly secrete the anticancer drug doxorubicin [121]. The number of secreted MCF-7-derived EVs positively correlated with increasing drug concentration, which suggested EV release is a direct mechanism for imparting chemoresistance within a tumor [121].

## 6. Therapeutic Implications of EVs

It is possible to take advantage of the drug delivery capabilities of exosomes for breast cancer therapy, as shown by Tian et al. [122]. Doxorubicin, incorporated into exosomes from immature dendritic cells (imDC) and taken up by both MDA-MB-231 and MCF-7 cells, caused an inhibition of cell proliferation. When injected into nude mice implanted with MDA-MB-231 tumors, it caused a reduction in tumor growth [122]. Specific targeting to tumors was achieved by incorporating an RGD integrin target sequence in the exosomes which bound to MDA-MB-231 cells, which naturally express high levels of integrin $\alpha$v [123]. Exosomes from HEK293 cells stably expressing EGF or EGFR peptide have also been studied as therapeutic agents by targeting breast cancer cells expressing high levels of EGFR (such as the HCC70 breast carcinoma cell line) [39]. The tumor suppressor let-7a miRNA was transfected into HEK293 cells expressing EGFR peptide, and exosomes produced from these cells significantly decreased HCC70 tumor growth in mice [39]. Additionally, treatment of 4T.1 murine breast cancer cells with epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG), a chemical with antitumor effects, caused an increase in the levels of the tumor suppressor miR-16 within exosomes [124]. Exosomes from EGCG-treated breast cancer cells subsequently decreased NF$\kappa\beta$ activity and M2 polarization in tumor-associated macrophages (TAM) through miR-16 [124]. M2 macrophages, which inhibit inflammation during the end stages of inflammatory processes such as wound healing [125], are known to have tumor-promoting phenotypes [126, 127]. Consequently, therapeutic agents can induce transfer of tumor suppressors to surrounding macrophages through exosomes to decrease their cancer-associated properties.

## 7. EVs as Immunomodulators

Many groups have studied the immunosuppressive effects of tumor-derived EVs and their relation to cancer progression within the tumor microenvironment (Figure 1). In one study, MVs from 36% of breast cancer patients contained indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO), an enzyme that has a role in immunosuppression and tumor survival [128]. Another example of exosomal-mediated immune modulation was described in a study involving TS/A murine mammary tumor-derived exosomes, which were found to act as immune system suppressors to promote tumor progression by inhibiting the differentiation of myeloid precursors in the bone marrow into dendritic cells, partially through induction of IL-6 mRNA [129]. Myeloid-derived suppressor cells (MDSCs) are involved in tumor growth, partially through the inhibition of T-cell activation via Toll-like receptor (TLR) adaptor protein MyD88 [130]. Murine melanoma-derived exosomes were found to exacerbate the effects of MDSCs, which included the induction of the proinflammatory cytokine CCL2 through MyD88 [131]. This same study also discovered that 4T.1-derived exosomes caused an increase in lung metastases through CCL2 [131]. Similarly, breast cancer TS/A-derived exosomes injected into a mouse model caused an increase of MDSCs within both the primary tumor and the spleen [132]. Breast tumor-derived exosomes have also been found to reduce the immune response by inhibiting NK cytotoxicity. In one case, TS/A and 4T.1 breast tumor-derived exosomes inhibited activated NK cell proliferation and prevented them from killing TS/A and 4T.1 tumor cells [133].

In another study, injection of TS/A tumor-derived exosomes into the general circulation of mice decreased the cytotoxicity of NK cells by reducing the percentage and activity of NK cells [105]. TS/A-, 4T.1-, and MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes also decreased stimulated NK cell proliferation, and mice implanted with TS/A or 4T.1 tumors and treated with TS/A or 4T.1 breast tumor-derived exosomes had more rapid tumor growth and metastases compared to controls [105]. The human MHC Class I chain-related genes MICA and MICB are ligands of the NKG2D receptor and stimulate the immune response by activating T-cells [134–137]. To evade detection by the immune system, MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes lack MICA or MICB and therefore there is no immune stimulation [138]. Furthermore, ADAM17 in MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cells cleaves MICA/MICB from the cell surface of the cancer cell to produce a soluble form, sMICA/sMICB, which may result in a type of immune decoy [138]. Exosomes from T47D breast carcinoma cells decreased the amount of NKG2D-positive lymphocytes within peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL), which was modulated through NKG2D ligands such as MICB, CD81, and MHC Class I on exosomes [33]. These T47D-derived exosomes also led to inhibition of the cytotoxic function of $CD8^+$ T-cells, which may be related to the downregulation of NKG2D [33]. This could be yet another mechanism for cancer to evade and/or inhibit the host immune system. A study by Deng et al. showed exosomes isolated from the 4T.1 breast cancer cell line that had interacted with immunosuppressive leukocytes from the tumor microenvironment conferred properties that enhanced tumor metastasis through production of MMP-9 and proinflammatory cytokines [139]. One interesting study suggested how the structural interactions of MDA-MB-231- and MCF-7-derived MVs with human beta-defensin 6 (hBD6), a class of proteins with antimicrobial activity [140], were linked to metastatic potential [141]. There were more nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) chemical shifts and larger resonance intensity ratios associated with MCF-7-derived MVs compared to MDA-MB-231-derived MVs upon association with hBD6, which indicated stronger binding to the MCF-7-derived MVs [141]. This group proposed the weaker interaction of MDA-MB-231-derived MVs with hBD6 could suggest a greater capability of evading immune detection and one explanation for the increased metastatic properties of this cell line [141].

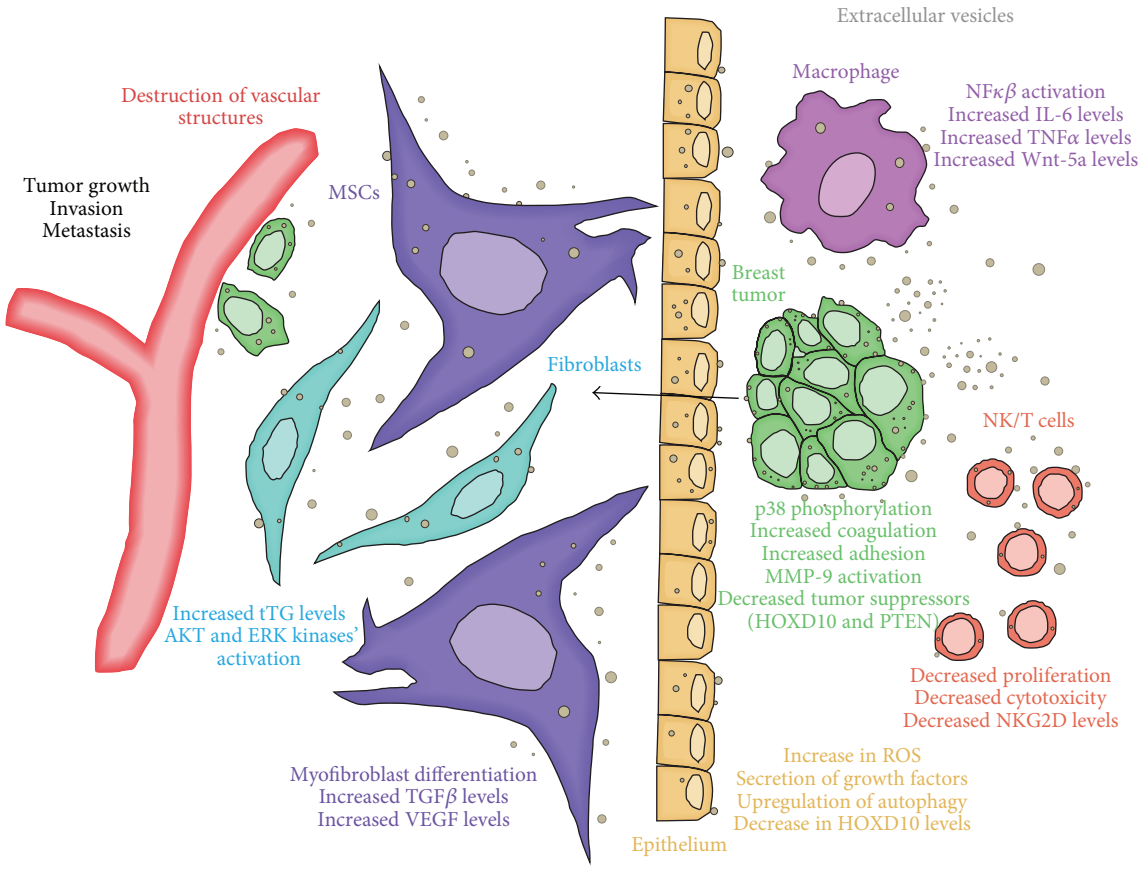



Figure 1: Schematic of the numerous interactions between breast tumor-derived EVs and stromal, epithelial, and immune cells within the tumor niche and the resulting changes that enhance cancer growth and metastasis. Breast cancer cells avoid detection from the immune system through EV-mediated decrease in the cytotoxicity of NK and T-cells and secretion of proinflammatory cytokines from macrophages. Tumor EVs enter fibroblasts and stimulate proangiogenic ERK and AKT kinase activation. Concurrently, EVs cause the secretion of oncogenic cytokines TGF$\beta$ and VEGF in mesenchymal stem cells. Additionally, tumor EVs enter surrounding cancer cells to upregulate signaling pathways that promote growth and metastasis, including increases in coagulation, adhesion, and a decrease in levels of tumor suppressors. To promote invasion, EVs induce epithelial cells to secrete growth factors and cause destruction of endothelial vascular structures, thus enhancing tumor growth.

## 8. EV Contribution to Breast Tumor Growth and Metastasis

*8.1. EV Transfer of Cancerous Phenotypes.* As mentioned above, cancer cell-derived EVs contain a number of oncogenic proteins and miRNAs, which can be transported to surrounding cancer cells to elicit phenotypic changes within target cells. Several groups have investigated the mechanisms through which breast tumor-derived EVs upregulate prometastatic pathways after entering nearby cancer cells. One scenario involves breast cancer MVs increasing cancer cell invasion through extracellular matrix metalloproteinase inducer- (EMPRINN-) dependent phosphorylation of p38 [42]. MDA-MB-231-derived MVs also contain RhoA and RhoC GTPases, which are upregulated in cancer and involved in invasion and metastasis [142, 143], as well as ADP-ribosylation factor 1 (ARF1), which is associated with MV release and MMP-9 activity within MVs [144]. MMP-9 is involved in the degradation of extracellular matrix, a critical step in cancer cell invasion [145, 146]. MDA-MB-231-derived MVs have also been reported to transfer TF to MCF-7 cells to cause increase in procoagulant activity [147], which has been correlated with increased metastatic capabilities [148]. Cellular adhesion is also known to be important in the growth and metastatic progression of cancer cells [149, 150]. To this end, the uptake of exosomes derived from BT-549 cells into target cancer cells caused increased cellular adhesion and spreading through histone H2A binding to heparin sulfate proteoglycans [46]. Another study by Melo et al. [64] highlighted the importance of exosomal miRNA processing in tumor growth. This group showed that breast cancer exosomes have all the components required for cell-independent processing of pre-miRNAs into mature miRNAs. By treating normal breast cells with exosomes from metastatic breast cancer cells and measuring miRNA changes within the target cell, they showed that exosomal miRNAs have the ability to alter the transcriptome of target cells. Similarly, treatment of MCF10A cells with MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes led to upregulation of miRNAs involved in cancer metastasis, resulting in downregulation of proteins including PTEN

and HOXD10, as well as increases in MCF-710A viability, proliferation, and colony formation, all processes in which the capability of miRNA biogenesis was essential. MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes injected with MCF10A cells also caused tumor growth in nude mice, which was decreased when miRNA biogenesis within exosomes was inhibited [64]. Therefore, cancer growth is influenced by miRNA biogenesis in exosomes. In addition to miRNA, exosomes can also transfer cancerous properties to heterologous cancer cells to promote tumor aggressiveness and metastasis. O'Brien et al. demonstrated that exosomes isolated from an invasive variant of triple negative breast cancer (TNBC) cells ($Hs578Ts_{(i)8}$) caused an increase in the growth rate, migration, and invasive capacity of SKBR3, MDA-MB-231, and HCC1954 breast cancer cell lines, as well as causing an increase in endothelial cell angiogenesis [50]. Galindo-Hernandez et al. reported that an epithelial-mesenchymal transition-like process was induced in MCF10A cells by EVs isolated from plasma of women with breast carcinoma [151]. Exosomes from the serum of patients with TNBC also produced significantly greater invasion of breast cancer cell lines compared to exosomes from healthy donors [50]. Recently, using a TNBC xenograft model of inflammatory breast cancer (MARY-X) [152], a model which forms tight tumor cell aggregates (termed spheroids) *in vitro*, which represent the *in vivo* equivalent of lymphovascular tumor emboli, complete exosomal biogenesis could be observed by TEM (Figure 2). In this model, large numbers of secreted exosomes observed within the intercellular space between cancer cells suggest the possibility that important exosomal-mediated autocrine signaling occurs in actual tumor emboli which may give them a survival advantage (unpublished observations). Since most breast cancers are adenocarcinomas, which are present in both metastatic sites and the circulation as circulating tumor cells (CTCs), this exosomal-mediated autocrine signaling may have wide therapeutic implications.

*8.2. Hypoxic Effects on EV-Influenced Metastasis.* Cancer cells have a unique ability to survive and grow under hypoxic conditions [153]. Exosome secretion plays a role in the ability of tumors to metastasize under limited oxygen conditions. Hypoxic conditions are known to increase MV and exosome release from a variety of breast cancer cell lines, including MCF-7, MDA-MB-231, and SK-BR3 [43, 45], which requires hypoxia-inducible factor- (HIF-) dependent RAB22A expression [43]. Hypoxic breast cancer-derived MVs caused increases in tumor metastasis and invasion, which were dependent on the expression of RAB22A within the MVs [43]. A low pH often accompanies hypoxia in cancerous phenotypes [154], and it has been previously reported that melanoma-derived exosome secretion and uptake increases with decreased pH levels [24]. Additional studies showed that the MCF-7 breast cancer cell line became more resistant to the chemotherapeutic drug cisplatin at lower pH levels [155], and treatment of metastatic breast cancer patients with proton-pump inhibitors (PPI) led to enhanced efficacy of chemotherapy [156]. From these results, it can be proposed that treatment of breast carcinomas with PPIs could lead to decreased exosome number within the tumor microenvironment, leading to enhanced chemosensitivity. Breast cancer-derived exosomes produced under hypoxic conditions can also promote inflammatory cross talk within the tumor niche to promote growth, which is decreased by activation of nuclear receptors within the cancer cell [157]. This leads to the possibility of nuclear receptors as new therapeutic targets, whose efficacy can be increased by taking advantage of the exosome-mediated delivery system between cancer cells.

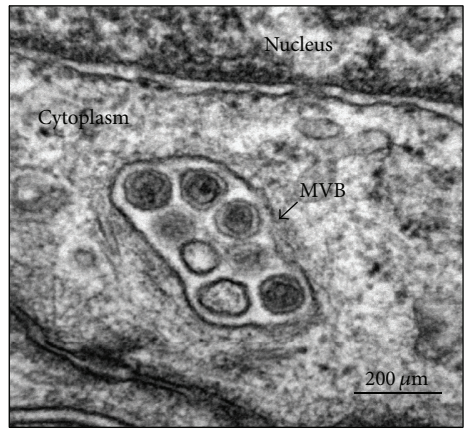



Figure 2: Early biogenesis of exosomes present within a multivesicular body (MBV) of the MARY-X spheroids is depicted. The MBV will subsequently fuse with the plasma membrane and exosomes will be released from the cell.

*8.3. Effects on the Tumor/Metastatic Niche.* Breast tumor exosomes have the ability to prime the premetastatic niche, which involves the transfer of proteins and activation of signaling pathways within epithelial cells, stromal cells, macrophages, and fibroblasts that promote tumor progression (Figure 1). Several studies have demonstrated that exosomes from cancer cells have this effect on the surrounding microenvironment. MVs derived from MDA-MB-231 have been shown to confer cancerous phenotypes to NIH 3T3 fibroblasts as well as noncancerous MCF10A human breast epithelial cells, including increased survival and cellular transformation, partly through the transfer of tissue transglutaminase (tTG) [107]. MDA-MB-231-derived MVs caused NIH 3T3 tumor growth in nude mice through activation of AKT and ERK kinases in NIH 3T3 fibroblast cells, requiring tTG [107]. In another example, MDA-MB-231-, T47DA18-, and MCF-7-derived exosomes were taken up by human primary mammary epithelial cells (HMEC), causing an increase in reactive oxygen species (ROS) and secretion of tumor growth factors from HMECs [49]. Increases in ROS by breast cancer-derived exosomes led to upregulation of autophagy through an increase in the phosphorylation of DNA damage response proteins (DDR) (ATM, H2AX, and Chk1) and p53 stabilization [49]. Autophagy, which is the internalization of damaged material within a cell, is an important survival mechanism for cancer cells to acquire energy to keep up with the demands of tumor growth [158]. In addition, cancer exosomes caused an increase in HMEC

autophagy in part by transferring LC3 proteins, involved in autophagosome cargo sorting [159], to HMEC cells [49]. A study done by Cho et al. indicates that breast tumor-derived exosomes can differentiate mesenchymal stem cells (MSC) into tumor-associated myofibroblasts [160], which are known to contribute to tumor growth, progression, and metastasis within the tumor microenvironment [161]. In particular, MDA-MB-231- and MCF-7-derived exosomes increased the expression of $\alpha$-SMA, which is an indicator of myofibroblasts, through the activation of SMAD2-dependent pathways, and cytokines such as TGF$\beta$ and VEGF, which support tumor growth, when added to adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells (ADSC) [160]. Metastatic enhancement of breast cancer cells is regulated through exosomal miR-105, which can target tight junctions in primary human microvascular endothelial cells (HMVEC), resulting in the increased permeability of cell monolayers, the destruction of vascular structures, and induced HMVEC migration [162]. Additionally, treatment of HMVECs with MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes increased transendothelial migration of MDA-MB-231 cells through HMVEC monolayer, and mice pretreated with MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes and then injected with MDA-MB-231 cells had increased lung and brain metastases [162]. MDA-MB-231-derived exosomes can also transfer miR-10b, which is more highly expressed in exosomes from metastatic as opposed to nonmetastatic cell lines, to immortalized human mammary epithelial (HMLE) cells to reduce levels of the tumor suppressor HOXD10 [163] protein and subsequently increase cell invasion [52]. Inflammation from macrophages promotes tumor growth and metastasis to distant sites [164, 165]. Concurrently, macrophages treated with breast cancer-derived exosomes caused significant increases in NF-$\kappa\beta$ activation and production of inflammatory cytokines (including IL-6 and TNF$\alpha$) compared to exosomes from normal breast cells through exosomal binding to the Toll-like receptor 2 (TLR2) [106]. Additionally, MDA-MB-231 cells transplanted into immunodeficient mice released exosomes that entered distant macrophages in lymph nodes, causing increases in IL-6 expression [106]. This showed breast cancer exosomes can alter macrophage phenotypes to cause an increase in metastasis. In another study, MCF-7-derived EVs transferred Wnt 5a mRNA, which plays an important role in tumor invasion, to macrophages, where it was translated into Wnt 5a protein [78]. This Wnt 5a protein in macrophages was then packaged into EVs and secreted from cells. The macrophage EVs containing Wnt 5a subsequently caused an increase in MCF-7 cell invasion [78]. Therefore, breast cancer EVs can transfer mRNA to macrophages, which can, in turn, translate and package cancerous proteins into vesicles, which are then subsequently secreted into the tumor microenvironment to enhance the invasive capacity of surrounding cancer cells in a paracrine manner.

## 9. Conclusions

There have been many proteins identified within breast cancer EVs that give insight into the nature and severity of the disease. These could serve as possible diagnostic markers to be used in conjunction with current analytical techniques. Both exosomes and MVs are key players in the progression of cancer and elicit a multitude of cellular responses within their target cells, at both the mRNA and protein levels. There are multiple mechanisms by which cancer cells avoid immune system recognition through EVs, such as secretion of immunosuppressive proteins, inhibition of NK cell proliferation, or a decrease in $CD8^+$ T-cell cytotoxicity. Some targeted breast cancer therapies have been investigated employing exosomes as a vehicle for drug delivery, but due to the complex nature of EV-cell interactions, additional studies need to be performed to achieve a therapeutic strategy with a favorable therapeutic index using an exosome approach. Tumors have the unique ability to support their progression by using MVs and exosomes to deliver procancerous transcripts and proteins, to both other cancer cells and nontransformed cells. EVs are key players within the cancer niche and are able to thrive in the acidic, hypoxic environments common to tumors in order to confer prometastatic phenotypes such as inflammation, migration, and invasion. While there have been many advances in recent years, future investigations involving EVs and their contribution to tumor growth are crucial to the continued understanding of cancer development.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

## References

[1] C. E. Desantis, C. C. Lin, A. B. Mariotto et al., "Cancer treatment and survivorship statistics, 2014," *CA Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, vol. 64, no. 4, pp. 252–271, 2014.

[2] G. Mustacchi, L. Biganzoli, P. Pronzato et al., "HER2-positive metastatic breast cancer: a changing scenario," *Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology*, vol. 95, no. 1, pp. 78–87, 2015.

[3] A. Sonnenblick and M. Piccart, "Adjuvant systemic therapy in breast cancer: quo vadis?" *Annals of Oncology*, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 1629–1634, 2015.

[4] S. Tangutoori, P. Baldwin, and S. Sridhar, "PARP inhibitors: a new era of targeted therapy," *Maturitas*, vol. 81, no. 1, pp. 5–9, 2015.

[5] R. L. Siegel, K. D. Miller, and A. Jemal, "Cancer statistics, 2015," *CA Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 5–29, 2015.

[6] D. P. Kodack, V. Askoxylakis, G. B. Ferraro, D. Fukumura, and R. K. Jain, "Emerging strategies for treating brain metastases from breast cancer," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 163–175, 2015.

[7] L. Gerratana, V. Fanotto, M. Bonotto et al., "Pattern of metastasis and outcome in patients with breast cancer," *Clinical and Experimental Metastasis*, vol. 32, pp. 125–133, 2015.

[8] A. J. Redig and S. S. Mcallister, "Breast cancer as a systemic disease: a view of metastasis," *Journal of Internal Medicine*, vol. 274, no. 2, pp. 113–126, 2013.

[9] T. H. Lee, E. D'Asti, N. Magnus, K. Al-Nedawi, B. Meehan, and J. Rak, "Microvesicles as mediators of intercellular communication in cancer—the emerging science of cellular 'debris,'" *Seminars in Immunopathology*, vol. 33, no. 5, pp. 455–467, 2011.

[10] E. van der Pol, A. N. Böing, P. Harrison, A. Sturk, and R. Nieuwland, "Classification, functions, and clinical relevance of

extracellular vesicles," *Pharmacological Reviews*, vol. 64, no. 3, pp. 676–705, 2012.

[11] F. Jansen, X. Yang, S. Proebsting et al., "MicroRNA expression in circulating microvesicles predicts cardiovascular events in patients with coronary artery disease," *Journal of the American Heart Association*, vol. 3, no. 6, Article ID e001249, 2014.

[12] F. Pucci and M. J. Pittet, "Molecular pathways: tumor-derived microvesicles and their interactions with immune cells in vivo," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 19, no. 10, pp. 2598–2604, 2013.

[13] G. Camussi, M. C. Deregibus, S. Bruno, V. Cantaluppi, and L. Biancone, "Exosomes/microvesicles as a mechanism of cell-to-cell communication," *Kidney International*, vol. 78, no. 9, pp. 838–848, 2010.

[14] K. Denzer, M. J. Kleijmeer, H. F. G. Heijnen, W. Stoorvogel, and H. J. Geuze, "Exosome: from internal vesicle of the multivesicular body to intercellular signaling device," *Journal of Cell Science*, vol. 113, no. 19, pp. 3365–3374, 2000.

[15] J. H. Hurley and G. Odorizzi, "Get on the exosome bus with ALIX," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 654–655, 2012.

[16] L. Urbanelli, A. Magini, S. Buratta et al., "Signaling pathways in exosomes biogenesis, secretion and fate," *Genes*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 152–170, 2013.

[17] G. Raposo and W. Stoorvogel, "Extracellular vesicles: exosomes, microvesicles, and friends," *The Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 200, no. 4, pp. 373–383, 2013.

[18] H. F. G. Heijnen, A. E. Schiel, R. Fijnheer, H. J. Geuze, and J. J. Sixma, "Activated platelets release two types of membrane vesicles: microvesicles by surface shedding and exosomes derived from exocytosis of multivesicular bodies and $\alpha$-granules," *Blood*, vol. 94, no. 11, pp. 3791–3799, 1999.

[19] V. Muralidharan-Chari, J. W. Clancy, A. Sedgwick, and C. D'Souza-Schorey, "Microvesicles: mediators of extracellular communication during cancer progression," *Journal of Cell Science*, vol. 123, no. 10, pp. 1603–1611, 2010.

[20] A. E. Morelli, A. T. Larregina, W. J. Shufesky et al., "Endocytosis, intracellular sorting, and processing of exosomes by dendritic cells," *Blood*, vol. 104, no. 10, pp. 3257–3266, 2004.

[21] I. Del Conde, C. N. Shrimpton, P. Thiagarajan, and J. A. López, "Tissue-factor-bearing microvesicles arise from lipid rafts and fuse with activated platelets to initiate coagulation," *Blood*, vol. 106, no. 5, pp. 1604–1611, 2005.

[22] R. B. Koumangoye, A. M. Sakwe, J. S. Goodwin, T. Patel, and J. Ochieng, "Detachment of breast tumor cells induces rapid secretion of exosomes which subsequently mediate cellular adhesion and spreading," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 6, no. 9, Article ID e24234, 2011.

[23] A. Elmi, E. Watson, P. Sandu et al., "*Campylobacter jejuni* outer membrane vesicles play an important role in bacterial interactions with human intestinal epithelial cells," *Infection and Immunity*, vol. 80, no. 12, pp. 4089–4098, 2012.

[24] I. Parolini, C. Federici, C. Raggi et al., "Microenvironmental pH is a key factor for exosome traffic in tumor cells," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 284, no. 49, pp. 34211–34222, 2009.

[25] X. Loyer, A.-C. Vion, A. Tedgui, and C. M. Boulanger, "Microvesicles as cell-cell messengers in cardiovascular diseases," *Circulation Research*, vol. 114, no. 2, pp. 345–353, 2014.

[26] F. F. Van Doormaal, A. Kleinjan, M. Di Nisio, H. R. Büller, and R. Nieuwland, "Cell-derived microvesicles and cancer," *Netherlands Journal of Medicine*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 266–273, 2009.

[27] A. Vargas, S. Zhou, M. Éthier-Chiasson et al., "Syncytin proteins incorporated in placenta exosomes are important for cell uptake and show variation in abundance in serum exosomes from patients with preeclampsia," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 28, no. 8, pp. 3703–3719, 2014.

[28] C. Thery, S. Amigorena, G. Raposo, and A. Clayton, "Isolation and characterization of exosomes from cell culture supernatants and biological fluids," *Current Protocols in Cell Biology*, chapter 3: unit 3.22, 2006.

[29] A. Al Faraj, F. Gazeau, C. Wilhelm et al., "Endothelial cell-derived microparticles loaded with iron oxide nanoparticles: feasibility of MR imaging monitoring in mice," *Radiology*, vol. 263, no. 1, pp. 169–178, 2012.

[30] A. S. Haqqani, C. E. Delaney, T.-L. Tremblay, C. Sodja, J. K. Sandhu, and D. B. Stanimirovic, "Method for isolation and molecular characterization of extracellular microvesicles released from brain endothelial cells," *Fluids and Barriers of the CNS*, vol. 10, no. 1, article 4, 2013.

[31] L. Comelli, S. Rocchiccioli, S. Smirni et al., "Characterization of secreted vesicles from vascular smooth muscle cells," *Molecular BioSystems*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 1146–1152, 2014.

[32] Y. Wei, X. Lai, S. Yu et al., "Exosomal miR-221/222 enhances tamoxifen resistance in recipient ER-positive breast cancer cells," *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, vol. 147, pp. 423–431, 2014.

[33] A. Clayton and Z. Tabi, "Exosomes and the MICA-NKG2D system in cancer," *Blood Cells, Molecules, and Diseases*, vol. 34, no. 3, pp. 206–213, 2005.

[34] R. Crescitelli, C. Lässer, T. G. Szabó et al., "Distinct RNA profiles in subpopulations of extracellular vesicles: apoptotic bodies, microvesicles and exosomes," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 2, Article ID 20677, 2013.

[35] E. Lázaro-Ibáñez, A. Sanz-Garcia, T. Visakorpi et al., "Different gDNA content in the subpopulations of prostate cancer extracellular vesicles: apoptotic bodies, microvesicles, and exosomes," *Prostate*, vol. 74, no. 14, pp. 1379–1390, 2014.

[36] S. Staubach, H. Razawi, and F.-G. Hanisch, "Proteomics of MUC1-containing lipid rafts from plasma membranes and exosomes of human breast carcinoma cells MCF-7," *Proteomics*, vol. 9, no. 10, pp. 2820–2835, 2009.

[37] Y. Zheng, E. C. Campbell, J. Lucocq, A. Riches, and S. J. Powis, "Monitoring the Rab27 associated exosome pathway using nanoparticle tracking analysis," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 319, no. 12, pp. 1706–1713, 2013.

[38] G. Rappa, J. Mercapide, F. Anzanello, R. M. Pope, and A. Lorico, "Biochemical and biological characterization of exosomes containing prominin-1/CD133," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 12, article 62, 2013.

[39] S.-I. Ohno, M. Takanashi, K. Sudo et al., "Systemically injected exosomes targeted to EGFR deliver antitumor microrna to breast cancer cells," *Molecular Therapy*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 185–191, 2013.

[40] V. Ciravolo, V. Huber, G. C. Ghedini et al., "Potential role of HER2-overexpressing exosomes in countering trastuzumab-based therapy," *Journal of Cellular Physiology*, vol. 227, no. 2, pp. 658–667, 2012.

[41] O. Galindo-Hernandez, S. Villegas-Comonfort, F. Candanedo et al., "Elevated concentration of microvesicles isolated from peripheral blood in breast cancer patients," *Archives of Medical Research*, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 208–214, 2013.

[42] K. Menck, C. Scharf, A. Bleckmann et al., "Tumor-derived microvesicles mediate human breast cancer invasion through differentially glycosylated EMMPRIN," *Journal of Molecular Cell Biology*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 143–153, 2015.

[43] T. Wang, D. M. Gilkes, N. Takano et al., "Hypoxia-inducible factors and RAB22A mediate formation of microvesicles that stimulate breast cancer invasion and metastasis," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 111, no. 31, pp. E3234–E3242, 2014.

[44] M. P. Bard, J. P. Hegmans, A. Hemmes et al., "Proteomic analysis of exosomes isolated from human malignant pleural effusions," *American Journal of Respiratory Cell and Molecular Biology*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 114–121, 2004.

[45] H. W. King, M. Z. Michael, and J. M. Gleadle, "Hypoxic enhancement of exosome release by breast cancer cells," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 12, article 421, 2012.

[46] G. Nangami, R. Koumangoye, J. S. Goodwin et al., "Fetuin-A associates with histones intracellularly and shuttles them to exosomes to promote focal adhesion assembly resulting in rapid adhesion and spreading in breast carcinoma cells," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 328, no. 2, pp. 388–400, 2014.

[47] W.-X. Chen, X.-M. Liu, M.-M. Lv et al., "Exosomes from drug-resistant breast cancer cells transmit chemoresistance by a horizontal transfer of micrornas," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 4, Article ID e95240, 2014.

[48] J. Palma, S. C. Yaddanapudi, L. Pigati et al., "MicroRNAs are exported from malignant cells in customized particles," *Nucleic Acids Research*, vol. 40, no. 18, pp. 9125–9138, 2012.

[49] S. Dutta, C. Warshall, C. Bandyopadhyay, D. Dutta, and B. Chandran, "Interactions between exosomes from breast cancer cells and primary mammary epithelial cells leads to generation of reactive oxygen species which induce DNA damage response, stabilization of p53 and autophagy in epithelial cells," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 5, Article ID e97580, 2014.

[50] K. O'Brien, S. Rani, C. Corcoran et al., "Exosomes from triple-negative breast cancer cells can transfer phenotypic traits representing their cells of origin to secondary cells," *European Journal of Cancer*, vol. 49, no. 8, pp. 1845–1859, 2013.

[51] J. N. Higginbotham, M. Demory Beckler, J. D. Gephart et al., "Amphiregulin exosomes increase cancer cell invasion," *Current Biology*, vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 779–786, 2011.

[52] R. Singh, R. Pochampally, K. Watabe, Z. Lu, and Y. Mo, "Exosome-mediated transfer of miR-10b promotes cell invasion in breast cancer," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 13, article 256, 2014.

[53] D. Gheldof, J. Hardij, F. Cecchet, B. Chatelain, J. Dogné, and F. Mullier, "Thrombin generation assay and transmission electron microscopy: a useful combination to study tissue factor-bearing microvesicles," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 2, 2013.

[54] C. Ettelaie, M. E. Collier, A. Maraveyas, and R. Ettelaie, "Characterization of physical properties of tissue factor—containing microvesicles and a comparison of ultracentrifuge-based recovery procedures," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 3, Article ID 23592, 2014.

[55] M. Kesimer, M. Scull, B. Brighton et al., "Characterization of exosome-like vesicles released from human tracheobronchial ciliated epithelium: a possible role in innate defense," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 1858–1868, 2009.

[56] G. Palazzolo, N. N. Albanese, G. Di Cara, D. Gygax, M. L. Vittorelli, and I. Pucci-Minafra, "Proteomic analysis of exosome-like vesicles derived from breast cancer cells," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 847–860, 2012.

[57] S. Kruger, Z. Y. A. Elmageed, D. H. Hawke et al., "Molecular characterization of exosome-like vesicles from breast cancer cells," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 14, no. 1, article 44, 2014.

[58] P. Jenjaroenpun, Y. Kremenska, V. M. Nair, M. Kremenskoy, B. Joseph, and I. V. Kurochkin, "Characterization of RNA in exosomes secreted by human breast cancer cell lines using next-generation sequencing," *PeerJ*, vol. 2013, no. 1, article e201, 2013.

[59] J. Silva, V. Garcia, M. Rodriguez et al., "Analysis of exosome release and its prognostic value in human colorectal cancer," *Genes, Chromosomes and Cancer*, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 409–418, 2012.

[60] M. Logozzi, A. De Milito, L. Lugini et al., "High levels of exosomes expressing CD63 and caveolin-1 in plasma of melanoma patients," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 4, no. 4, Article ID e5219, 2009.

[61] D. D. Taylor and C. Gercel-Taylor, "MicroRNA signatures of tumor-derived exosomes as diagnostic biomarkers of ovarian cancer," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 13–21, 2008.

[62] M. J. Szczepanski, M. Szajnik, A. Welsh, T. L. Whiteside, and M. Boyiadzis, "Blast-derived microvesicles in sera from patients with acute myeloid leukemia suppress natural killer cell function via membrane-associated transforming growth factor-$\beta$1," *Haematologica*, vol. 96, no. 9, pp. 1302–1309, 2011.

[63] E. U. Wieckowski, C. Visus, M. Szajnik, M. J. Szczepanski, W. J. Storkus, and T. L. Whiteside, "Tumor-derived microvesicles promote regulatory T cell expansion and induce apoptosis in tumor-reactive activated $CD8^+$ T lymphocytes," *Journal of Immunology*, vol. 183, no. 6, pp. 3720–3730, 2009.

[64] S. A. Melo, H. Sugimoto, J. T. O'Connell et al., "Cancer exosomes perform cell-independent microRNA biogenesis and promote tumorigenesis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 707–721, 2014.

[65] A.-K. Rupp, C. Rupp, S. Keller et al., "Loss of EpCAM expression in breast cancer derived serum exosomes: role of proteolytic cleavage," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 122, no. 2, pp. 437–446, 2011.

[66] X. Fang, P. Zheng, J. Tang, and Y. Liu, "CD24: from A to Z," *Cellular and Molecular Immunology*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 100–103, 2010.

[67] V. M. Golubovskaya, F. A. Kwen, and W. G. Cance, "Focal adhesion kinase and cancer," *Histology and Histopathology*, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 503–510, 2009.

[68] N. Normanno, A. De Luca, C. Bianco et al., "Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) signaling in cancer," *Gene*, vol. 366, no. 1, pp. 2–16, 2006.

[69] S. Fukuda and L. M. Pelus, "Survivin, a cancer target with an emerging role in normal adult tissues," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 1087–1098, 2006.

[70] S. Khan, H. F. Bennit, D. Turay et al., "Early diagnostic value of survivin and its alternative splice variants in breast cancer," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 14, no. 1, article 176, 2014.

[71] X. Yang, O. V. Kovalenko, W. Tang, C. Claas, C. S. Stipp, and M. E. Hemler, "Palmitoylation supports assembly and function of integrin-tetraspanin complexes," *Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 167, no. 6, pp. 1231–1240, 2004.

[72] E. Gustafson-Wagner and C. S. Stipp, "The CD9/CD81 tetraspanin complex and tetraspanin CD151 regulate alpha3beta1 integrin-dependent tumor cell behaviors by overlapping but distinct mechanisms," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 4, Article ID e61834, 2013.

[73] M. Munz, P. A. Baeuerle, and O. Gires, "The emerging role of EpCAM in cancer and stem cell signaling," *Cancer Research*, vol. 69, no. 14, pp. 5627–5629, 2009.

[74] S. Mathivanan and R. J. Simpson, "ExoCarta: a compendium of exosomal proteins and RNA," *Proteomics*, vol. 9, no. 21, pp. 4997–5000, 2009.

[75] L. H. K. Lim and S. Pervaiz, "Annexin 1: the new face of an old molecule," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 968–975, 2007.

[76] Y. Tang, P. Kesavan, M. T. Nakada, and L. Yan, "Tumor-stroma interaction: positive feedback regulation of extracellular matrix metalloproteinase inducer (EMMPRIN) expression and matrix metalloproteinase-dependent generation of soluble EMMPRIN," *Molecular Cancer Research*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 73–80, 2004.

[77] C. Biswas and M. A. Nugent, "Membrane association of collagenase stimulatory factor(s) from B-16 melanoma cells," *Journal of cellular biochemistry*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 247–258, 1987.

[78] K. Menck, F. Klemm, J. C. Gross, T. Pukrop, D. Wenzel, and C. Binder, "Induction and transport of Wnt 5a during macrophage-induced malignant invasion is mediated by two types of extracellular vesicles," *Oncotarget*, vol. 4, no. 11, pp. 2057–2066, 2013.

[79] K. J. Radford, R. F. Thorne, and P. Hersey, "Regulation of tumor cell motility and migration by CD63 in a human melanoma cell line," *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 158, no. 7, pp. 3353–3358, 1997.

[80] F. Berditchevski, G. Bazzoni, and M. E. Hemler, "Specific association of CD63 with the VLA-3 and VLA-6 integrins," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 270, no. 30, pp. 17784–17790, 1995.

[81] M. S. Kwon, S.-H. Shin, S.-H. Yim et al., "CD63 as a biomarker for predicting the clinical outcomes in adenocarcinoma of lung," *Lung Cancer*, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 46–53, 2007.

[82] M. S. Pols and J. Klumperman, "Trafficking and function of the tetraspanin CD63," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 315, no. 9, pp. 1584–1592, 2009.

[83] K.-K. Jung, X.-W. Liu, R. Chirco, R. Fridman, and H.-R. C. Kim, "Identification of CD63 as a tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 interacting cell surface protein," *The EMBO Journal*, vol. 25, no. 17, pp. 3934–3942, 2006.

[84] R. Chirco, X.-W. Liu, K.-K. Jung, and H.-R. C. Kim, "Novel functions of TIMPs in cell signaling," *Cancer and Metastasis Reviews*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 99–113, 2006.

[85] G. Odorizzi, "The multiple personalities of Alix," *Journal of Cell Science*, vol. 119, no. 15, pp. 3025–3032, 2006.

[86] M. F. Baietti, Z. Zhang, E. Mortier et al., "Syndecan-syntenin-ALIX regulates the biogenesis of exosomes," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 677–685, 2012.

[87] C. Bissig and J. Gruenberg, "ALIX and the multivesicular endosome: ALIX in Wonderland," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 19–25, 2014.

[88] H. Larjava, T. Salo, K. Haapasalmi, R. H. Kramer, and J. Heino, "Expression of integrins and basement membrane components by wound keratinocytes," *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 92, no. 3, pp. 1425–1435, 1993.

[89] A. Melchiori, R. Mortarini, S. Carlone et al., "The $\alpha 3\beta$ 1 integrin is involved in melanoma cell migration and invasion," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 219, no. 1, pp. 233–242, 1995.

[90] C. Bouvard, Z. Segaoula, A. De Arcangelis et al., "Tie2-dependent deletion of $\alpha 6$ integrin subunit in mice reduces tumor growth and angiogenesis," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 45, no. 5, pp. 2058–2064, 2014.

[91] R. Mukhopadhyay, R. L. Theriault, and J. E. Price, "Increased levels of $\alpha 6$ integrins are associated with the metastatic phenotype of human breast cancer cells," *Clinical and Experimental Metastasis*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 325–332, 1999.

[92] M. Morini, M. Mottolese, N. Ferrari et al., "The $\alpha 3\beta 1$ integrin is associated with mammary carcinoma cell metastasis, invasion, and gelatinase B (MMP-9) activity," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 87, no. 3, pp. 336–342, 2000.

[93] K. Mitchell, K. B. Svenson, W. M. Longmate et al., "uppression of integrin alpha3beta1 in breast cancer cells reduces cyclooxygenase-2 gene expression and inhibits tumorigenesis, invasion, and cross-talk to endothelial cells," *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, no. 15, pp. 6359–6367, 2010.

[94] S. P. Becerra and V. Notario, "The effects of PEDF on cancer biology: mechanisms of action and therapeutic potential," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 258–271, 2013.

[95] G. G. Sun, Y. F. Lu, Y. J. Cheng, and W. N. Hu, "The expression of BTG1 is downregulated in NSCLC and possibly associated with tumor metastasis," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 35, no. 4, pp. 2949–2957, 2014.

[96] J. Cai, C. Parr, G. Watkins, W. G. Jiang, and M. Boulton, "Decreased pigment epithelium-derived factor expression in human breast cancer progression," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 12, no. 11, pp. 3510–3517, 2006.

[97] D. J. Klinke, Y. M. Kulkarni, Y. Wu, and C. Byrne-Hoffman, "Inferring alterations in cell-to-cell communication in HER2+ breast cancer using secretome profiling of three cell models," *Biotechnology and Bioengineering*, vol. 111, no. 9, pp. 1853–1863, 2014.

[98] L. Villarreal, O. Méndez, C. Salvans, J. Gregori, J. Baselga, and J. Villanueva, "Unconventional secretion is a major contributor of cancer cell line secretomes," *Molecular and Cellular Proteomics*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 1046–1060, 2013.

[99] A. M. Sakwe, R. Koumangoye, B. Guillory, and J. Ochieng, "Annexin A6 contributes to the invasiveness of breast carcinoma cells by influencing the organization and localization of functional focal adhesions," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 317, no. 6, pp. 823–837, 2011.

[100] Y. Song, Q. Luo, H. Long et al., "Alpha-enolase as a potential cancer prognostic marker promotes cell growth, migration, and invasion in glioma," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 13, article 65, 2014.

[101] W. Shi, K. Gerster, N. M. Alajez et al., "MicroRNA-301 mediates proliferation and invasion in human breast cancer," *Cancer Research*, vol. 71, no. 8, pp. 2926–2937, 2011.

[102] H. Yu, H. Li, H. Qian et al., "Upregulation of miR-301a correlates with poor prognosis in triple-negative breast cancer," *Medical Oncology*, vol. 31, article 283, 2014.

[103] A. Suetsugu, K. Honma, S. Saji, H. Moriwaki, T. Ochiya, and R. M. Hoffman, "Imaging exosome transfer from breast cancer cells to stroma at metastatic sites in orthotopic nude-mouse models," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, vol. 65, no. 3, pp. 383–390, 2013.

[104] W.-X. Chen, Y.-Q. Cai, M.-M. Lv et al., "Exosomes from docetaxel-resistant breast cancer cells alter chemosensitivity by delivering microRNAs," *Tumour Biology*, vol. 35, no. 10, pp. 9649–9659, 2014.

[105] C. Liu, S. Yu, K. Zinn et al., "Murine mammary carcinoma exosomes promote tumor growth by suppression of NK cell function," *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 176, no. 3, pp. 1375–1385, 2006.

[106] A. Chow, W. Zhou, L. Liu et al., "Macrophage immunomodulation by breast cancer-derived exosomes requires Toll-like receptor 2-mediated activation of NF-kappaB," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 4, article 5750, 2014.

[107] M. A. Antonyak, B. Li, L. K. Boroughs et al., "Cancer cell-derived microvesicles induce transformation by transferring tissue transglutaminase and fibronectin to recipient cells," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 12, pp. 4852–4857, 2011.

[108] C. S. Lau and D. T. W. Wong, "Breast cancer exosome-like microvesicles and salivary gland cells interplay alters salivary gland cell-derived exosome-like microvesicles in vitro," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 3, Article ID e33037, 2012.

[109] W. T. Bellamy, "P-glycoproteins and multidrug resistance," *Annual Review of Pharmacology and Toxicology*, vol. 36, pp. 161–183, 1996.

[110] T. Yamagishi, S. Sahni, D. M. Sharp, A. Arvind, P. J. Jansson, and D. R. Richardson, "P-glycoprotein mediates drug resistance via a novel mechanism involving lysosomal sequestration," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 44, pp. 31761–31771, 2013.

[111] Y. Dong, Q. Pan, L. Jiang et al., "Tumor endothelial expression of P-glycoprotein upon microvesicular transfer of TrpC5 derived from adriamycin-resistant breast cancer cells," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 446, no. 1, pp. 85–90, 2014.

[112] M.-M. Lv, X.-Y. Zhu, W.-X. Chen et al., "Exosomes mediate drug resistance transfer in MCF-7 breast cancer cells and a probable mechanism is delivery of P-glycoprotein," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 35, pp. 10773–10779, 2014.

[113] Y. M. Li, Y. Pan, Y. Wei et al., "Upregulation of CXCR4 is essential for HER2-mediated tumor metastasis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 459–469, 2004.

[114] W. Dean-Colomb and F. J. Esteva, "Her2-positive breast cancer: herceptin and beyond," *European Journal of Cancer*, vol. 44, no. 18, pp. 2806–2812, 2008.

[115] S. Huang, J. M. Trujillo, and S. Chakrabarty, "Proliferation of human colon cancer cells: role of epidermal growth factor and transforming growth factor$\alpha$," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 52, no. 6, pp. 978–986, 1992.

[116] P. J. Russell, S. Bennett, and P. Stricker, "Growth factor involvement in progression of prostate cancer," *Clinical Chemistry*, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 705–723, 1998.

[117] C. Stove, T. Boterberg, V. Van Marck, M. Mareel, and M. Bracke, "Bowes melanoma cells secrete heregulin, which can promote aggregation and counteract invasion of human mammary cancer cells," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 114, no. 4, pp. 572–578, 2005.

[118] J. L. Macdonald-Obermann, D. Piwnica-Worms, and L. J. Pike, "Mechanics of EGF receptor/ErbB2 kinase activation revealed by luciferase fragment complementation imaging," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 109, no. 1, pp. 137–142, 2012.

[119] W. E. Holmes, M. X. Sliwkowski, R. W. Akita et al., "Identification of heregulin, a specific activator of p185erbB2," *Science*, vol. 256, no. 5060, pp. 1205–1210, 1992.

[120] C. Battke, R. Ruiss, U. Welsch et al., "Tumour exosomes inhibit binding of tumour-reactive antibodies to tumour cells and reduce ADCC," *Cancer Immunology, Immunotherapy*, vol. 60, no. 5, pp. 639–648, 2011.

[121] K. Shedden, X. T. Xie, P. Chandaroy, Y. T. Chang, and G. R. Rosania, "Expulsion of small molecules in vesicles shed by cancer cells: association with gene expression and chemosensitivity profiles," *Cancer Research*, vol. 63, no. 15, pp. 4331–4337, 2003.

[122] Y. Tian, S. Li, J. Song et al., "A doxorubicin delivery platform using engineered natural membrane vesicle exosomes for targeted tumor therapy," *Biomaterials*, vol. 35, no. 7, pp. 2383–2390, 2014.

[123] N. C. Wong, B. M. Mueller, C. F. Barbas et al., "Alphav integrins mediate adhesion and migration of breast carcinoma cell lines," *Clinical and Experimental Metastasis*, vol. 16, pp. 50–61, 1998.

[124] J.-Y. Jang, J.-K. Lee, Y.-K. Jeon, and C.-W. Kim, "Exosome derived from epigallocatechin gallate treated breast cancer cells suppresses tumor growth by inhibiting tumor-associated macrophage infiltration and M2 polarization," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 13, article 421, 2013.

[125] A. Dey, J. Allen, and P. A. Hankey-Giblin, "Ontogeny and polarization of macrophages in inflammation: blood monocytes versus tissue macrophages," *Frontiers in Immunology*, vol. 5, article 683, 2014.

[126] A. Sica, T. Schioppa, A. Mantovani, and P. Allavena, "Tumour-associated macrophages are a distinct M2 polarised population promoting tumour progression: potential targets of anti-cancer therapy," *European Journal of Cancer*, vol. 42, no. 6, pp. 717–727, 2006.

[127] C.-Y. Liu, J.-Y. Xu, X.-Y. Shi et al., "M2-polarized tumor-associated macrophages promoted epithelial-mesenchymal transition in pancreatic cancer cells, partially through TLR4/IL-10 signaling pathway," *Laboratory Investigation*, vol. 93, no. 7, pp. 844–854, 2013.

[128] M. T. Isla Larrain, M. E. Rabassa, E. Lacunza et al., "IDO is highly expressed in breast cancer and breast cancer-derived circulating microvesicles and associated to aggressive types of tumors by in silico analysis," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 35, no. 7, pp. 6511–6519, 2014.

[129] S. Yu, C. Liu, K. Su et al., "Tumor exosomes inhibit differentiation of bone marrow dendritic cells," *Journal of Immunology*, vol. 178, no. 11, pp. 6867–6875, 2007.

[130] E.-H. Hong, S.-Y. Chang, B.-R. Lee et al., "Blockade of Myd88 signaling induces antitumor effects by skewing the immunosuppressive function of myeloid-derived suppressor cells," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 132, no. 12, pp. 2839–2848, 2013.

[131] Y. Liu, X. Xiang, X. Zhuang et al., "Contribution of MyD88 to the tumor exosome-mediated induction of myeloid derived suppressor cells," *American Journal of Pathology*, vol. 176, no. 5, pp. 2490–2499, 2010.

[132] X. Xiang, A. Poliakov, C. Liu et al., "Induction of myeloid-derived suppressor cells by tumor exosomes," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 124, no. 11, pp. 2621–2633, 2009.

[133] H.-G. Zhang, H. Kim, C. Liu et al., "Curcumin reverses breast tumor exosomes mediated immune suppression of NK cell tumor cytotoxicity," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta: Molecular Cell Research*, vol. 1773, no. 7, pp. 1116–1123, 2007.

[134] H. Das, V. Groh, C. Kuijl et al., "MICA engagement by human Vgamma2Vdelta2 T cells enhances their antigen-dependent effector function," *Immunity*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 83–93, 2001.

[135] A. Steinle, P. Li, D. L. Morris et al., "Interactions of human NKG2D with its ligands MICA, MICB, and homologs of the mouse RAE-1 protein family," *Immunogenetics*, vol. 53, no. 4, pp. 279–287, 2001.

[136] M. R. Verneris, M. Karami, J. Baker, A. Jayaswal, and R. S. Negrin, "Role of NKG2D signaling in the cytotoxicity of activated and expanded $CD8^+$ T cells," *Blood*, vol. 103, no. 8, pp. 3065–3072, 2004.

[137] V. Groh, R. Rhinehart, J. Randolph-Habecker, M. S. Topp, S. R. Riddell, and T. Spies, "Costimulation of CD8alphabeta T cells by NKG2D via engagement by MIC induced on virus-infected cells," *Nature Immunology*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 255–260, 2001.

[138] G. Chitadze, M. Lettau, J. Bhat et al., "Shedding of endogenous MHC class I-related chain molecules A and B from different human tumor entities: heterogeneous involvement of the "a disintegrin and metalloproteases" 10 and 17," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 133, no. 7, pp. 1557–1566, 2013.

[139] Z. Deng, Z. Cheng, X. Xiang et al., "Tumor cell cross talk with tumor-associated leukocytes leads to induction of tumor exosomal fibronectin and promotes tumor progression," *The American Journal of Pathology*, vol. 180, no. 1, pp. 390–398, 2012.

[140] J. Jarczak, E. M. Kościuczuk, P. Lisowski et al., "Defensins: natural component of human innate immunity," *Human Immunology*, vol. 74, no. 9, pp. 1069–1079, 2013.

[141] V. S. De Paula, N. S. F. Gomes, L. G. Lima et al., "Structural basis for the interaction of human beta-defensin 6 and its putative chemokine receptor CCR2 and breast cancer microvesicles," *Journal of Molecular Biology*, vol. 425, no. 22, pp. 4479–4495, 2013.

[142] F. M. Vega and A. J. Ridley, "Rho GTPases in cancer cell biology," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 582, no. 14, pp. 2093–2101, 2008.

[143] S. P. Fortin Ensign, I. T. Mathews, M. H. Symons, M. E. Berens, and N. L. Tran, "Implications of Rho GTPase signaling in glioma cell invasion and tumor progression," *Frontiers in Oncology*, vol. 3, article 241, 2013.

[144] S. Schlienger, S. Campbell, and A. Claing, "ARF1 regulates the Rho/MLC pathway to control EGF-dependent breast cancer cell invasion," *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 17–29, 2014.

[145] D. L. Crowe and C. F. Shuler, "Regulation of tumor cell invasion by extracellular matrix," *Histology and Histopathology*, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 665–671, 1999.

[146] J. Westermarck and V.-M. Kähäri, "Regulation of matrix metalloproteinase expression in tumor invasion," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 13, no. 8, pp. 781–792, 1999.

[147] L. G. Lima, A. C. Leal, G. Vargas, I. Porto-Carreiro, and R. Q. Monteiro, "Intercellular transfer of tissue factor via the uptake of tumor-derived microvesicles," *Thrombosis Research*, vol. 132, no. 4, pp. 450–456, 2013.

[148] A. M. Gil-Bernabé, S. Lucotti, and R. J. Muschel, "Coagulation and metastasis: what does the experimental literature tell us?" *British Journal of Haematology*, vol. 162, no. 4, pp. 433–441, 2013.

[149] G. Bendas and L. Borsig, "Cancer cell adhesion and metastasis: selectins, integrins, and the inhibitory potential of heparins," *International Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 2012, Article ID 676731, 10 pages, 2012.

[150] M. Z. Wojtukiewicz, D. G. Tang, K. K. Nelson, D. A. Walz, C. A. Diglio, and K. V. Honn, "Thrombin enhances tumor cell adhesive and metastatic properties via increased alpha IIb beta 3 expression on the cell surface," *Thrombosis Research*, vol. 68, no. 3, pp. 233–245, 1992.

[151] O. Galindo-Hernandez, C. Gonzales-Vazquez, P. Cortes-Reynosa et al., "Extracellular vesicles from women with breast cancer promote an epithelial-mesenchymal transition-like process in mammary epithelial cells MCF10A," *Tumor Biology*, pp. 1–11, 2015.

[152] M. L. Alpaugh, J. S. Tomlinson, Z.-M. Shao, and S. H. Barsky, "A novel human xenograft model of inflammatory breast cancer," *Cancer Research*, vol. 59, no. 20, pp. 5079–5084, 1999.

[153] N. Dhani, A. Fyles, D. Hedley, and M. Milosevic, "The clinical significance of hypoxia in human cancers," *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine*, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 110–121, 2015.

[154] Y. Kato, S. Ozawa, C. Miyamoto et al., "Acidic extracellular microenvironment and cancer," *Cancer Cell International*, vol. 13, article 89, 2013.

[155] C. Federici, F. Petrucci, S. Caimi et al., "Exosome release and low pH belong to a framework of resistance of human melanoma cells to cisplatin," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 2, Article ID e88193, 2014.

[156] B. Y. Wang, J. Zhang, J. L. Wang et al., "Intermittent high dose proton pump inhibitor enhances the antitumor effects of chemotherapy in metastatic breast cancer," *Journal of Experimental & Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 34, no. 1, article 85, 2015.

[157] A. Papi, S. De Carolis, S. Bertoni et al., "PPARgamma and RXR ligands disrupt the inflammatory cross-talk in the hypoxic breast cancer stem cells niche," *Journal of Cellular Physiology*, vol. 229, no. 11, pp. 1595–1606, 2014.

[158] Z. J. Yang, C. E. Chee, S. Huang, and F. A. Sinicrope, "The role of autophagy in cancer: therapeutic implications," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 10, no. 9, pp. 1533–1541, 2011.

[159] D. Glick, S. Barth, and K. F. Macleod, "Autophagy: cellular and molecular mechanisms," *Journal of Pathology*, vol. 221, no. 1, pp. 3–12, 2010.

[160] J. A. Cho, H. Park, E. H. Lim, and K. W. Lee, "Exosomes from breast cancer cells can convert adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells into myofibroblast-like cells," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 130–138, 2012.

[161] A. Desmoulière, C. Guyot, and G. Gabbiani, "The stroma reaction myofibroblast: a key player in the control of tumor cell behavior," *International Journal of Developmental Biology*, vol. 48, no. 5-6, pp. 509–517, 2004.

[162] W. Zhou, M. Y. Fong, Y. Min et al., "Cancer-secreted miR-105 destroys vascular endothelial barriers to promote metastasis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 501–515, 2014.

[163] P. Sekar, J. N. Bharti, J. S. Nigam, A. Sharma, and P. B. Soni, "Evaluation of p53, HoxD10, and E-cadherin status in breast cancer and correlation with histological grade and other prognostic factors," *Journal of Oncology*, vol. 2014, Article ID 702527, 4 pages, 2014.

[164] H. Lu, W. Ouyang, and C. Huang, "Inflammation, a key event in cancer development," *Molecular Cancer Research*, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 221–233, 2006.

[165] T. M. Robinson-Smith, I. Isaacsohn, C. A. Mercer et al., "Macrophages mediate inflammation-enhanced metastasis of ovarian tumors in mice," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 12, pp. 5708–5716, 2007.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 454837, 13 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/454837

*Review Article*

# The Emerging Role of Extracellular Vesicle-Mediated Drug Resistance in Cancers: Implications in Advanced Prostate Cancer

**Carolina Soekmadji and Colleen C. Nelson**

*Australian Prostate Cancer Research Centre-Queensland, Institute of Health and Biomedical Innovation, School of Biomedical Sciences, Faculty of Health, Queensland University of Technology, Translational Research Institute, Level 3 West, 37 Kent Street, Brisbane, QLD 4102, Australia*

Correspondence should be addressed to Carolina Soekmadji; carolina.soekmadji@qut.edu.au

Received 16 May 2015; Accepted 5 July 2015

Academic Editor: Aurelio Lorico

Copyright © 2015 C. Soekmadji and C. C. Nelson. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Emerging evidence has shown that the extracellular vesicles (EVs) regulate various biological processes and can control cell proliferation and survival, as well as being involved in normal cell development and diseases such as cancers. In cancer treatment, development of acquired drug resistance phenotype is a serious issue. Recently it has been shown that the presence of multidrug resistance proteins such as Pgp-1 and enrichment of the lipid ceramide in EVs could have a role in mediating drug resistance. EVs could also mediate multidrug resistance through uptake of drugs in vesicles and thus limit the bioavailability of drugs to treat cancer cells. In this review, we discussed the emerging evidence of the role EVs play in mediating drug resistance in cancers and in particular the role of EVs mediating drug resistance in advanced prostate cancer. The role of EV-associated multidrug resistance proteins, miRNA, mRNA, and lipid as well as the potential interaction(s) among these factors was probed. Lastly, we provide an overview of the current available treatments for advanced prostate cancer, considering where EVs may mediate the development of resistance against these drugs.

## 1. Introduction

Extracellular vesicles (EVs) are vesicles secreted by cells [1, 2], they are involved in mediating communication between cells by transferring signaling molecules, initiating a variety of cellular processes [2, 3]. The role of EVs in normal cellular growth and development has been reported as well as in the context of disease progression and cancer metastasis [4–6].

Exosomes and ectosomes are subclasses of secreted EVs; they have both been extensively characterized and shown to be functionally active in a number of studies [7–9]. The exosomes are nanosized vesicles, formed through intracellular budding at the multivesicular bodies (MVB). The biogenesis of exosomes is mediated by the action of Endosomal Sorting Complex Required for Transport (ESCRT) or by the lipid ceramide ([1, 2, 10], Figure 1). The MVB is an organelle involved in trafficking of vesicles from late endosomes to the plasma membrane, to mediate secretion [2, 11]. As such, exosomes contain MVB-associated proteins as well as RNAs encapsulated in a lipid bilayer with a specific composition of lipids, rich in sphingomyelin, cholesterol, and glycophospholipid [3, 12–14]. The ectosomes or microvesicles are vesicles bud from plasma membrane with a diameter up to 1 $\mu$m. The ectosomes also have a specific lipid composition as they are enriched in phosphatidylserine. The exposure of phosphatidylserine on the cell surface is a characteristic of ectosome secretion [15]. Ectosome biogenesis is triggered by plasma membrane activation including intracellular calcium influx, mediated by ARF-6 and interactions between cytoskeletal resident proteins actin and myosin [1, 9, 16]. Others such as oncosomes, prostasomes, exosome-like vesicles, and viruslike vesicles are also members of EVs [2, 17]. The oncosomes are newly characterised EVs and are large vesicles (~0.8 $\mu$m) which bud at the plasma membrane by "amoeboid" migratory cancer cells [18].

Understanding EV biogenesis has helped to differentiate exosomes and ectosomes; however classical ultracentrifugation and density gradient methodologies could not purely

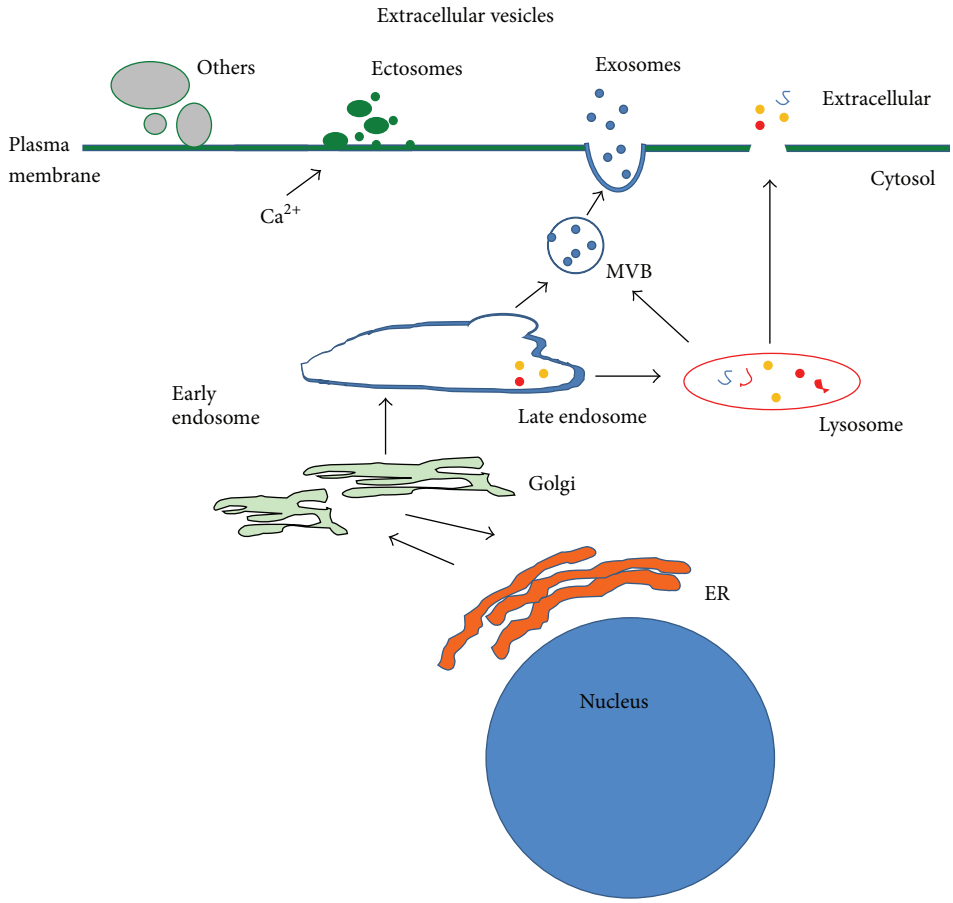



Figure 1: Schematic representative of ectosome and exosome secretion. Ectosomes or microvesicles are defined as extracellular vesicles which form through budding from plasma membrane. The exosomes are formed intracellularly, as proteins destined for exosome secretion are sorted in endosomes and packaged for exosome secretion through MVB pathways. Cross talk between MVB and endosomes has been reported as lysosomal markers such as LAMPs are found to be coisolated in secreted exosomes. Cells also secrete other types of vesicles such as oncosomes, prostasomes, and viral-like particles.

separate the subclasses of EVs, in particular to separate exosomes from other members of the EVs [2, 19]. Emerging evidence has shown the diversity of EVs; in particular, the previously characterized exosomes are not a homogenous population of vesicles [8]. As such, it was proposed to use the term EVs to include all secreted vesicles, even though classification based on biogenesis is still used in various publications [1, 2, 20].

Studies have explored EVs as potential biomarkers for various diseases, as the protein and RNA content of EVs has been shown to resemble the cell of origin [21, 22]. EV-derived protein glypican-1 has been shown to specifically indicate the presence of pancreatic cancer, indicating the real potential of EVs as a cancer biomarker [23]. Recently, it is becoming more accepted that EV secretion is not always constitutive as originally thought but is likely to be a cellular response toward changes in their environment. Exposure of cells to an effector can alter the EV content and their secretion process. For example, changes in cellular pH levels and exposure of cells to hypoxia growth conditions can alter the EV secretion [24, 25].

EVs have also been looked at as natural delivery agents for several treatments. By exploiting the "natural" path for vesicle endocytosis, EVs can bypass the immune system with no or low cytotoxic effects [26, 27]. This has been tested in melanoma cancer, as treatment of cancer with EVs containing the MAGE3 peptide has shown promising results, with no grade II toxicity [28]. EVs have been reported to internalize into cells through clathrin mediated endocytosis and micropinocytosis in PC12 cells [29] and in KRas expressing MiaPaCa-2 cells [30]. The cytoskeleton seems to play a role in this process [31]. However, due to the heterogenous nature of EVs, other mechanisms such as caveolin-dependent and caveolin-independent endocytosis and lipid raft mediated endocytosis were also observed [32–34]. As a shuttle mechanism between cells, EVs have been demonstrated to transfer prion and tau proteins as well as prion RNA [35, 36]. The transmission of prion protein (PrP) shows the role EVs play in the mechanism of transmissible neurodegenerative disorders [37].

In this review, we will discuss and assess the recent developments in the reported role of EVs in mediating drug

resistance in cancer. We then discuss the potential role of how EVs could be involved in mediating the progression of prostate cancer to a more advanced, castrate resistant form of the disease. It is beyond the scope of this review to discuss in detail the many mechanisms of drug resistance; in-depth reviews on this topic have been published and are referred to in this paper.

## 2. The Emerging Role of EVs in Mediating Drug Resistance in Cancers

Acquired drug resistance is a major obstacle in cancer therapy. Drugs can be transported into target cells by diffusion, transport (by the action of transporters), or endocytosis (such as immunotoxins) [38]. Drug resistance accounts for cases of treatment failure by altering the absorption, metabolism, and/or efflux of drugs from the target cells. Drugs can also induce mutations of the targets and inhibit pathways for cellular apoptosis, leading to resistance. The development of new drugs with increased sensitivity and reducing patients' side effects toward treatment, while effective, can unfortunately induce the development of new pathways involved in drug resistance.

Cancer cells are capable of developing multidrug resistance (MDR). The acquired resistance toward a particular drug could lead to resistance toward other drugs with different structures and targets. Cancer cells do not respond equally towards drugs due to their distinctive genetic make-up and the expression of various oncogenes or tumor suppressor genes. Alteration of the cell cycle and checkpoints as well as expression of drug efflux pumps can contribute toward development of MDR [38, 39]. Changes in genetic or epigenetic factors and alteration in the interaction between host and tumor microenvironment also contribute toward drugs resistance [38, 39]. Tumor microenvironment can create a physical barrier, slowing the absorption of drugs by target cells and reducing the impact of oxygen radicals [40], thus reducing the effect of drugs in the body. In prostate cancer, chemotherapy drugs can prompt the secretion of WNT16B by the surrounding fibroblast cells, which then activates cellular survival Wnt pathways in prostate cancer cells, PC3 [41]. Furthermore, increasing evidence has shown that while drugs can cause apoptosis in the majority of a cell population, a small percentage of cells can survive [42, 43]. These cells, known as Cancer Stem Cells (CSC), express cell survival pathways BCL2/NF-$\kappa$B; they are able to self-renew and have pluripotent capacity [44–46]. The ability of CSC to self-renew is thought to drive its malignant phenotype and could be responsible for progression of cancer into a more advanced form of the disease.

Apart from their specific cell surface markers, CSC also express drug efflux pumps, the ABC drug transporters (ATP-binding cassette or multidrug resistance (MDR) protein) [47–49]. The characteristic expression level of ABC transporters in tumors has proposed the use of these proteins as biomarkers [50]. The ABC transporter protein superfamily is generally found at the plasma membrane and is recently shown to be present in EVs [51, 52]. Forty-eight members of ABC superfamily are found in humans [53, 54] including P-gp and multidrug resistance-associated protein (MRP) protein family. The ABC transporters maintain low intracellular drug concentrations and allow CSC to survive under therapy. It is hypothesized that MDR cell lines entrap drug molecules from their cytosol into acidic vesicles [55].

The multidrug resistance-1 (MDR1 or ABCB1) is the most characterized member of the ABC superfamily, also sometimes referred to as P-gp (P-glycoprotein). P-gp is able to transport a range of molecules, including amphipathic drug compounds, chemotherapy agents (such as doxorubicin), lipid, steroids, and peptides. P-gp activity is highly sensitive to its lipid environment [56]. The expressions of P-gp in cancers vary. For example, colon and kidney cancers have been shown to express high levels of P-gp, while ovary, breast, melanomas, lymphomas, lung, and multiple myelomas cancers express low levels of P-gp, even though P-gp expression elevates upon acquired drug resistance. Various strategies to overcome MDR by inhibiting the ABC transporters have been tested in phase III clinical trials with minimal success [57]; this may indicate that additional pathways are involved in the development of acquired MDR.

The members of ABC transporter family play a role in maintaining cellular homeostasis, by maintaining cellular lipid bilayers and transporting fatty acids and sterols in the body [58]. Chen et al. have reported that ABC transporters play a role in sequestration of drugs into intracellular organelles, as shown by accumulation of cisplatin in melanosomes [59], limiting the efficacy of drugs. It has been shown that MDR can also be mediated by changes in the membrane lipid ceramide [60]. The presence of P-gp has allowed the conversion of ceramide to sphingolipids, a major constituent of phospholipid membrane [61]. P-gp may be involved in the encapsulation of drugs into vesicles, which would then be exocytosed by cells [62]. P-gp has recently been shown to function through its association with F-actin and p-ERM [63].

Another study in pancreatic cancer has strengthened the benefit of targeting exosome pathways. In a pancreatic cancer cell model, GAIP interacting protein C terminus (GIPC, a regulator of G protein signaling) has been shown to modulate the exosome secretion and content. Interestingly, in the GIPC-depleted cells, the secreted exosomes contain high expressions of ABCG2, a member of the ABC transporter protein superfamily [64].

The presence of ABC transporters in exosomes has also been shown in breast and prostate cancers, where chemotherapy drug, docetaxel, can increase the presence of ABC transporters in secreted exosomes [51, 52, 65]. Docetaxel, a microtubule-targeting drug, decreases glucosylceramide synthase and sphingosine kinase-1 and increases ceramide synthase genes [66], confirming the potential to combine therapies by targeting ceramide and ABC transporters in a clinical setting. Cotargeting EV pathways would then be a promising avenue to overcome MDR in cancers, even though the pathways in which EV-derived ABC transporters can mediate MDR are relatively unexplored. Other molecules shown to mediate MDR, such as DeltaNp73 in colon cancer [67], have also been investigated for their role in mediating MDR through EVs such as exosomes.

The EV member ectosomes have also been shown as regulators for MDR. A study using ectosomes secreted by the adriamycin-resistant breast cancer cell line, MCF-7, can transfer $Ca^{2+}$-permeable channels, TrpC5, to endothelial cells. The TrpC5 then stimulates the expression of P-gp through activation of the transcription factor NFATc3 (nuclear factor of activated T cells isoform c3), mediating the development of MDR in endothelial HMEC cells [68].

Apart from the presence of MDR-associated proteins, EVs can be involved in mediating resistance for drugs by sequestration of drugs in vesicles. It was reported in cisplatin-resistant melanoma cells that cisplatin is found in secreted exosomes [69]. Cisplatin is an alkylating agent that binds to DNA bases causing cross-links and breaks in DNA strands, interfering with DNA replication [70]. Encapsulation of cisplatin in exosomes is shown to be pH dependent. Accumulation of cisplatin has been shown in EVs when cells are grown in acidic extracellular pH rather than in neutral pH [69]. Exosome secretion and uptake are also enhanced in low pH [71], highlighting the importance of the extracellular environment in regulating the exosome secretion process.

## 3. The Emerging Role of EV Lipids in Mediating MDR

Recent reports have highlighted the role of EVs in regulating cellular lipid homeostasis. While exosome biogenesis is generally described as mediated by ESCRT protein complexes, Trajkovic et al. have shown that the lipid ceramide is able to regulate exosome secretion independently from the function of the ESCRT machinery [10]. Interestingly, ceramide, which is enriched in exosomes, is also known to mediate MDR [10]. The presence of ceramide in exosomes initially appears to be a downstream action of ceramide biosynthesis, as inhibition of neutral sphingomyelinases, enzymes which hydrolyse sphingomyelin to ceramide, can inhibit exosome secretion [10]. However, further studies in astrocytes have shown that ceramide in return can alter the exosome secretion, as treatment with extracellular ceramide stimulated exosome secretion in neutral sphingomyelinase 2 (nSMase2) deficient astrocytes cells. These cells do not naturally secrete exosomes; however, addition of extracellular C18 ceramide can stimulate exosome secretion in these cells [72].

Ceramide is a bioactive lipid; it has multiple signaling roles in endothelial cells, macrophages, and fibroblasts [73]. Ceramide accumulation can be mediated by various stimuli such as radiation [74], TNF-alpha [75], chemotherapy drugs [66], and natural anticancer agents (such as curcumin and capsaicin [76, 77]). Ceramide is capable of inducing apoptosis; cotreatment using P-gp antagonist and ceramides increases the rate of cellular death [61]. This process is mediated by alteration of mitochondrial membrane permeability through oligomerization of ceramide channels and reduction of prosurvival Bcl-2 proteins in mitochondria. The disruption of mitochondrial membrane permeability leads to generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), which lead to apoptosis through caspase activation and mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAPKs)-dependent and -independent pathways [78, 79].

The exogenous ceramide could also induce secretion of ABC transporters in exosomes. For example, in breast cancer, C6 ceramide-induced secretion of breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP/ABCG2-associated exosomes) and inhibition of nSMase2 restored the cellular BCRP. This study suggests that lipid biosynthesis plays a role in recruiting ABC transporters into exosomes. Treatment with nuclear receptor antagonists, farnesoid X receptor antagonist guggulsterone and retinoid X receptor agonist bexarotene, increased the concentration of intracellular ceramide and reduced the BCRP protein in MDA-MB-231 cells [80], suggesting the role of ceramide-enriched exosomes in mediating MDR through ABC transporters.

Interestingly, a recent study has demonstrated that ceramide may not be the only lipid which is important in this process. A study using Synthetic Exosome-Like Nanoparticles, where the ratio of ordered lipids (lipid raft) versus disordered lipids (phospholipids) was equal to 6.0 (SELN6.0), inhibited the Notch-1 pathway in pancreatic cancer MiaPaCa-2 cells. The activation of NF-$\kappa$B leads to expression and the secretion of SDF-1alpha, a chemokine, which then activates the Akt survival pathway [81]. These accumulative findings, however, suggest that maintaining lipid homeostasis is also crucial in overcoming MDR in cancer therapy and that EVs could be important players in this process.

## 4. EV-Derived RNA: An Upstream Regulator of Acquired MDR?

While the exosomal lipids and ABC transporters in EV have emerged as important players in acquired MDR, exosomal RNA has recently been looked at as a player in this process. A recent study has shown that exosomal RNA could mediate MDR through interaction between stroma and cancers. Boelens et al. have reported the role of noncoding transcripts and transposable elements in stroma-derived exosomes in stimulating the activation of receptor RIG-I, which, in turn, activates the transcription factor STAT1-dependent signaling and Notch-3 in breast cancer cells, and accentuates the therapy resistance in tumor-initiating cells [82]. The EV-derived RNA may mediate MDR by regulating expression levels of drug efflux transporters or enzymes involved in lipid homeostasis, which would then disrupt the cellular signaling between the tumor and its microenvironment.

Reports have shown that exosomes-derived miRNAs are involved in MDR. The miR-222 increases the cellular survival in a docetaxel resistant breast cancer cell line MCF-7 [83]. A paper has also reported that secreted miR-221/222 in exosomes could mediate transfer of tamoxifen resistance in MCF-7 cells through downregulation of P27 and ERalpha [84]. In an ovarian cancer model, miR-21-3p has been shown to induce cisplatin resistance in A2780 cells, by targeting NAV3 gene [85].

While these accumulative findings strengthen the role of EV-derived miRNA, a report has also shown association between EV-derived mRNA levels and cancer. The mRNA levels of O(6)-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase and APNG (alkylpurine-DNA-N-glycosylase) are found to be enriched in tumor exosomes obtained from patients' blood

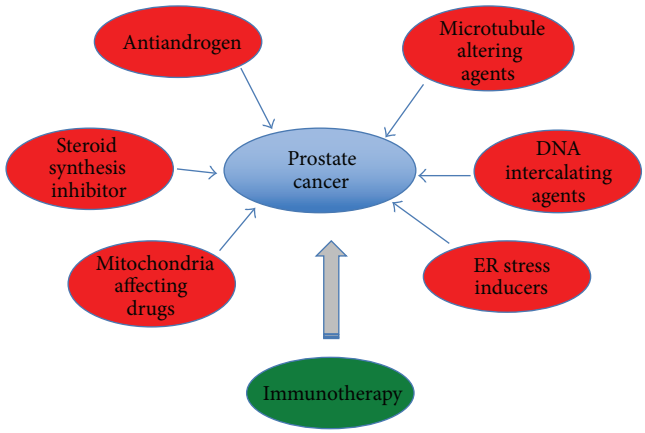



Figure 2: Current treatment options for advanced prostate cancer. Several classes of drugs (red circles) have been tested to target prostate cancer. These drugs inhibit various pathways known to regulate cancer proliferation and survival. A more personalized prostate cancer treatment has been developed through cancer immunotherapy (green circle), by activating patients' own cell mediated immunity against prostate cancer.

and correlate with the level found in tumor cells [86], indicating the potential role on EV-derived mRNA in mediating MDR.

## 5. Treatment Options for Advanced Prostate Cancer

Prostate cancer is the most prevalent cancer in men worldwide and the second highest cause of cancer-related death in men after lung cancer [87]. Male hormones, androgens, are required for normal cell and cancer cell growth and maintenance. The androgens bind to the androgen receptor (AR) and are transported into the nucleus to initiate DNA transcription mechanisms.

Removal of the prostate through surgery followed by radiation therapy and first-line androgen deprivation therapy for men with primary prostate cancer is suboptimal. Within two years, 25–40% of cases develop castrate resistant prostate cancer and continue to progress with metastatic disease [88]. Several classes of drugs/treatments have been developed to interfere with oncogenes/oncoproteins known to be involved in the progression of prostate cancer into a more advanced form of the disease (Figure 2; see also Table 1).

Targeting the AR has remained the main treatment for advanced prostate cancer. The AR is a steroid nuclear receptor; it is transcribed from the AR gene located on chromosome Xq11-12 [89, 90]. AR gene consists of eight exons, which encode four functional motifs: an amino-terminal domain, a DNA-binding domain (DBD), a hinge region, and a ligand-binding domain (LBD) [91–93]. The amino-terminal domain contains a transactivation domain, AF1, which is the primary transcriptional regulatory region. The LBD contains the secondary transcriptional regulatory region, AF2. The DBD is composed of two zinc fingers that are critical to DNA recognition and binding. The hinge domain of AR contains the nuclear localization signal which regulates the transactivation potential. The hinge domain is involved in intranuclear mobility of the AR and provides a site for binding of various androgen response elements as well as coactivators/corepressors [94].

Antiandrogens are commonly used in therapy to treat advanced prostate cancer. Androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) aims to limit the availability of androgens to bind to and activate AR, inhibiting the prostate cancer growth. ADT involves administering luteinizing-hormone-releasing hormone agonists or antagonists to disrupt the feedback loop within the hypothalamic gonadal axis, suppressing testosterone production by the testes. It has been reported that some prostate cancer cells are able to survive ADT and continue to maintain AR signaling [95–97]. AR antagonists, such as enzalutamide (MDV3100) or bicalutamide (Casodex), are designed to inhibit AR signaling by replacing the natural ligand DHT [98]. Bicalutamide (Casodex), enzalutamide predecessor, has shown some agonistic effect in cells which express high level of AR. Bicalutamide also increases AR recruitment to the enhancer region, thus increasing expression of AR regulated genes, such as PSA. Enzalutamide binds to AR with eightfold greater affinity than bicalutamide and only threefold less affinity than the natural ligand, DHT. MDV3100 also reduces the efficiency of AR translocation to the nucleus and impairs the binding of AR to the androgen response element and other factors that bind to AR [99]. In 2012, a new antiandrogen drug, ARN-509, with no observed agonistic effect was tested to treat castration-resistant prostate cancer (CRPC); it is currently being tested in phase II clinical trials [100, 101].

Docetaxel and its derivative, cabazitaxel, both belong to the taxane group and work by disrupting microtubule dynamics leading to mitotic arrest and apoptosis [103]. Cancer cells are usually rapidly dividing, requiring dynamic microtubule assembly during mitosis. Docetaxel stabilizes microtubules by binding to $\beta$-actin, thus inhibiting microtubule disassembly and mediating G2M arrest [122], and counteracts expression of oncogenes BCL-2 [104]. Prostate cancer is a relatively slow growing disease; thus, docetaxel acts by inhibiting AR nuclear translocation in androgen-dependent prostate cancer rather than stalling the cell cycle progression [105].

While treatment with docetaxel has been beneficial, 30% of CRPC patients who receive docetaxel therapy relapse [123]. Cancer cells can develop resistance to taxanes through mutations of the tubulin gene, expression of alternative tubulin isotypes, or drug efflux through multidrug resistant protein pumps [124]. Treatments combining docetaxel and Bcl-2 family inhibitors were tested in prostate cancer cell lines to overcome docetaxel resistance. ABT-263 and ABT-737 (Bcl-2, Bcl-xL, and Bcl-w inhibitors) enhanced the effect of docetaxel in inhibiting PC3 cell growth [125]. When given with prednisone, treatment with docetaxel every three weeks led to superior survival and improved rates of response in terms of pain, serum PSA level, and quality of life, as compared with mitoxantrone plus prednisone [126]. Cabazitaxel has recently replaced the mitochondria affecting drugs, such as mitoxantrone (discussed below), for prostate cancer patients who progress after docetaxel treatment. Cabazitaxel

Table 1: Classes of drugs used to treat advanced prostate cancer in the clinic.

| Classes | Drugs | Mechanism(s) | References |
|---|---|---|---|
| Antiandrogens | (i) Enzalutamide<br>(ii) Bicalutamide<br>(iii) EPI-506<br>(iv) ARN-509 | Inhibition on the activity of androgen receptor or its splice variant(s) in mediating DNA transcription | [95–102] |
| Microtubule altering agents | (i) Docetaxel<br>(ii) Cabazitaxel | Disruption of microtubule; inhibiting AR translocation to nucleus; counteracting expression of oncogenes BCL-2 | [103–105] |
| DNA intercalating agents | (i) Cisplatin<br>(ii) Satraplatin | Platinum analog drug; creating a DNA adduct to allow DNA translation; overriding mechanism of DNA repair | [106, 107]<br>[108, 109] |
| ER stress inducers | (i) Bortezomib<br>(ii) Estramustine | Inhibition of the 20S proteasome; modulating BCL-2 expression; depolymerizing cytoplasmic microtubules by binding to tubulin and tau protein | [104, 110–113] |
| Mitochondria affecting drugs | Mitoxantrone | Mitochondria affecting drugs; causing mitochondrial stress by depolarization of the mitochondrial membrane; inhibiting topoisomerase II-mediated DNA intercalation | [114–116] |
| Steroid synthesis inhibitor | (i) Abiraterone<br>(ii) Orteronel | Inhibiting *de novo* biosynthesis of androgens by targeting CYP17 in the androgen biosynthesis pathway; suppressing AR signaling in castrate resistant prostate cancer | [117–121] |

binds to different tubulin isotypes, human albumin, and lipoproteins and less efficiently to P-gp [127, 128].

Treatment combining ER stress inducers, bortezomib (Velcade), and docetaxel has been shown to benefit patients. Bortezomib is an inhibitor of the 20S proteasome, involved in ubiquitin-mediated protein degradation [110, 111]. Bortezomib modulates BCL-2 expression [104] but does not inhibit androgen mediated PSA mRNA expression. Bortezomib stimulates p53 translocation to the nucleus and enhances its DNA binding causing accumulation of p53-dependent transcripts in LNCaP pro5 cell line and leading to cell death [129].

Another ER stress inducer, estramustine (Emcyt), is a derivative of estrogen (estradiol) [130]. It has been shown to depolymerise cytoplasmic microtubules by binding to tubulin [112] and tau protein [113]. The microtubule and endoplasmic reticulum (ER) are interdependent, as prolonged disruption of microtubules will cause the ER to retract to the nucleus. This ER extension occurs at the same time as microtubule formation, by attaching to the growing end of microtubules and it is dependent on microtubule motor activity [131, 132].

Estramustine, used in combination with docetaxel, increases prostate cancer patients' median survival by two months in comparison with docetaxel alone [133]. In comparison with a combination of mitoxantrone and prednisone, the docetaxel and estramustine combination improves median survival by nearly two months for men with metastatic, androgen-independent prostate cancer [134]. To improve the synergistic effects, a combination of docetaxel, estramustine, and low-dose hydrocortisone has been trialed; unfortunately, 50% of men with CRPC acquired resistance toward treatments [135].

Satraplatin (JM-216) is an orally bioavailable platinum analog drug that has shown promise for treating advanced prostate cancer by mediating G2 M cell cycle arrest. Satraplatin is an analog of cisplatin and is effective in prostate cancer cells that are resistant to cisplatin [106, 107]. Satraplatin binds to DNA and creates a DNA adduct that is resistant to DNA nucleotide excision repair protein; it also evades DNA mismatch repair protein [108, 109].

Mitochondria affecting drugs, such as mitoxantrone (Novantrone), have also been tested in prostate cancer. Mitoxantrone blocks the cell cycling phase at S and G2 phase and is able to inhibit colony formation by prostate cancer cells *in vitro* [114]. Cells accumulate the drug within or near their mitochondria [115], increasing mitochondrial stress by depolarization of the mitochondrial membrane and causing release of cytochrome c into the cytosol, increased hydrogen peroxide production, activation of caspase cascades, and apoptosis [114]. Treatment with mitoxantrone also causes an increase in the expression of BCL-XI (a member of the BCL-2 family) and delays the onset of the p53 pathway. Both of these pathways are known to be involved in the survival of prostate cancer cells. BCL-2 is involved in mitochondrial membrane integrity and is involved in the Akt apoptosis pathway [136, 137]. Mitoxantrone also inhibits topoisomerase II-mediated DNA intercalation and generates free radicals that kill cancer cells [116].

Treatment by inhibiting *de novo* biosynthesis of androgens in CRPC has recently been investigated by targeting CYP17. CYP17 catalyzes two key steroid reactions involving 17alpha-hydroxylase and C(17,20)-lyase in the androgen biosynthesis pathway [117, 118]. The cytochrome P450 enzymes CYP11A1 and CYP17A1 are involved in intratumoral conversion of the weak adrenal androgens DHEA and androstenedione into the AR ligands testosterone and dihydrotestosterone [138]. CYP17A1 inhibitors, such as abiraterone acetate (Zytiga), are sought as a potential effective

therapy for castrate resistance prostate cancer [117, 119]. However, a study in castration-resistant VCaP tumor xenografts shows development of abiraterone resistance. Abiraterone resistant prostate cancer cells express a T877A mutation in the AR, such as that found in LNCaP cells, which is activated by other steroids through CYP11A1-dependent pregnenolone/progesterone synthesis [138]. In a controlled COU-AA-302 study, abiraterone plus prednisone significantly prolonged median overall survival in chemotherapy-naive men with metastatic CRPC. Another CYP17 inhibitor, orteronel (TAK-700) with higher specificity for 17,20-lyase than for 17$\alpha$-hydroxylase, has been developed to reduce abiraterone-induced toxicity. Orteronel is shown to reduce the expression of PSA (Prostate Specific Antigen), an AR regulated gene and current clinical biomarker for prostate cancer, in metastatic CRPC [120].

Both enzalutamide and abiraterone have been designed to further suppress AR signaling in CRPC. Resistance to enzalutamide and abiraterone is indicated by a return of activated AR signaling. This phenomenon may be mediated by AR splice variants (AR-Vs), in particular, variant 7 (AR-V7) [121]. The AR-V7 lacks the LBD, which is the target of enzalutamide and abiraterone. Interestingly, AR-V7 can remain constitutively active as a transcription factor [121]. Activation of mutant AR by eplerenone can be inhibited by antiandrogens (MDV3100, bicalutamide) or abiraterone. Treatment with abiraterone could overcome resistance caused by activation of AR by residual ligands or coadministered drugs [139]. Recently, a new drug, EPI-506, which targets the N-terminal of AR was announced to be tested in prostate cancer patients [102].

Personalized treatment by implementing cancer immunotherapy is being developed for prostate cancer. Sipuleucel-T (APC8015 or Provenge) is a novel cancer immunotherapy, which utilizes a recombinant fusion protein (PA2024) consisting of granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor and prostatic acid phosphatase to stimulate the patient's T cells response [140]. Sipuleucel-T has shown a positive effect in extending survival by median 4.1 months in men with metastatic CRPC (IMPACT phase III trial data) [141], while combination with docetaxel does not seem to enhance the efficacy of this treatment [142].

Recently, a new phase 1/2 clinical trial has been approved to evaluate the combination of immunotherapy ADXS-PSA and pembrolizumab. The ADXS-PSA (ADXS31-142) is an investigational *Listeria monocytogenes*- (Lm-) LLO immunotherapy to reduce the immunosuppressive activity of myeloid-derived suppressor cells and regulatory T cells in the tumor microenvironment. Pembrolizumab (Keytruda) is a humanized monoclonal antibody that blocks the interaction between programmed death receptor-1 and its ligands. Combinations of both agents will be tested in metastatic CRPC patients [143].

## 6. Can EVs Mediate Drug Resistance in Prostate Cancer?

Drug resistance is a major problem in the treatment of many cancers, including prostate cancer. Various roles of EVs in prostate cancer have been reported; EVs can alter the changes of tumor fibroblasts to myofibroblasts, as well as promoting angiogenesis in the tumor microenvironment [144, 145]. Amoeboid prostate cancer can also secrete oncosomes upon treatment with growth factors, which are involved in cancer cell migration, invasion, and metastasis [17]. EVs have also been looked at as a potential source of biomarkers in prostate cancer [146, 147], while their role in mediating MDR in prostate cancer has just started to be investigated.

Normal prostate cells express BCRP (ABCG2) and MRP (ABCC1) [148, 149] but not P-gp (ABCB1) [149], whereas prostate cancer cells do express P-gp [150]. Corcoran et al. have shown that exosomes can mediate transfer of docetaxel resistance through P-gp transport via EVs in a DU145 cell line [51], even though a mechanism of how exosomal-derived P-gp could mediate drug resistance was not described.

In a non-EVs study, the contribution of P-gp in mediating drug resistance in prostate cancer was previously reported. In a study, prostate cancer cell lines were cotreated with doxorubicin (a gamma topoisomerase poison, which causes DNA damage) and drugs that are known to partially target the MDR in tumors (verapamil, cyclosporine A, and tamoxifen) [151]. Verapamil acts by inhibiting voltage-gated K+ channels, which then inhibit the proliferation of LNCaP cells [152]. The cotreatment resulted in a synergistic effect in PC-3 and DU-145 cells, but not LNCaP cells, indicating the role of P-gp in PC-3 and DU145 resistance. However, the author has also reported that low MDR-reversal rates could suggest that an alternative MDR-independent pathway may be responsible for triggering drug resistance in prostate cancer [151].

Lipid homeostasis seems to play a major role in drug resistance in other cancers as discussed above. Disruption of lipid homeostasis such as treatment with ceramide can also be utilized to target prostate cancer. Ceramide can enhance activation of the intrinsic apoptotic pathways and enhance cell death induced by TNF-alpha in LNCaP cells [153]. Treatment with bioactive ceramide also induces apoptosis in AR expressing LNCaP prostate cancer cells by causing nuclear fragmentation and activation of c-Jun N-terminal kinase (JNK), independent of PKC pathways [79]. In AR negative prostate cancer cells PC3, ceramide activates the protein phosphatase 2A (PP2A) and increased p27(kip1) protein levels via Akt-dependent and Akt-independent pathways [154], suggesting some overlaps in pathways influenced by lipid homeostasis. A natural agent, capsaicin, mediates cell death through sphingomyelin hydrolysis by nSMase, to generate ceramide via the ERK and JNK pathways, resulting in cellular apoptosis in prostate cancer [155]. Alteration of membrane properties could lower the level of resistance [156], an area where EVs could contribute.

In a study on docetaxel resistance in prostate cancer, miR-34a shows clinical relevance. miR-34A could alter cellular response to docetaxel in prostate cancer cells through BCL-2, which then target SNCA and SCL7A5 [157]. Treatment of DU145 cells with fludarabine increase the secretion of exosome-associated miRNA. While the exosome-associated miRNA was not identified, fludarabine treatment is shown to retain the miR-485-3p in parental cells, which could play a role in resistance through regulation of the transcriptional repressor nuclear factor-Y which regulates transcription of

topoisomerase IIalpha, multidrug resistance gene 1, and cyclin B2 prosurvival genes [158].

## 7. Conclusion

Prostate cancer is an extremely heterogeneous disease; the underlying mechanisms for progression to CRPC are complex [138, 159]. Exposure to drugs will prompt tumor cells to secrete proteins to the external environment, where these proteins mediate interaction with stroma, macrophages, dendritic cells, and others. Understanding factors that contribute toward MDR will help patients and clinicians to decide on the most suitable treatment regime for an individual patient, increasing the efficacy of drugs, while reducing unnecessary side effects.

The release of EVs is exacerbated in tumors leading to their increased presence in bodily fluids of cancer patients [160–162]. Tumor-derived EVs express an array of antigens that reflect the originating tumor cells, small RNAs, and specific composition of lipid bilayers. EVs secreted by a tumor can trigger an immune response and cellular differentiation in the tumor microenvironment and they have also been shown to support tumor escape and growth [144, 145, 163]. The presence of P-gp and ceramide in EVs indicates the potential role of EV in mediating MDR, even though the mechanisms by which P-gp and ceramide-derived EVs can mediate MDR in prostate cancer are not clear. The role of EVs in mediating MDR could be limited to drugs that alter the P-gp expression or functions or the lipid ceramide. Understanding the effect on EV pathways of various drugs used to target prostate cancer will help us to understand the role of EVs in mediating MDR in prostate cancer.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

## Acknowledgment

This material is based upon work supported by the United States Department of Defense Congressionally Directed Medical Research Program Prostate Cancer Research Program Postdoctoral Training Award (no. W81XWH-12-1-0047) for Carolina Soekmadji.

## References

[1] D.-S. Choi, D.-K. Kim, Y.-K. Kim, and Y. S. Gho, "Proteomics of extracellular vesicles: exosomes and ectosomes," *Mass Spectrometry Reviews*, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 474–490, 2015.

[2] C. Soekmadji, P. J. Russell, and C. C. Nelson, "Exosomes in prostate cancer: putting together the pieces of a puzzle," *Cancers*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 1522–1544, 2013.

[3] H. Valadi, K. Ekström, A. Bossios, M. Sjöstrand, J. J. Lee, and J. O. Lötvall, "Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 654–659, 2007.

[4] A. Hendrix and A. N. Hume, "Exosome signaling in mammary gland development and cancer," *The International Journal of Developmental Biology*, vol. 55, no. 7–9, pp. 879–887, 2011.

[5] G. K. Alderton, "Metastasis. Exosomes drive premetastatic niche formation," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 12, no. 7, article 447, 2012.

[6] R. Somasundaram and M. Herlyn, "Melanoma exosomes: messengers of metastasis," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 853–854, 2012.

[7] D.-S. Choi, D.-K. Kim, Y.-K. Kim, and Y. S. Gho, "Proteomics, transcriptomics and lipidomics of exosomes and ectosomes," *Proteomics*, vol. 13, no. 10-11, pp. 1554–1571, 2013.

[8] A. Bobrie, M. Colombo, S. Krumeich, G. Raposo, and C. Théry, "Diverse subpopulations of vesicles secreted by different intracellular mechanisms are present in exosome preparations obtained by differential ultracentrifugation," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 1, 2012.

[9] G. Raposo and W. Stoorvogel, "Extracellular vesicles: exosomes, microvesicles, and friends," *The Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 200, no. 4, pp. 373–383, 2013.

[10] K. Trajkovic, C. Hsu, S. Chiantia et al., "Ceramide triggers budding of exosome vesicles into multivesicular endosomes," *Science*, vol. 319, no. 5867, pp. 1244–1247, 2008.

[11] C. Théry, L. Zitvogel, and S. Amigorena, "Exosomes: composition, biogenesis and function," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 2, no. 8, pp. 569–579, 2002.

[12] N. Chaput, J. Taïeb, N. E. C. Schartz, F. André, E. Angevin, and L. Zitvogel, "Exosome-based immunotherapy," *Cancer Immunology Immunotherapy*, vol. 53, no. 3, pp. 234–239, 2004.

[13] K. Denzer, M. J. Kleijmeer, H. F. G. Heijnen, W. Stoorvogel, and H. J. Geuze, "Exosome: from internal vesicle of the multivesicular body to intercellular signaling device," *Journal of Cell Science*, vol. 113, no. 19, pp. 3365–3374, 2000.

[14] C. Subra, K. Laulagnier, B. Perret, and M. Record, "Exosome lipidomics unravels lipid sorting at the level of multivesicular bodies," *Biochimie*, vol. 89, no. 2, pp. 205–212, 2007.

[15] L. G. Lima, R. Chammas, R. Q. Monteiro, M. E. C. Moreira, and M. A. Barcinski, "Tumor-derived microvesicles modulate the establishment of metastatic melanoma in a phosphatidylserine-dependent manner," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 283, no. 2, pp. 168–175, 2009.

[16] J. Ratajczak, M. Wysoczynski, F. Hayek, A. Janowska-Wieczorek, and M. Z. Ratajczak, "Membrane-derived microvesicles: important and underappreciated mediators of cell-to-cell communication," *Leukemia*, vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 1487–1495, 2006.

[17] J. Kim, S. Morley, M. Le et al., "Enhanced shedding of extracellular vesicles from amoeboid prostate cancer cells: potential effects on the tumor microenvironment," *Cancer Biology and Therapy*, vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 409–418, 2014.

[18] D. Di Vizio, J. Kim, M. H. Hager et al., "Oncosome formation in prostate cancer: association with a region of frequent chromosomal deletion in metastatic disease," *Cancer Research*, vol. 69, no. 13, pp. 5601–5609, 2009.

[19] R. Szatanek, J. Baran, M. Siedlar, and M. Baj-Krzyworzeka, "Isolation of extracellular vesicles: determining the correct approach (Review)," *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 11–17, 2015.

[20] J. Lötvall, A. F. Hill, F. Hochberg et al., "Minimal experimental requirements for definition of extracellular vesicles and their functions: a position statement from the International Society

for Extracellular Vesicles," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 3, Article ID 26913, 2014.

[21] G. Rabinowits, C. Gerçel-Taylor, J. M. Day, D. D. Taylor, and G. H. Kloecker, "Exosomal microRNA: a diagnostic marker for lung cancer," *Clinical Lung Cancer*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 42–46, 2009.

[22] H. Rabesandratana, J.-P. Toutant, H. Reggio, and M. Vidal, "Decay-accelerating factor (CD55) and membrane inhibitor of reactive lysis (CD59) are released within exosomes during in vitro maturation of reticulocytes," *Blood*, vol. 91, no. 7, pp. 2573–2580, 1998.

[23] S. A. Melo, L. B. Luecke, C. Kahlert et al., "Glypican-1 identifies cancer exosomes and detects early pancreatic cancer," *Nature*, 2015.

[24] J. J. Ban, M. Lee, W. Im, and M. Kim, "Low pH increases the yield of exosome isolation," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 461, no. 1, pp. 76–79, 2015.

[25] G.-C. Fan, "Hypoxic exosomes promote angiogenesis," *Blood*, vol. 124, no. 25, pp. 3669–3670, 2014.

[26] S. A. A. Kooijmans, P. Vader, S. M. van Dommelen, W. W. van Solinge, and R. M. Schiffelers, "Exosome mimetics: a novel class of drug delivery systems," *International Journal of Nanomedicine*, vol. 7, pp. 1525–1541, 2012.

[27] S. Lakhal and M. J. A. Wood, "Exosome nanotechnology: An emerging paradigm shift in drug delivery: exploitation of exosome nanovesicles for systemic in vivo delivery of RNAi heralds new horizons for drug delivery across biological barriers," *BioEssays*, vol. 33, no. 10, pp. 737–741, 2011.

[28] B. Escudier, T. Dorval, N. Chaput et al., "Vaccination of metastatic melanoma patients with autologous dendritic cell (DC) derived-exosomes: results of the first phase 1 clinical trial," *Journal of Translational Medicine*, vol. 3, no. 1, article 10, 2005.

[29] T. Tian, Y.-L. Zhu, Y.-Y. Zhou et al., "Exosome uptake through clathrin-mediated endocytosis and macropinocytosis and mediating miR-21 delivery," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 289, no. 32, pp. 22258–22267, 2014.

[30] I. Nakase, N. B. Kobayashi, T. Takatani-Nakase, and T. Yoshida, "Active macropinocytosis induction by stimulation of epidermal growth factor receptor and oncogenic Ras expression potentiates cellular uptake efficacy of exosomes," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 5, Article ID 10300, 2015.

[31] T. Tian, Y. Wang, H. Wang, Z. Zhu, and Z. Xiao, "Visualizing of the cellular uptake and intracellular trafficking of exosomes by live-cell microscopy," *Journal of Cellular Biochemistry*, vol. 111, no. 2, pp. 488–496, 2010.

[32] L. A. Mulcahy, R. C. Pink, and D. R. Carter, "Routes and mechanisms of extracellular vesicle uptake," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 3, 2014.

[33] C. Théry, "Exosomes: secreted vesicles and intercellular communications," *F1000 Biology Reports*, vol. 3, article 15, 2011.

[34] M. Colombo, G. Raposo, and C. Théry, "Biogenesis, secretion, and intercellular interactions of exosomes and other extracellular vesicles," *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology*, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 255–289, 2014.

[35] S. A. Bellingham, B. M. Coleman, and A. F. Hill, "Small RNA deep sequencing reveals a distinct miRNA signature released in exosomes from prion-infected neuronal cells," *Nucleic Acids Research*, vol. 40, no. 21, pp. 10937–10949, 2012.

[36] S. Saman, W. Kim, M. Raya et al., "Exosome-associated tau is secreted in tauopathy models and is selectively phosphorylated in cerebrospinal fluid in early Alzheimer disease," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 287, no. 6, pp. 3842–3849, 2012.

[37] L. J. Vella, R. A. Sharples, V. A. Lawson, C. L. Masters, R. Cappai, and A. F. Hill, "Packaging of prions into exosomes is associated with a novel pathway of PrP processing," *The Journal of Pathology*, vol. 211, no. 5, pp. 582–590, 2007.

[38] M. M. Gottesman, "Mechanisms of cancer drug resistance," *Annual Review of Medicine*, vol. 53, pp. 615–627, 2002.

[39] H. J. Broxterman, J. Lankelma, and K. Hoekman, "Resistance to cytotoxic and anti-angiogenic anticancer agents: similarities and differences," *Drug Resistance Updates*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 111–127, 2003.

[40] M. Otranto, V. Sarrazy, F. Bonté, B. Hinz, G. Gabbiani, and A. Desmoulière, "The role of the myofibroblast in tumor stroma remodeling," *Cell Adhesion and Migration*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 203–219, 2012.

[41] Y. Sun, J. Campisi, C. Higano et al., "Treatment-induced damage to the tumor microenvironment promotes prostate cancer therapy resistance through WNT16B," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 9, pp. 1359–1368, 2012.

[42] W. Matsui, Q. Wang, J. P. Barber et al., "Clonogenic multiple myeloma progenitors, stem cell properties, and drug resistance," *Cancer Research*, vol. 68, no. 1, pp. 190–197, 2008.

[43] A. Valverde, J. Peñarando, A. Cañas et al., "Simultaneous inhibition of EGFR/VEGFR and cyclooxygenase-2 targets stemness-related pathways in colorectal cancer cells," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 10, no. 6, Article ID e0131363, 2015.

[44] M. C. Turco, M. F. Romano, A. Petrella, R. Bisogni, P. Tassone, and S. Venuta, "NF-kappaB/Rel-mediated regulation of apoptosis in hematologic malignancies and normal hematopoietic progenitors," *Leukemia*, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 11–17, 2004.

[45] D. Samanta, J. Kaufman, D. P. Carbone, and P. K. Datta, "Long-term smoking mediated down-regulation of Smad3 induces resistance to carboplatin in non-small cell lung cancer," *Neoplasia*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 644–655, 2012.

[46] X. Ma, J. Zhou, C.-X. Zhang et al., "Modulation of drug-resistant membrane and apoptosis proteins of breast cancer stem cells by targeting berberine liposomes," *Biomaterials*, vol. 34, no. 18, pp. 4452–4465, 2013.

[47] T. Reya, S. J. Morrison, M. F. Clarke, and I. L. Weissman, "Stem cells, cancer, and cancer stem cells," *Nature*, vol. 414, no. 6859, pp. 105–111, 2001.

[48] M. M. Ho, A. V. Ng, S. Lam, and J. Y. Hung, "Side population in human lung cancer cell lines and tumors is enriched with stem-like cancer cells," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 10, pp. 4827–4833, 2007.

[49] M. R. Loebinger, A. Giangreco, K. R. Groot et al., "Squamous cell cancers contain a side population of stem-like cells that are made chemosensitive by ABC transporter blockade," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 98, no. 2, pp. 380–387, 2008.

[50] L. Czornyj and A. Lazarowski, "ABC-transporters as stem-cell markers in brain dysplasia/tumor epilepsies," *Frontiers in Bioscience - Landmark*, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 1425–1435, 2014.

[51] C. Corcoran, S. Rani, K. O'Brien et al., "Docetaxel-resistance in prostate cancer: evaluating associated phenotypic changes and potential for resistance transfer via exosomes," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 12, Article ID e50999, 2012.

[52] M.-M. Lv, X.-Y. Zhu, W.-X. Chen et al., "Exosomes mediate drug resistance transfer in MCF-7 breast cancer cells and a probable mechanism is delivery of *P*-glycoprotein," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 35, no. 11, pp. 10773–10779, 2014.

[53] M. Dean, A. Rzhetsky, and R. Allikmets, "The human ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporter superfamily," *Genome Research*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp. 1156–1166, 2001.

[54] K. Chen, Y.-H. Huang, and J.-L. Chen, "Understanding and targeting cancer stem cells: therapeutic implications and challenges," *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, vol. 34, no. 6, pp. 732–740, 2013.

[55] J. E. Gervasoni Jr., S. Z. Fields, S. Krishna et al., "Subcellular distribution of daunorubicin in P-glycoprotein-positive and -negative drug-resistant cell lines using laser-assisted confocal microscopy," *Cancer Research*, vol. 51, no. 18, pp. 4955–4963, 1991.

[56] J. Ferté, "Analysis of the tangled relationships between P-glycoprotein-mediated multidrug resistance and the lipid phase of the cell membrane," *European Journal of Biochemistry*, vol. 267, no. 2, pp. 277–294, 2000.

[57] G. Szakács, J. K. Paterson, J. A. Ludwig, C. Booth-Genthe, and M. M. Gottesman, "Targeting multidrug resistance in cancer," *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 219–234, 2006.

[58] M. Dean, Y. Hamon, and G. Chimini, "The human ATP-binding cassette (ABC) transporter superfamily," *Journal of Lipid Research*, vol. 42, no. 7, pp. 1007–1017, 2001.

[59] K. G. Chen, J. C. Valencia, B. Lai et al., "Melanosomal sequestration of cytotoxic drugs contributes to the intractability of malignant melanomas," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 103, no. 26, pp. 9903–9907, 2006.

[60] Y.-Y. Liu, T.-Y. Han, A. E. Giuliano, and M. C. Cabot, "Ceramide glycosylation potentiates cellular multidrug resistance," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 719–730, 2001.

[61] Y. A. Hannun and L. M. Obeid, "Ceramide: an intracellular signal for apoptosis," *Trends in Biochemical Sciences*, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 73–77, 1995.

[62] W. D. Klohs and R. W. Steinkampf, "The effect of lysosomotropic agents and secretory inhibitors on anthracycline retention and activity in multiple drug-resistant cells," *Molecular Pharmacology*, vol. 34, no. 2, pp. 180–185, 1988.

[63] L. Zhang, R. Xiao, J. Xiong et al., "Activated ERM protein plays a critical role in drug resistance of MOLT4 cells induced by CCL25," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 1, Article ID e52384, 2013.

[64] S. Bhattacharya, K. Pal, A. K. Sharma et al., "GAIP interacting protein C-terminus regulates autophagy and exosome biogenesis of pancreatic cancer through metabolic pathways," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 12, Article ID e114409, 2014.

[65] W.-X. Chen, Y.-Q. Cai, M.-M. Lv et al., "Exosomes from docetaxel-resistant breast cancer cells alter chemosensitivity by delivering microRNAs," *Tumour Biology*, vol. 35, no. 10, pp. 9649–9659, 2014.

[66] E. Y. Bassoy and Y. Baran, "Bioactive sphingolipids in docetaxel-induced apoptosis in human prostate cancer cells," *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 66, no. 2, pp. 103–110, 2012.

[67] B. Soldevilla, M. Rodriguez, C. S. Millán et al., "Tumor-derived exosomes are enriched in ΔNp73, which promotes oncogenic potential in acceptor cells and correlates with patient survival," *Human Molecular Genetics*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 467–478, 2014.

[68] Y. Dong, Q. Pan, L. Jiang et al., "Tumor endothelial expression of P-glycoprotein upon microvesicular transfer of TrpC5 derived from adriamycin-resistant breast cancer cells," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 446, no. 1, pp. 85–90, 2014.

[69] C. Federici, F. Petrucci, S. Caimi et al., "Exosome release and low pH belong to a framework of resistance of human melanoma cells to cisplatin," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 2, Article ID e88193, 2014.

[70] S. R. McWhinney, R. M. Goldberg, and H. L. McLeod, "Platinum neurotoxicity pharmacogenetics," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 10–16, 2009.

[71] I. Parolini, C. Federici, C. Raggi et al., "Microenvironmental pH is a key factor for exosome traffic in tumor cells," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 284, no. 49, pp. 34211–34222, 2009.

[72] G. Wang, M. Dinkins, Q. He et al., "Astrocytes secrete exosomes enriched with proapoptotic ceramide and prostate apoptosis response 4 (PAR-4): potential mechanism of apoptosis induction in Alzheimer disease (AD)," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 287, no. 25, pp. 21384–21395, 2012.

[73] J.-P. Vit and F. Rosselli, "Role of the ceramide-signaling pathways in ionizing radiation-induced apoptosis," *Oncogene*, vol. 22, no. 54, pp. 8645–8652, 2003.

[74] G. Marvaso, A. Barone, N. Amodio et al., "Sphingosine analog fingolimod (FTY720) increases radiation sensitivity of human breast cancer cells in vitro," *Cancer Biology and Therapy*, vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 797–805, 2014.

[75] H. Chandru and V. Boggaram, "The role of sphingosine 1-phosphate in the TNF-alpha induction of IL-8 gene expression in lung epithelial cells," *Gene*, vol. 391, no. 1-2, pp. 150–160, 2007.

[76] A. L. Hilchie, S. J. Furlong, K. Sutton et al., "Curcumin-induced apoptosis in PC3 prostate carcinoma cells is caspase-independent and involves cellular ceramide accumulation and damage to mitochondria," *Nutrition and Cancer*, vol. 62, no. 3, pp. 379–389, 2010.

[77] S. Malagarie-Cazenave, N. Olea-Herrero, D. Vara, and I. Díaz-Laviada, "Capsaicin, a component of red peppers, induces expression of androgen receptor via PI3K and MAPK pathways in prostate LNCaP cells," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 583, no. 1, pp. 141–147, 2009.

[78] S. Boldt, U. H. Weidle, and W. Kolch, "The role of MAPK pathways in the action of chemotherapeutic drugs," *Carcinogenesis*, vol. 23, no. 11, pp. 1831–1838, 2002.

[79] N. Engedal and F. Saatcioglu, "Ceramide-induced cell death in the prostate cancer cell line LNCaP has both necrotic and apoptotic features," *Prostate*, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 289–297, 2001.

[80] J. N. Kong, Q. He, G. Wang et al., "Guggulsterone and bexarotene induce secretion of exosome-associated breast cancer resistance protein and reduce doxorubicin resistance in MDA-MB-231 cells," *International Journal of Cancer*, 2015.

[81] S. Beloribi-Djefaflia, C. Siret, and D. Lombardo, "Exosomal lipids induce human pancreatic tumoral MiaPaCa-2 cells resistance through the CXCR4-SDF-1alpha signaling axis," *Oncoscience*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 15–30, 2015.

[82] M. C. Boelens, T. J. Wu, B. Y. Nabet et al., "Exosome transfer from stromal to breast cancer cells regulates therapy resistance pathways," *Cell*, vol. 159, no. 3, pp. 499–513, 2014.

[83] W.-X. Chen, X.-M. Liu, M.-M. Lv et al., "Exosomes from drug-resistant breast cancer cells transmit chemoresistance by a horizontal transfer of micrornas," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 4, Article ID e95240, 2014.

[84] Y. Wei, X. Lai, S. Yu et al., "Exosomal miR-221/222 enhances tamoxifen resistance in recipient ER-positive breast cancer cells," *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, vol. 147, no. 2, pp. 423–431, 2014.

[85] R. C. Pink, P. Samuel, D. Massa, D. P. Caley, S. A. Brooks, and D. R. F. Carter, "The passenger strand, miR-21-3p, plays a role in mediating cisplatin resistance in ovarian cancer cells," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 137, no. 1, pp. 143–151, 2015.

[86] H. Shao, J. Chung, K. Lee et al., "Chip-based analysis of exosomal mRNA mediating drug resistance in glioblastoma," *Nature Communications*, vol. 6, article 6999, 2015.

[87] F. Bray, J.-S. Ren, E. Masuyer, and J. Ferlay, "Global estimates of cancer prevalence for 27 sites in the adult population in 2008," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 132, no. 5, pp. 1133–1145, 2013.

[88] M. H. Rashid and U. B. Chaudhary, "Intermittent androgen deprivation therapy for prostate cancer," *Oncologist*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 295–301, 2004.

[89] J. Trapman and A. O. Brinkmann, "The androgen receptor in prostate cancer," *Pathology Research and Practice*, vol. 192, no. 7, pp. 752–760, 1996.

[90] C. J. Brown, S. J. Goss, D. B. Lubahn et al., "Androgen receptor locus on the human X-chromosome—regional localization to Xq11-12 and description of a DNA polymorphism," *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 264–269, 1989.

[91] E. P. Gelmann, "Molecular biology of the androgen receptor," *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, vol. 20, no. 13, pp. 3001–3015, 2002.

[92] A. A. Shafi, A. E. H. Yen, and N. L. Weigel, "Androgen receptors in hormone-dependent and castration-resistant prostate cancer," *Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, vol. 140, no. 3, pp. 223–238, 2013.

[93] N. Z. Lu, S. E. Wardell, K. L. Burnstein et al., "International union of pharmacology. LXV. The pharmacology and classification of the nuclear receptor superfamily: glucocorticoid, mineralocorticoid, progesterone, and androgen receptors," *Pharmacological Reviews*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 782–797, 2006.

[94] L. Clinckemalie, D. Vanderschueren, S. Boonen, and F. Claessens, "The hinge region in androgen receptor control," *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*, vol. 358, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 2012.

[95] J. L. Mohler, C. W. Gregory, H. Ford III et al., "The androgen axis in recurrent prostate cancer," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 440–448, 2004.

[96] J. T. Isaacs and D. S. Coffey, "Adaptation versus selection as the mechanism responsible for the relapse of prostatic cancer to androgen ablation therapy as studied in the Dunning R-3327-H adenocarcinoma," *Cancer Research*, vol. 41, no. 12, part 1, pp. 5070–5075, 1981.

[97] L. E. Heisler, A. Evangelou, A. M. Lew, J. Trachtenberg, H. P. Elsholtz, and T. J. Brown, "Androgen-dependent cell cycle arrest and apoptotic death in PC-3 prostatic cell cultures expressing a full-length human androgen receptor," *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*, vol. 126, no. 1, pp. 59–73, 1997.

[98] Z. Culig and F. R. Santer, "Molecular aspects of androgenic signaling and possible targets for therapeutic intervention in prostate cancer," *Steroids*, vol. 78, no. 9, pp. 851–859, 2013.

[99] C. Tran, S. Ouk, N. J. Clegg et al., "Development of a second-generation antiandrogen for treatment of advanced prostate cancer," *Science*, vol. 324, no. 5928, pp. 787–790, 2009.

[100] N. J. Clegg, J. Wongvipat, J. D. Joseph et al., "ARN-509: a novel antiandrogen for prostate cancer treatment," *Cancer Research*, vol. 72, no. 6, pp. 1494–1503, 2012.

[101] D. E. Rathkopf, M. J. Morris, J. J. Fox et al., "Phase I study of ARN-509, a novel antiandrogen, in the treatment of castration-resistant prostate cancer," *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, vol. 31, no. 28, pp. 3525–3530, 2013.

[102] ESSA Pharma Incorporation, *Announces Filing of Investigational New Drug Application for EPI-506*, ESSA Pharma Incorporation, 2015.

[103] M. A. Jordan, K. Wendell, S. Gardiner, W. B. Derry, H. Copp, and L. Wilson, "Mitotic block induced in HeLa cells by low concentrations of paclitaxel (Taxol) results in abnormal mitotic exit and apoptotic cell death," *Cancer Research*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 816–825, 1996.

[104] W. Cao, K. T. Shiverick, K. Namiki et al., "Docetaxel and bortezomib downregulate *Bcl-2* and sensitize PC-3-*Bcl-2* expressing prostate cancer cells to irradiation," *World Journal of Urology*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 509–516, 2008.

[105] M.-L. Zhu, C. M. Horbinski, M. Garzotto, D. Z. Qian, T. M. Beer, and N. Kyprianou, "Tubulin-targeting chemotherapy impairs androgen receptor activity in prostate cancer," *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, no. 20, pp. 7992–8002, 2010.

[106] J. Cetnar, G. Wilding, D. McNeel et al., "A phase 1/1b study of satraplatin (JM-216) in combination with docetaxel in patients with advanced solid tumors and metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer," *Urologic Oncology*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 436–441, 2013.

[107] L. R. Kelland, "An update on satraplatin: the first orally available platinum anticancer drug," *Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 1373–1382, 2000.

[108] D. Fink, S. Nebel, S. Aebi et al., "The role of DNA mismatch repair in platinum drug resistance," *Cancer Research*, vol. 56, no. 21, pp. 4881–4886, 1996.

[109] E. Fokkema, H. J. M. Groen, M. N. Helder, E. G. E. de Vries, and C. Meijer, "JM216-, JM118-, and cisplatin-induced cytotoxicity in relation to platinum-DNA adduct formation, glutathione levels and p53 status in human tumour cell lines with different sensitivities to cisplatin," *Biochemical Pharmacology*, vol. 63, no. 11, pp. 1989–1996, 2002.

[110] D. A. Fennell, A. Chacko, and L. Mutti, "BCL-2 family regulation by the 20S proteasome inhibitor bortezomib," *Oncogene*, vol. 27, no. 9, pp. 1189–1197, 2008.

[111] J. Adams, V. J. Palombella, E. A. Sausville et al., "Proteasome inhibitors: a novel class of potent and effective antitumor agents," *Cancer Research*, vol. 59, no. 11, pp. 2615–2622, 1999.

[112] B. Dahllöf, A. Billström, F. Cabrai, and B. Hartley-Asp, "Estramustine depolymerizes microtubules by binding to tubulin," *Cancer Research*, vol. 53, no. 19, pp. 4573–4581, 1993.

[113] S. Sangrajrang, F. Calvo, and A. Fellous, "Estramustine resistance," *General Pharmacology*, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 107–113, 1999.

[114] M. Mimeault, P. Mehta, R. Hauke et al., "Improvement of cytotoxic effects induced by mitoxantrone on hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer cells by co-targeting epidermal growth factor receptor and hedgehog signaling cascades," *Growth Factors*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 400–416, 2007.

[115] A. Feofanov, S. Charonov, F. Fleury, I. Kudelina, J. C. Jardillier, and I. Nabiev, "Confocal spectral imaging analysis of intracellular interactions of mitoxantrone at different phases of the cell cycle," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 19, no. 6B, pp. 5341–5348, 1999.

[116] A. C. Pinto, J. N. Moreira, and S. Simões, "Liposomal imatinib-mitoxantrone combination: formulation development and therapeutic evaluation in an animal model of prostate cancer," *Prostate*, vol. 71, no. 1, pp. 81–90, 2011.

[117] T. A. Yap, C. P. Carden, G. Attard, and J. S. de Bono, "Targeting CYP17: established and novel approaches in prostate cancer," *Current Opinion in Pharmacology*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 449–457, 2008.

[118] J. A. Locke, L. Fazli, H. Adomat et al., "A novel communication role for CYP17A1 in the progression of castration-resistant prostate cancer," *Prostate*, vol. 69, no. 9, pp. 928–937, 2009.

[119] R. Li, K. Evaul, K. K. Sharma et al., "Abiraterone inhibits 3$\beta$-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase: a rationale for increasing drug exposure in castration-resistant prostate cancer," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 18, no. 13, pp. 3571–3579, 2012.

[120] M. Hussain, P. G. Corn, M. D. Michaelson et al., "Phase II study of single-agent orteronel (TAK-700) in patients with nonmetastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer and rising prostate-specific antigen," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 20, no. 16, pp. 4218–4227, 2014.

[121] M. Nakazawa, E. S. Antonarakis, and J. Luo, "Androgen receptor splice variants in the era of enzalutamide and abiraterone," *Hormones & Cancer*, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 265–273, 2014.

[122] L. A. Kraus, S. K. Samuel, S. M. Schmid, D. J. Dykes, W. R. Waud, and M. C. Bissery, "The mechanism of action of docetaxel (Taxotere) in xenograft models is not limited to bcl-2 phosphorylation," *Investigational New Drugs*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 259–268, 2003.

[123] D. P. Petrylak, "Docetaxel (Taxotere) in hormone-refractory prostate cancer," *Seminars in Oncology*, vol. 27, no. 2, supplement, pp. 24–29, 2000.

[124] G. Attard, A. Greystoke, S. Kaye, and J. De Bono, "Update on tubulin-binding agents," *Pathologie Biologie*, vol. 54, no. 2, pp. 72–84, 2006.

[125] H. Tamaki, N. Harashima, M. Hiraki et al., "Bcl-2 family inhibition sensitizes human prostate cancer cells to docetaxel and promotes unexpected apoptosis under caspase-9 inhibition," *Oncotarget*, vol. 5, no. 22, pp. 11399–11412, 2014.

[126] I. F. Tannock, R. de Wit, W. R. Berry et al., "Docetaxel plus prednisone or mitoxantrone plus prednisone for advanced prostate cancer," *The New England Journal of Medicine*, vol. 351, no. 15, pp. 1502–1512, 2004.

[127] C. J. Paller and E. S. Antonarakis, "Cabazitaxel: a novel second-line treatment for metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer," *Drug Design, Development and Therapy*, vol. 5, pp. 117–124, 2011.

[128] A. C. Mita, L. J. Denis, E. K. Rowinsky et al., "Phase I and pharmacokinetic study of XRP6258 (RPR 116258A), a novel taxane, administered as a 1-hour infusion every 3 weeks in patients with advanced solid tumors," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 723–730, 2009.

[129] S. A. Williams and D. J. McConkey, "The proteasome inhibitor bortezomib stabilizes a novel active form of p53 in human LNCaP-Pro5 prostate cancer cells," *Cancer Research*, vol. 63, no. 21, pp. 7338–7344, 2003.

[130] A. Hamilton and F. Muggia, "Estramustine potentiates taxane in prostate and refractory breast cancers," *Oncology*, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 40–43, 2001.

[131] C. M. Waterman-Storer and E. D. Salmon, "Endoplasmic reticulum membrane tubules are distributed by microtubules in living cells using three distinct mechanisms," *Current Biology*, vol. 8, no. 14, pp. 798–806, 1998.

[132] M. Terasaki, L. B. Chen, and K. Fujiwara, "Microtubules and the endoplasmic reticulum are highly interdependent structures," *Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 103, no. 4, pp. 1557–1568, 1986.

[133] J.-C. Eymard, F. Priou, A. Zannetti et al., "Randomized phase II study of docetaxel plus estramustine and single-agent docetaxel in patients with metastatic hormone-refractory prostate cancer," *Annals of Oncology*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 1064–1070, 2007.

[134] D. P. Petrylak, C. M. Tangen, M. H. A. Hussain et al., "Docetaxel and estramustine compared with mitoxantrone and prednisone for advanced refractory prostate cancer," *The New England Journal of Medicine*, vol. 351, no. 15, pp. 1513–1520, 2004.

[135] D. M. Savarese, S. Halabi, V. Hars et al., "Phase II study of docetaxel, estramustine, and low-dose hydrocortisone in men with hormone-refractory prostate cancer: a final report of CALGB 9780. Cancer and Leukemia Group B," *Journal of Clinical Oncology*, vol. 19, no. 9, pp. 2509–2516, 2001.

[136] S. Hövelmann, T. L. Beckers, and M. Schmidt, "Molecular alterations in apoptotic pathways after PKB/Akt-mediated chemoresistance in NCI H460 cells," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 90, no. 12, pp. 2370–2377, 2004.

[137] A. F. Schott, I. J. Apel, G. Nuñez, and M. F. Clarke, "Bcl-XL protects cancer cells from p53-mediated apoptosis," *Oncogene*, vol. 11, no. 7, pp. 1389–1394, 1995.

[138] C. Cai, S. Chen, P. Ng et al., "Intratumoral *De Novo* steroid synthesis activates androgen receptor in castration-resistant prostate cancer and is upregulated by treatment with CYP17A1 inhibitors," *Cancer Research*, vol. 71, no. 20, pp. 6503–6513, 2011.

[139] J. Richards, A. C. Lim, C. W. Hay et al., "Interactions of abiraterone, eplerenone, and prednisolone with wild-type and mutant androgen receptor: a rationale for increasing abiraterone exposure or combining with MDV3100," *Cancer Research*, vol. 72, no. 9, pp. 2176–2182, 2012.

[140] R. So-Rosillo and E. J. Small, "Sipuleucel-T (APC8015) for prostate cancer," *Expert Review of Anticancer Therapy*, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 1163–1167, 2006.

[141] P. Kawalec, A. Paszulewicz, P. Holko, and A. Pilc, "Sipuleucel-T immunotherapy for castration-resistant prostate cancer. A systematic review and meta-analysis," *Archives of Medical Science*, vol. 8, no. 5, pp. 767–775, 2012.

[142] P. H. Patel and D. R. Kockler, "Sipuleucel-T: a vaccine for metastatic, asymptomatic, androgen-independent prostate cancer," *Annals of Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 91–98, 2008.

[143] Advaxis, *Advaxis and Merck Announce Initiation of Enrollment in the Phase 1/2 Study of ADXS-PSA in Combination with Anti-PD-1 Therapy, KEYTRUDA(R) (pembrolizumab), for the Treatment of Advanced Prostate Cancer*, Advaxis, 2015.

[144] J. Wolfers, A. Lozier, G. Raposo et al., "Tumor-derived exosomes are a source of shared tumor rejection antigens for CTL cross-priming," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 297–303, 2001.

[145] R. Valenti, V. Huber, M. Iero, P. Filipazzi, G. Parmiani, and L. Rivoltini, "Tumor-released microvesicles as vehicles of immunosuppression," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 2912–2915, 2007.

[146] K. Mizutani, R. Terazawa, K. Kameyama et al., "Isolation of prostate cancer-related exosomes," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 34, no. 7, pp. 3419–3423, 2014.

[147] D. Duijvesz, T. Luider, C. H. Bangma, and G. Jenster, "Exosomes as biomarker treasure chests for prostate cancer," *European Urology*, vol. 59, no. 5, pp. 823–831, 2011.

[148] P. A. Fetsch, A. Abati, T. Litman et al., "Localization of the ABCG2 mitoxantrone resistance-associated protein in normal tissues," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 235, no. 1, pp. 84–92, 2006.

[149] I. Sugawara, S. Akiyama, R. J. Scheper, and S. Itoyama, "Lung resistance protein (LRP) expression in human normal tissues in comparison with that of MDR1 and MRP," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 112, no. 1, pp. 23–31, 1997.

[150] K. Kawai, M. Sakurai, T. Sakai et al., "Demonstration of MDR1 P-glycoprotein isoform expression in benign and malignant human prostate cells by isoform-specific monoclonal antibodies," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 150, no. 2, pp. 147–153, 2000.

[151] G. Theyer, M. Schirmbock, T. Thalhammer, E. R. Sherwood, G. Baumgartner, and G. Hamilton, "Role of the MDR-1-encoded

multiple drug resistance phenotype in prostate cancer cell lines," *The Journal of Urology*, vol. 150, no. 5, part 1, pp. 1544–1547, 1993.

[152] V. Rybalchenko, N. Prevarskaya, F. Van Coppenolle et al., "Verapamil inhibits proliferation of LNCaP human prostate cancer cells influencing $K^+$ channel gating," *Molecular Pharmacology*, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 1376–1387, 2001.

[153] K. Kimura, M. Markowski, L. C. Edsall, S. Spiegel, and E. P. Gelmann, "Role of ceramide in mediating apoptosis of irradiated LNCaP prostate cancer cells," *Cell Death and Differentiation*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 240–248, 2003.

[154] S. W. Kim, H. J. Kim, Y. J. Chun, and M. Y. Kim, "Ceramide produces apoptosis through induction of $p27^{kip1}$ by protein phosphatase 2A-dependent Akt dephosphorylation in PC-3 prostate cancer cells," *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health Part A: Current Issues*, vol. 73, no. 21-22, pp. 1465–1476, 2010.

[155] A. M. Sánchez, S. Malagarie-Cazenave, N. Olea, D. Vara, A. Chiloeches, and I. Díaz-Laviada, "Apoptosis induced by capsaicin in prostate PC-3 cells involves ceramide accumulation, neutral sphingomyelinase, and JNK activation," *Apoptosis*, vol. 12, no. 11, pp. 2013–2024, 2007.

[156] R. Callaghan, A. Stafford, and R. M. Epand, "Increased accumulation of drugs in a multidrug resistant cell line by alteration of membrane biophysical properties," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, vol. 1175, no. 3, pp. 277–282, 1993.

[157] C. Corcoran, S. Rani, and L. O'Driscoll, "MiR-34a is an intracellular and exosomal predictive biomarker for response to docetaxel with clinical relevance to prostate cancer progression," *Prostate*, vol. 74, no. 13, pp. 1320–1334, 2014.

[158] S. Lucotti, G. Rainaldi, M. Evangelista, and M. Rizzo, "Fludarabine treatment favors the retention of miR-485-3p by prostate cancer cells: implications for survival," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 12, no. 1, article 52, 2013.

[159] X. Yuan, C. Cai, S. Chen, S. Chen, Z. Yu, and S. P. Balk, "Androgen receptor functions in castration-resistant prostate cancer and mechanisms of resistance to new agents targeting the androgen axis," *Oncogene*, vol. 33, no. 22, pp. 2815–2825, 2014.

[160] A. Sabapatha, C. Gercel-taylor, and D. D. Taylor, "Specific isolation of placenta-derived exosomes from the circulation of pregnant women and their immunoregulatory consequences," *American Journal of Reproductive Immunology*, vol. 56, no. 5-6, pp. 345–355, 2006.

[161] T. Pisitkun, R.-F. Shen, and M. A. Knepper, "Identification and proteomic profiling of exosomes in human urine," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 101, no. 36, pp. 13368–13373, 2004.

[162] M.-P. Caby, D. Lankar, C. Vincendeau-Scherrer, G. Raposo, and C. Bonnerot, "Exosomal-like vesicles are present in human blood plasma," *International Immunology*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 879–887, 2005.

[163] J. Webber, R. Steadman, M. D. Mason, Z. Tabi, and A. Clayton, "Cancer exosomes trigger fibroblast to myofibroblast differentiation," *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, no. 23, pp. 9621–9630, 2010.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 701390, 13 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/701390

*Research Article*

# High LIN28A Expressing Ovarian Cancer Cells Secrete Exosomes That Induce Invasion and Migration in HEK293 Cells

**Vanessa A. Enriquez,[1,2] Ellane R. Cleys,[2] Juliano C. Da Silveira,[3] Monique A. Spillman,[4] Quinton A. Winger,[2] and Gerrit J. Bouma[1,2]**

[1] *Cell and Molecular Biology Program, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523-1683, USA*
[2] *Animal Reproduction and Biotechnology Laboratory, Department of Biomedical Sciences, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523-1683, USA*
[3] *Department of Veterinary Medicine, Faculty of Animal Science and Food Engineering, University of São Paulo, 13635-900 São Paulo, SP, Brazil*
[4] *Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Colorado Denver School of Medicine, Aurora, CO 80045, USA*

Correspondence should be addressed to Gerrit J. Bouma; gerrit.bouma@colostate.edu

Received 15 February 2015; Revised 14 April 2015; Accepted 21 April 2015

Academic Editor: Riccardo Alessandro

Copyright © 2015 Vanessa A. Enriquez et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Epithelial ovarian cancer is the most aggressive and deadly form of ovarian cancer and is the most lethal gynecological malignancy worldwide; therefore, efforts to elucidate the molecular factors that lead to epithelial ovarian cancer are essential to better understand this disease. Recent studies reveal that tumor cells release cell-secreted vesicles called exosomes and these exosomes can transfer RNAs and miRNAs to distant sites, leading to cell transformation and tumor development. The RNA-binding protein LIN28 is a known marker of stem cells and when expressed in cancer, it is associated with poor tumor outcome. We hypothesized that high LIN28 expressing ovarian cancer cells secrete exosomes that can be taken up by nontumor cells and cause changes in gene expression and cell behavior associated with tumor development. IGROV1 cells were found to contain high LIN28A and secrete exosomes that were taken up by HEK293 cells. Moreover, exposure to these IGROV1 secreted exosomes led to significant increases in genes involved in Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT), induced HEK293 cell invasion and migration. These changes were not observed with exosomes secreted by OV420 cells, which contain no detectable amounts of LIN28A or LIN28B. No evidence was found of LIN28A transfer from IGROV1 exosomes to HEK293 cells.

## 1. Introduction

Epithelial ovarian cancer (EOC) is the most lethal gynecological malignancy worldwide and is often detected in late stages where metastasis has occurred [1]. In ovarian cancer, tumor cells release small cell-secreted vesicles called exosomes [2–4]. Exosomes are endosome-derived vesicles (30–100 nm) that contain bioactive materials and are released by cells into the bloodstream [5], as well as urine [6], saliva [7] plasma [8], epididymal fluid [9], amniotic fluid [10], follicular fluid [11], malignant and pleural effusions of ascites [12], bronchoalveolar lavage fluid [13], synovial fluid [14], and breast milk [15]. Exosomes are also known to affect gene expression as Valadi and colleagues demonstrated RNAs in mast cell exosomes could be delivered to human and mouse mast cells leading to new protein production in recipient cells [2]. Moreover, tumor cell-secreted exosomes can induce increased cell proliferation and invasion in target cells [4, 16–18].

MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are abundantly expressed in human cancers [19, 20]. There are unique miRNA signatures representative of human cancers [21], including ovarian cancer [22] implying miRNAs are key regulators of cellular and molecular function contributing to metastatic disease. miRNAs are nonprotein coding RNAs that function as posttranslational regulators by binding to the 3′UTR of target mRNAs [23]. They are evolutionarily conserved and

approximately 19–22 nucleotides in length. Upon binding to the 3′UTRs of target mRNAs, translational inhibition occurs in the form of mRNA target cleavage or translational repression [24]. The dynamic roles miRNAs have on mRNA target genes can alter signaling pathways associated with the hallmarks of cancer [25]. Furthermore, miRNAs also are present in exosomes and can be delivered from one cell to another [2].

LIN28 is a RNA-binding protein that regulates both mRNA and miRNAs. There are two paralogs of LIN28, LIN28A, and LIN28B, both containing a cold shock domain (CSD) and CCHC-zinc finger RNA-binding domain. They regulate *let-7* miRNA levels by CSD binding to the NGNGAYNNN (N = any base and Y = pyrimidine) sequence on the terminal loop of *let-7* and CCHC-zinc finger binding to the GGAG sequence on the same terminal loop [26]. The linker between the CSD and the CCHC-zinc finger allows for binding of all twelve *let-7* miRNA family members. Studies have focused on elucidating the role of LIN28 and *let-7s* miRNAs in cancer cells [27]; high LIN28A levels are associated with advanced human malignancies [28] and LIN28A is often expressed in ovarian tumors [29, 30]. Considering the positive correlation between LIN28 level and tumor aggressiveness, as well as the observation that tumors are known to secrete exosomes that can induce proliferation, invasion, and/or migration, it is possible that high LIN28 level in cells positively regulates secretion of exosomes with oncogenic potential.

The goal of this study was to test the hypothesis that exosomes from ovarian cancer cells that contain high LIN28 can be taken up by HEK293 cells and lead to changes in gene expression and cell phenotype, whereas exosomes from ovarian cancer cells with low LIN28 levels cannot. To this end we used IGROV1 and OV420 cells; IGROV1 cells can induce peritoneal carcinomatosis in SCID mice, leading to rapid tumor formation and cell growth [31], while OV420 cells do not form tumors in SCID mice [32]. (Figure S1 in Supplementary Material available online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/701390).

## 2. Material and Methods

*2.1. Cell Lines and Culture Conditions.* IGROV1 and OV420 cell lines were cultured in Roswell Park Memorial Institute (RPMI 1640) medium with L-glutamine 1X (Cellgro, 10-040-CV), supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS) (Atlas Biologicals, F-0500-D) and 1% antibiotic-antimycotic solution (Cellgro, 30-0004-Cl). HEK293 (human embryonic kidney) cells were kindly provided by Dr. Russell Anthony (Colorado State University) and were cultured in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) (Cellgro, 10-017-CV) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Atlas Biologicals, F-0500-D) and 1% antibiotic-antimycotic solution (Cellgro, 30-0004-Cl). Cells were cultured in a standard humidified incubator at 37°C in a 5% $CO_2$ atmosphere.

*2.2. Lentiviral Transductions for Exosome Tracking.* IGROV1 cells line were stably transduced with pCT-CD63-GFP Cytotracers (System Biosciences, CYTO120-VA-1) to create an IGROV1-CD63-GFP cell line used for exosome tracking as per manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, $1 \times 10^3$ IGROV1 cells were seeded onto 24-well plates 24 hours before transfection to allow adhesion and were grown to approximately 60–80% confluency. The cells were transduced with pCT-CD63-GFP at a multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 2000 virus particles per cell with addition of Polybrene (Millipore, TR-1003-G) at a final concentration of 2 $\mu$g/mL to increase efficiency of transfection. Cells were incubated for 24 hours and 1-day later fresh medium was added without puromycin for another 24 hours. Infected IGROV1 cells were selected by adding puromycin at a final concentration of 4 $\mu$g/mL.

*2.3. Exosome Isolation.* Complete RPMI 1640 and DMEM medium was ultracentrifuged (Beckman L8-80) at 100,000 g for 16 hours at 4°C to pellet secreted membrane vesicles less than 1000 nm to obtain vesicle-depleted medium. Sterile filtration was performed on vesicle-depleted medium using a 0.2 $\mu$m PES membrane (Thermo Scientific, 565-0020) and stored at 4°C until exosome collection.

For exosome isolation, $1 \times 10^6$ cell were seeded onto four 10 cm cell plates (Celltreat, 229690) and cultured in either RPMI 1640 vesicle-depleted medium or DMEM vesicle-depleted medium for three days. Supernatant was collected and centrifuged at 3,000 g for 15 minutes at 4°C to remove cells and cell debris. Supernatant and ExoQuick-TC Exosome precipitation solution (System Biosciences, EXOTC50A-1) were combined in a 5 : 1 dilution (resp.) and exosomes were collected as per manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, supernatant/ExoQuick-TC biofluid was centrifuged at 1,500 g for 30 minutes at 4°C; biofluid was aspirated and recentrifuged at 1,500 g for 5 minutes at 4°C to remove excess biofluid without disturbance of exosome pellet. Four exosome pellets were combined and either resuspended in 200 $\mu$L of TRIzol LS Reagent (Life Technologies, 10296028) for qPCR or 300 $\mu$L of M-PER (Thermo Scientific, 78501) supplemented with Halt proteinase inhibitor cocktail (Thermo Scientific, 1 : 100, 87786) and phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride solution (Boston BioProducts, 1 : 100, PI-120). Exosomes were stored at −80°C until RNA or protein was isolated.

*2.4. RNA Isolation.* Total RNA was extracted from confluent cells lysed in 300 $\mu$L of MirVana lysis binding buffer and 30 $\mu$L of miRNA homogenate additive. RNA was isolated per manufacturer's instructions using MirVana miRNA isolation kit (Ambion, AM1561) and resuspended in 30 $\mu$L of RNase/DNase-free water.

Total RNA was isolated from exosome isolates using TRIzol LS Reagent (Life Technologies, 10296-028). RNA isolation was completed per manufacturer's instructions with minor modifications. Briefly, exosomes were lysed in 200 $\mu$L of TRIzol LS Reagent (Life Technologies, 10296-028) and homogenized for 5 minutes. Phase separation was conducted by adding 128 $\mu$L of chloroform to the RNA/DNA/protein phase and homogenization for 5 minutes. Samples were centrifuged for 15 minutes at 4°C to separate the RNA, DNA, and protein phases. The RNA aqueous phase was added to 400 $\mu$L of cold 100% isopropanol and stored at −80°C overnight for RNA precipitation. RNA was pelleted via

centrifugation and was washed twice with cold 75% ethanol and then resuspended in 10 $\mu$L of RNase/DNase-free water.

Once total RNA was isolated from both cells and exosomes, DNase-free DNase Treatment and Removal kit (Ambion, AM1906) was used on all samples to eliminate genomic DNA contamination. RNA quality and concentration were assessed using the NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer (NanoDrop Technologies, USA). Total RNA absorbance of 260/280 was measured and samples with RNA purity between 1.7 and 2.2 were used for experiments. Samples were stored at −80°C until qPCR was performed.

*2.5. Reverse Transcriptase PCR (RT-PCR).* RT-PCR was performed from total RNA (see above) where 1 $\mu$g of RNA was used for cells and 400 ng of RNA was used for exosomes utilizing qScript cDNA Supermix (Quanta Biosciences, 95047-100) as per manufacturer's instructions. Once cDNA was made, the GoTaq DNA Polymerase kit (Promega, M3005) was used with either LIN28A or LIN28B primers. PCR cycling parameters were an initial denaturation step for 5 minutes at 94°C followed by 40 cycles of 15 seconds at 94°C of denaturation, 30 seconds at 60°C for annealing and 15 seconds at 72°C for elongation, and a final elongation step of 3 minutes at 72°C. Amplicons were electrophoresed on a 2% agarose gel at 190 V for 30 minutes and imaged using the ChemiDoc MP System with the Image Lab 4.1 software. Experiments were carried out using three independent biological replicates and the experiments were repeated. The primers used were designed to span introns to ensure no DNA contamination was present. LIN28A forward primer sequence was 5′-GGCATCTGTAAGTGGTTGAACG-3′ and the reverse primer sequence was 5′-CCTTCCATGTGCAGCTTACTCT-3′ (118 bp size) and LIN28B forward primer sequence was 5′-TAGGAAGTGAAAGAAGACCCAA-3′ and the reverse primer sequence was 5′-ATGATGCTCTGACAGTAATGG-3′ (151 bp size).

*2.6. Quantitative Real-Time PCR (qPCR).* Taqman qPCR was performed on cDNA generated from total RNA (see above). cDNA was diluted to a final concentration of 10 ng/rxn for cells and 20 ng/rxn for exosomes and combined with 2x Ssofast Probe Supermix (Bio-Rad, 172-5230) and 20x Taqman Assay Mix (Applied Biosystems). The 20x Taqman Assay Mix Probes (Applied Biosystems) used for this study were as follows: *LIN28A* (Hs00702808_s1), *LIN28B* (Hs01013729_m1), *GAPDH* (H99999905_m1), *MRPS15* (Hs00229834_m1), and *TBP* (Hs00427620_m1). qPCR was performed using the LightCycler 480 Real-Time PCR System (Roche Applied Science). PCR cycling parameters were an initial denaturation step for 30 seconds at 95°C followed by 45 cycles of repeating denaturing at 15 seconds at 95°C and annealing for 30 seconds at 60°C with a final cooling cycle for 5 minutes at 37°C. Data were normalized using the geometric mean of *GAPDH*, *MRPS15*, and *TBP* and relative levels were calculated using the comparative Cp method to obtain $2^{-\Delta Ct}$ relative expression values. Each sample was run in duplicate with reverse transcriptase negative controls, nontemplate controls, and experiments were repeated. Statistical analysis was determined by analysis of variance (ANOVA) followed by Tukey pairwise comparison (Minitab 17). $p$ values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

Table 1: Human miRNA sequences used for qPCR experiments. These sequences were obtained from miRBase program.

| miRNA | Sequence (5′-3′) |
|---|---|
| *hsa-let-7a* | UGAGGUAGUAGGUUGUAUAGUU |
| *hsa-let-7b* | UGAGGUAGUAGGUUGUGUGGUU |
| *hsa-let-7c* | UGAGGUAGUAGGUUGUAUGGUU |
| *hsa-let-7d* | AGAGGUAGUAGGUUGCAUAGUU |
| *hsa-let-7e* | UGAGGUAGGAGGUUGUAUAGUU |
| *hsa-let-7f* | UGAGGUAGUAGAUUGUAUAGUU |
| *hsa-let-7g* | UGAGGUAGUAGUUUGUACAGUU |
| *hsa-let-7i* | UGAGGUAGUAGUUUGUGCUGUU |
| *hsa-let-7a-3p* | CUAUACAAUCUACUGUCUUUC |
| *hsa-let-7-f1-3p* | CUAUACAAUCUAUUGCCUUCCC |
| *hsa-miR-9* | UCUUUGGUUAUCUAGCUGUAUGA |
| *hsa-miR-17* | CAAAGUGCUUACAGUGCAGGUAG |
| *hsa-miR-18a* | UAAGGUGCAUCUAGUGCAGAUAG |
| *hsa-miR-19a* | UGUGCAAAUCUAUGCAAAACUGA |
| *hsa-miR-19b* | UGUGCAAAUCCAUGCAAAACUGA |
| *hsa-miR-20a* | UAAAGUGCUUAUAGUGCAGGUAG |
| *hsa-miR-22* | AAGCUGCCAGUUGAAGAACUGU |
| *hsa-miR-30a* | UGUAAACAUCCUCGACUGGAAG |
| *hsa-miR-30b* | UGUAAACAUCCUACACUCAGCU |
| *hsa-miR-30c* | UGUAAACAUCCUACACUCUCAGC |
| *hsa-miR-30d* | UGUAAACAUCCCCGACUGGAAG |
| *hsa-miR-30e* | UGUAAACAUCCUUGACUGGAAG |
| *hsa-miR-31* | AGGCAAGAUGCUGGCAUAGCU |
| *hsa-miR-92a* | UAUUGCACUUGUCCCGGCCUGU |
| *hsa-miR-200a* | UAACACUGUCUGGUAACGAUGU |
| *hsa-miR-200b* | UAAUACUGCCUGGUAAUGAUGA |
| *hsa-miR-200c* | UAAUACUGCCGGGUAAUGAUGGA |
| *hsa-miR-125a-3p* | ACAGGUGAGGUUCUUGGGAGCC |
| *hsa-miR-125a-5p* | UCCCUGAGACCCUUUAACCUGUGA |
| *hsa-miR-125b* | UCCCUGAGACCCUAACUUGUGA |
| *Htman t6 snRNA (U6)* | CGCAAGGAUGACACGCAAAUUC |

miRNA qPCR was performed using cDNA diluted to a final concentration of 1.5 ng/rxn and combined with 2x QuantiTect SYBR green PCR master mix, 10x miScript Universal Primer (miScript SYBR Green PCR Kit, Qiagen, 218075). The miRNA PCR primers used for this study are listed in Table 1. qPCR was performed using the LightCycler 480 Real-Time PCR System (Roche Applied Science). The cycling conditions were an initial denaturation step for 15 minutes at 95°C followed by 45 cycles of repeating denaturing at 15 seconds at 95°C, annealing for 30 seconds at 55°C, elongation for 30 seconds at 72°C. Melt curves were generated to ensure single miRNA amplicons using the following cycling parameters: 95°C for 5 seconds and 65°C for 1 minute. Data were normalized using snRNA (U6), and relative levels were calculated using the comparative Cp method. Each sample

was run in duplicate with reverse transcriptase negative controls, nontemplate controls, and experiments were repeated. Statistical analysis was determined by ANOVA followed by Tukey pairwise comparison (Minitab 17). $p$ values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant. A two-sided unpaired Student's $t$-test was performed on miRNA levels after exosome transfer, with significance at $p < 0.05$.

Human Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT) $RT^2$ Profiler PCR array (SABiosciences, PAHS-090G-4) was used to examine the relative level of 84 genes related to EMT. Total RNA from 4 biological replicates of confluent HEK293 cells (control) and HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes (treatment) was isolated (see above). cDNA (1 ug) was made, diluted and qPCR was performed per manufacturer's instructions using the LightCycler 480 Real-Time PCR System (Roche Applied Science). The cycling parameters include an initial denaturation step of 10 minutes at 95°C followed by 45 cycles of repeating denaturing at 15 seconds at 95°C and annealing for 1 minute at 60°C with a final cooling step of 5 minutes at 37°C. Biosciences software associated with this Profiling Array was used to determine significant changes in expression level, and EMT-related genes with a fold change of at least 3 were reported.

*2.7. Western Blot Analysis.* Cells and exosomes were lysed in M-PER (Thermo Scientific, 78501) supplemented with Halt proteinase inhibitor cocktail (Thermo Scientific, 1 : 100, 87786) and phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride solution (Boston BioProducts, 1 : 100, PI-120). Cells were centrifuged at 14,000 g for 5 minutes at 4°C, and protein concentration was determined using the bicinchoninic assay (BCA) method (Pierce BCA Protein Assay Kit, Thermo Scientific, 23225). 30 ug of protein from cell lysates and 40 ug of protein from exosomal lysates were diluted in 6x buffer/DTT loading dye and heated to 95°C for 10 minutes, as described previously [11, 33, 34]. Protein was electrophoresed to 4–20% Ready Gel Tris-HCl Precast Gels (Bio-Rad, 161-1159) at 90 V for 15 minutes followed by 120 V for 1 hour, and transfer onto a nitrocellulose membrane for 1 hour at 100 V on ice. The membrane was washed with 1X TBST for 5 min and blocked at room temperature for 1 hour with 5% dry milk in 1X TBST. The membrane was washed three times for 5 minutes in 1X TBST and incubated with the following primary antibodies: LIN28A (1 : 1000 rabbit polyclonal, ab63740, Abcam), LIN28B (1 : 1000 rabbit polyclonal, 4196S, Cell Signaling Technology), GAPDH (1 : 3000, rabbit polyclonal, ab37168), CYTO C (1 : 100, mouse monoclonal $IgG_{2b}$, sc13156, Santa Cruz Biotechnology), TSG101 (1 : 500, rabbit polyclonal, 14497-1-AP, Proteintech), or EPCAM (1 : 500, rabbit polyclonal, 21050-1-AP, Proteintech). Primary antibodies were resuspended in 5% milk 1X TBST and membranes were incubated overnight at 4°C, except for GAPDH in which case the membranes were incubated 1 hour at room temperature. Membranes were washed three times for 5 minutes each in 1X TBST before the secondary antibodies were applied for 1 hour at room temperature. The secondary antibodies are as follows: goat anti-rabbit IgG-HRP (1 : 5000, sc-2004, Santa Cruz Biotechnology) was for LIN28A, LIN28B, and GAPDH, goat anti-mouse IgG-HRP (1 : 2000, sc-2031, Santa Cruz Biotechnology) was used with CYTO C, and goat anti-rabbit IgG-HRP (1 : 2000, ab6721, Abcam) was used with TSG101 and EPCAM. Membranes were washed with 1X TBST 3 times for 5 minutes and incubated for 5 minutes in ECL Prime Western Blotting Detection Reagent (Amersham, RPN2209) and for 1 second in SuperSignal West Dura Extended Duration Substrate (Thermo Scientific, 34075) for chemiluminescence detection on the ChemiDoc MP System. Image Lab 4.1 software was used to determine densitometry.

Experiments were carried out using at least two independent biological replicates and the experiments were repeated. Densitometry was calculated by dividing the band volume of the gene of interest over the housekeeping gene GAPDH. Statistical analysis was determined by ANOVA followed by Tukey pairwise comparison (Minitab 17). $p$ values less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

*2.8. Exosome Transfer.* For exosome transfers, $1 \times 10^6$ IGROV1-CD63-GFP cells were seeded onto 10 cm cell plates (Celltreat, 229690) in complete RPMI 1640 vesicle-depleted medium and grown for 3 days. IGROV1 and OV420 cell-secreted exosomes were isolated from the culture medium using the exosome isolation procedure described above and stained with Vybrant DiD cell-labeling solution (Invitrogen, V22887) per manufacturer's instructions. 24 hours before exosomes were isolated; $5 \times 10^4$ HEK293 cells were grown in complete DMEM vesicle-depleted medium to approximately 60–80% confluency in 4-well plates. Exosomes were resuspended in 500 $\mu$L of complete DMEM vesicle-depleted medium and were added onto $5 \times 10^4$ HEK293 cells, referred to as exosome transfer, for 96 hours. The first control (vehicle) was 500 $\mu$L of complete DMEM vesicle-depleted medium plated onto $5 \times 10^4$ HEK293 cells as a negative control. The second control (supernatant) included 500 $\mu$L of nonprecipitated, supernatant/ExoQuick-TC biofluid plated onto $5 \times 10^4$ HEK293 cells. Cells were imaged on the Olympus FSX100 Bio Imaging Navigator using the FSX100 software or the LSM 510 Meta 405 Confocal Microscope System Zeiss. A series of images were collected at 1 $\mu$m intervals and used to generate a Z-stack. After 96 hours, HEK293 cells were trypsinized and snap frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored in −80°C for RNA/protein analysis or used immediately for migration and invasion assays.

*2.9. Migration and Invasion Assays.* Migration and invasion assays were performed using the 24-well 8.0 $\mu$m BD BioCoat Tumor Invasion System (BD Biosciences, 354166) and the BD Falcon 24-multiwell 8 $\mu$m insert system (BD Biosciences, 351158) as per manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, cell monolayers were pretreated with 10 ug/mL $DiIC_{12}(3)$ in 10% FBS DMEM vesicle-depleted medium for 1 hour at 37°C. Cells were trypsinized in 0.1% FBS DMEM vesicle-depleted serum-free medium. $5 \times 10^4$ cells were seeded onto the apical chambers. Chemoattractant of either 10% FBS DMEM vesicle-depleted medium (positive control) or 0.1% FBS DMEM vesicle-depleted serum-free medium (negative control) was added to the basal chambers. The BD BioCoat Tumor Invasion System and the uncoated BD Falcon FluoroBlok 24-Multiwell System were incubated for 48 hours at 37°C, 5%

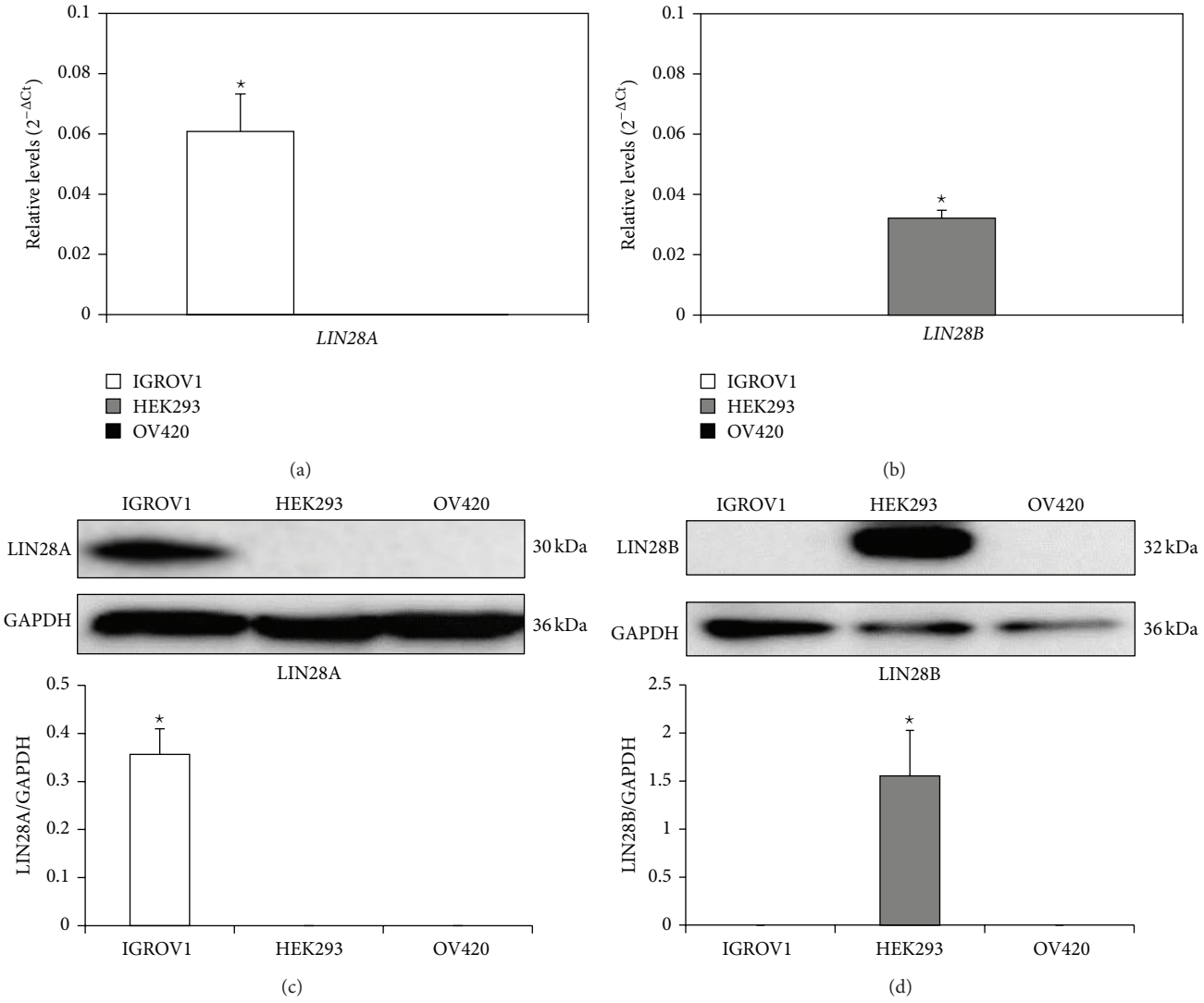



Figure 1: Levels of LIN28A and LIN28B mRNA and protein in IGROV1, HEK293, and OV420 cells. qPCR was performed to obtain *LIN28A* (a) and *LIN28B* (b) mRNA levels. Data were normalized against the geometric mean of *GAPDH*, *MRPS15*, and *TBP*. Western blot analysis was performed to obtain LIN28A (c) and LIN28B (d) protein levels. Densitometry of bands was determined to calculate relative protein amount. Asterisk indicates a $p$ value <0.05.

$CO_2$. Readings were taken every 6 hours, for 48 hours, with Syngene HT and Gen5 program using 530/25-excitation filter and 590/35-emission filter, and sensitivity was set at 52. Fluorescence of invaded/migrated cells was read at wavelengths 549/565 nm (Ex/Em) for detection of $DiI_{12}C$. Background fluorescence was subtracted and data reduction was performed by subtracting values of the negative from the positive control. Migration and invasion relative fluorescence units were plotted separately, and experiments were carried out at least two times with three independent biological replicates.

## 3. Results

*3.1. LIN28A and LIN28B Expression in IGROV1, OV420, and HEK293 Cells.* qPCR analysis revealed significantly higher levels of *LIN28A* in IGROV1 compared to OV420 or HEK293 cells (Figure 1(a)). Alternatively, HEK293 cells were the only cells with detectable amounts of *LIN28B* (Figure 1(b)), whereas OV420 cells did not contain any detectable amounts of *LIN28A* or *LIN28B*. These results were confirmed for LIN28A and LIN28B protein by Western blot analysis (Figures 1(c) and 1(d)).

*3.2. let-7 miRNA Level in IGROV1, OV420, and HEK293 Cells.* LIN28A and LIN28B are known regulators of *let-7* miRNAs by inhibiting their maturation. qPCR analysis revealed that the relative levels of mature *let-7a*, *let-7b*, *let-7c*, *let-7d*, *let-7e*, *let-7f*, *let-7g*, and *let-7i* are all significantly higher in OV420 cells compared to both IGROV1 and HEK293 cells (Figure 2).

*3.3. Uptake of IGROV1 and OV420 Secreted Exosomes by HEK293 Cells.* IGROV1 cells were infected with CD63-GFP-cytotracer, which led to GFP-labeling of exosomes by the host cells. In addition, exosomes secreted by OV420 cells were

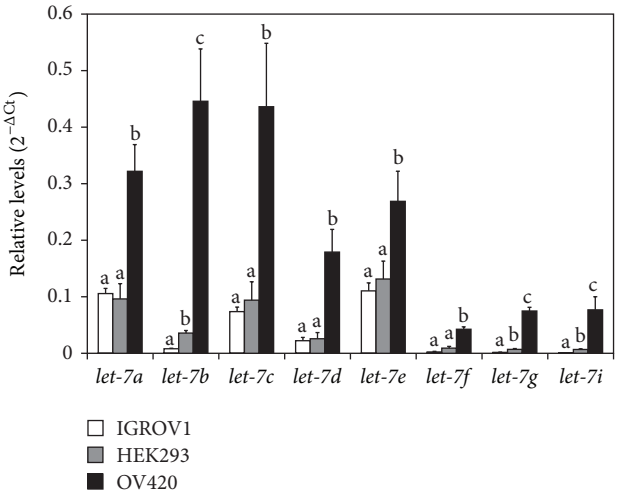



Figure 2: Relative level of *let-7* miRNAs in IGROV1, OV420, and HEK293 cells. qPCR data were normalized against the U6 snRNA. Means without the same superscript are significantly different ($p$ value <0.05).

incubated with the DiD cell-labeling solution, which labels lipids in cell membranes. HEK293 cell incubation with GFP-labeled IGROV1 secreted exosomes or DiD-labeled OV420 secreted exosomes leads to uptake of these exosomes as evident by Z-stack imaging (Figure 3).

*3.4. HEK293 Cell Invasion and Migration following Uptake of IGROV1 and OV420 Cell-Secreted Exosomes.* To determine if uptake of IGROV1 or OV420 cell-secreted exosomes leads to changes in cell phenotype or behavior, HEK293 cells were incubated with exosomes and invasion and migration assays were conducted. Uptake of IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes leads to significant increase in invasion as well as migration as early as 12 hours in HEK293 cells, compared to HEK293 cells incubated in media with vehicle or supernatant (Figures 4 and 5). Uptake of OV420 cell-secreted exosomes had no effect on HEK293 cell invasion or migration. These results mimic what is seen for IGROV1 and OV420 cells, in that IGROV1 cells are significantly more invasive than OV420 cells (Supplemental Figure).

*3.5. Relative Levels of Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT) Related Genes in HEK293 Cells following Uptake of IGROV1 Cell-Secreted Exosomes.* HEK293 exposure to and uptake by IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes leads to invasion and migration; therefore, qPCR analysis was performed using Human Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition RT$^2$ Profiler PCR arrays to determine changes in relative expression of 84 genes known to be involved in EMT. Exposure to exosomes resulted in significant increased levels of 45 EMT-related genes, including *ZEB1*, *NOTCH1*, *WNT5A*, *NODAL*, and *SNAI2* (Table 2).

*3.6. LIN28 and miRNAs in HEK293 Cells following Uptake of IGROV1 Cell-Secreted Exosomes.* In addition to EMT-related genes, relative changes in LIN28A, LIN28B, and selected miRNAs known to be involved in EMT and cancer (oncomirs) were assessed in HEK293 cells following uptake of IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. Taqman qPCR assays

Table 2: Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition (EMT) related genes that are significantly upregulated after HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes.

| Fold change | Genes |
|---|---|
| 25.65 | *TIMP1* |
| 10.95 | *FOXC2* |
| 10.55 | *NOTCH1* |
| 9.67 | *PTP4A1* |
| 8.32 | *GNG11* |
| 7.37 | *SNAI1* |
| 7.33 | *FGFBP1* |
| 7.13 | *SOX10* |
| 6.58 | *COL3A1* |
| 6.49 | *JAG1* |
| 6.45 | *WNT5A* |
| 6.41 | *SNAI3* |
| 6.38 | *NODAL* |
| 6.35 | *CDH1* |
| 6.32 | *IL1RN* |
| 6.04 | *TMEM132A* |
| 5.7 | *COL1A2* |
| 5.53 | *GSC* |
| 5.39 | *MMP3* |
| 5.35 | *ERBB3* |
| 5.32 | *SNAI2* |
| 5.24 | *BMP1* |
| 5.2 | *KRT7* |
| 5.15 | *MST1R* |
| 5.13 | *PTK2* |
| 4.82 | *F11R* |
| 4.78 | *AHNAK* |
| 4.49 | *IGFBP4* |
| 4.29 | *FZD7* |
| 4.28 | *TWIST1* |
| 4.19 | *ITGA5* |
| 4.14 | *WNT5B* |
| 4.12 | *STAT3* |
| 4.09 | *BMP7* |
| 4 | *MMP9* |
| 3.95 | *SPP1* |
| 3.86 | *SPARC* |
| 3.82 | *SERPINE1* |
| 3.81 | *ILK* |
| 3.8 | *PLEK2* |
| 3.37 | *WNT11* |
| 3.25 | *TMEFF1* |
| 3.22 | *TGFB1* |
| 3.09 | *TGFB3* |
| 3.03 | *ZEB1* |

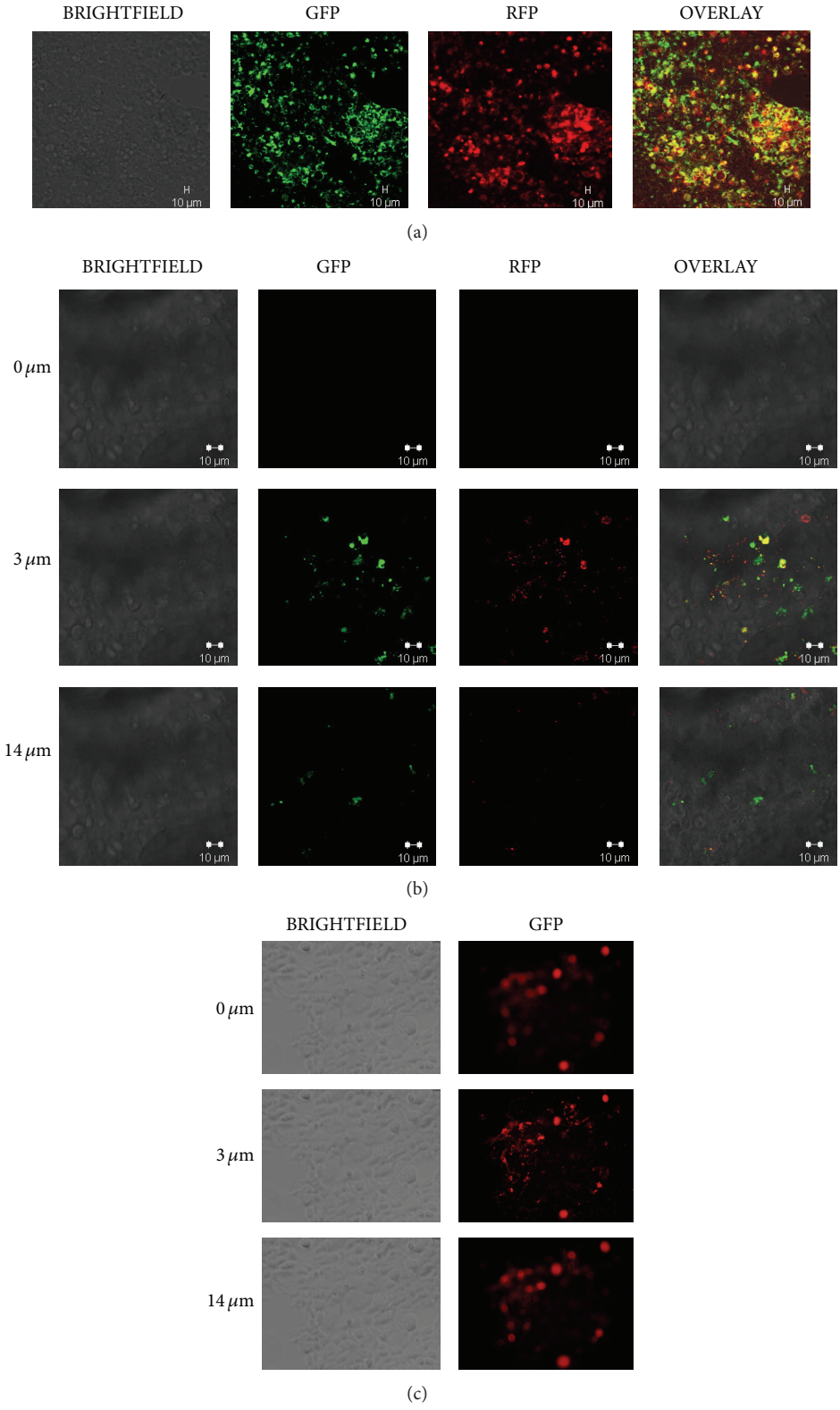



Figure 3: Detection of exosome-uptake by HEK293 cells. (a) HEK293 cells after exposure to CD63-GFP positive (green) and DiD-RFP labeled (red) IGROV1 secreted exosomes. 20x magnification was utilized to image HEK293 cells following exosome exposure using confocal microscopy. (b) Z-stack image of HEK293 cells after exposure to CD63-GFP positive (green) and DiD-RFP labeled (red) IGROV1 secreted exosomes. (c) Z-stack image of HEK293 cells after exposure to OV420 secreted, DiD labeled (red) exosomes. 40x magnification was utilized to image HEK293 cells following exosome exposure using confocal microscopy.

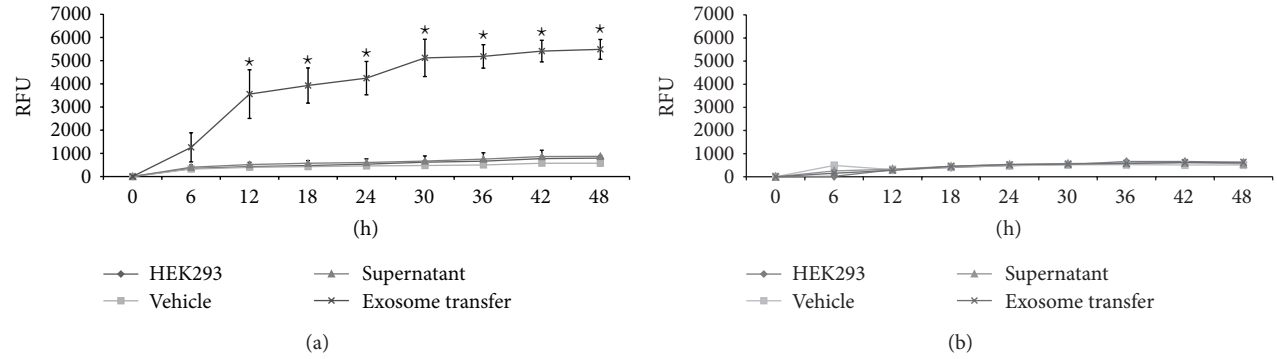



Figure 4: Invasion of HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 or OV420 cell-secreted exosomes. (a) HEK293 cells invasion when exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes and (b) HEK293 cells invasion when exposed to OV420 cell-secreted exosomes. Asterisk indicates a $p$ value $<0.05$.

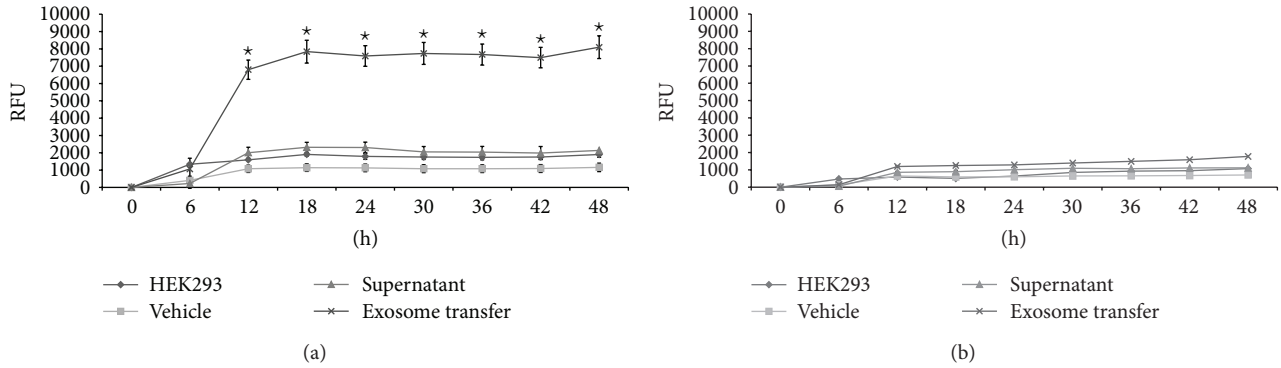



Figure 5: Migration of HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 or OV420 cell-secreted exosomes. (a) HEK293 cells migration when exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes and (b) HEK293 cells migration when exposed to OV420 cell-secreted exosomes. Asterisk indicates a $p$ value $<0.05$.

revealed that there was a significant, 15-fold increase in *LIN28A* level in HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes compared to IGROV1 cell conditioned media depleted of exosomes (Figure 6(a)), but not *LIN28B* (Figure 6(c)). This change was significant although no change in LIN28A (Figure 6(b)) or LIN28B (Figure 6(d)) protein level was evident in HEK293 cell following exposure to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. No change in *let-7* (*a, b, c, d, ef, g*, and *i*) miRNA was observed in HEK293 cells following treatment with IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes (Figure 7). Moreover, qPCR analysis of selected other EMT and cancer associated miRNAs, that is, *miR-17, miR-18a, miR-19a, miR-19b, miR-20a, miR-92, miR-22, miR-200a, miR-9, miR-30b, miR-30d, miR-30e, miR-125a-3p, miR-125-5p*, and *miR-125b*, indicates a small but significant increase in *miR-9* alone in HEK293 cells following treatment with IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes (Figure 8).

*3.7. LIN28 and miRNAs in IGROV1 and OV420 Cell-Secreted Exosomes.* Using Western blot analysis, exosomes secreted by IGROV1, OV420, and HEK293 cells were all positive for exosomal protein markers TSG101 and EPCAM; however, neither LIN28A nor LIN28B was detected in IGROV1, OV420, or HEK293 cell-secreted exosomes (Figure 9). qPCR analysis of miRNAs previously associated with cancer (*miR-17, miR-18a, miR-19a, miR-19b, miR-20a, miR-92, miR-22, miR-200a, miR-9, miR-30b, miR-30d, miR-30e, miR-125a-3p, miR-125-5p*, and *miR-125b*) in exosomes secreted by IGROV1, OV420, and HEK293 cells indicates that overall miRNA levels were similar with the exception of *miR-200b* and *miR-200c*, which were significantly elevated in OV420 cells, *miR30a*, which was significantly higher in IGROV1 exosomes, *miR-30c*, which was significantly higher in IGROV1 and HEK293 exosomes, and *miR-31*, which was significantly higher in OV420 and HEK293 exosomes (Figure 10). Finally, *let-7*b, *let-7*c, *let-7*g, and *let-7*i miRNAs were significantly higher in OV420 compared to IGROV1 and HEK293 secreted exosomes (Figure 11).

## 4. Discussion

In this study we sought to determine if exosomes from high LIN28A expressing ovarian cancer cells could be taken up by HEK293 cells leading to changes in gene expression and cell phenotype. IGROV1 cells contain high levels of LIN28A mRNA and protein and low levels of *let-7* miRNAs, confirming a previous report [35]. Conversely, OV420 ovarian cancer cells contain no detectable amount of LIN28A or LIN28B, and

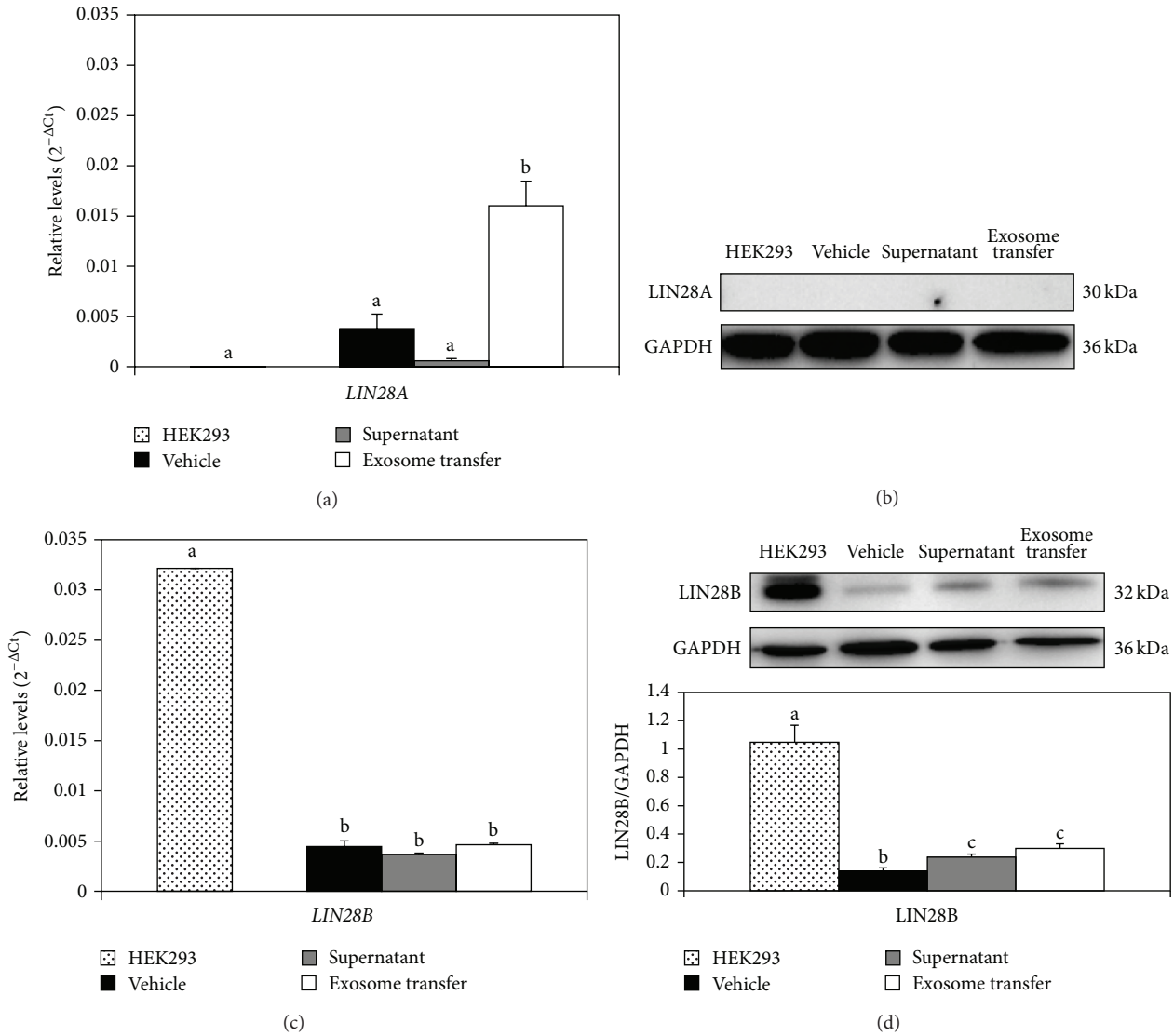



Figure 6: Relative levels of LIN28A and LIN28B mRNA and protein in HEK293 cells exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. HEK293 cells treated with vesicle-deplete IGROV1 conditioned media (vehicle), HEK293 cells treated with supernatant from exosome pellet (supernatant), and HEK293 cells treated with exosomes (exosome transfer). qPCR was performed to assess mRNA levels of *LIN28A* (a) and *LIN28B* (c) after HEK293 cells were exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. Data were normalized against the geometric mean of *GAPDH*, *MRPS15*, and *TBP*. Means without the same superscript are significantly different ($p$ value <0.05). Western blot analysis was performed to determine LIN28A (b) and LIN28B (d) protein levels after HEK293 cells were exposed to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. Densitometry of bands was determined to calculate relative protein amount. Means without the same superscript are significantly different ($p$ value <0.05).

*let-7* miRNAs are significantly higher in these cells compared to IGROV1 cells. HEK293 cells were selected as target cells for IGROV1 and OV420 cell-secreted exosomes, as these cells are readily used and not cancer derived. Interestingly, HEK293 cells were found to contain LIN28B, although this amount was less compared to relative LIN28A levels in IGROV1 cells. Currently it is unclear what the different functions of LIN28A and LIN28B are; both regulate *let-7* miRNA maturation with LIN28A functioning in the cytoplasm, whereas LIN28B appears to sequester *let-7s* to the nucleus [35].

Previous studies demonstrate that tumor secreted microvesicles/exosomes can alter target cell gene expression and cell behavior. For example, glioblastoma tumor cell-secreted exosomes in the brain are enriched with angiogenic proteins and can be taken up by brain microvascular endothelial cells to stimulate tubal formation [4]. More recently, Le and colleagues [36] report that metastatic mouse and human breast cancer cells secrete extracellular vesicles (including exosomes), containing *miR-200s*, *miR-200s*, and can be transferred to nonmetastatic cells. Furthermore, breast cancer cell-secreted exosomes containing *miR-122* induced tumor colonization in brain and lung in xenograft mouse model [37]. Our data reveals that exosomes secreted by high LIN28A expressing IGROV1 cells, but not low

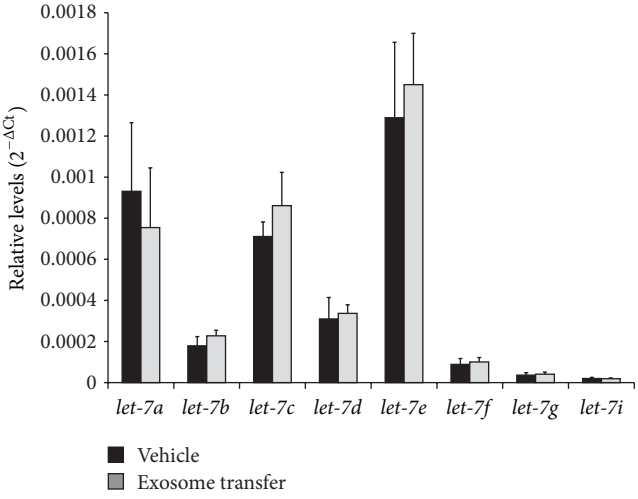



Figure 7: Relative level of *let-7* miRNAs in HEK293 cells following IGROV1 cell-secreted exosome treatment. qPCR was utilized to determine the relative levels and data were normalized against U6 snRNA.

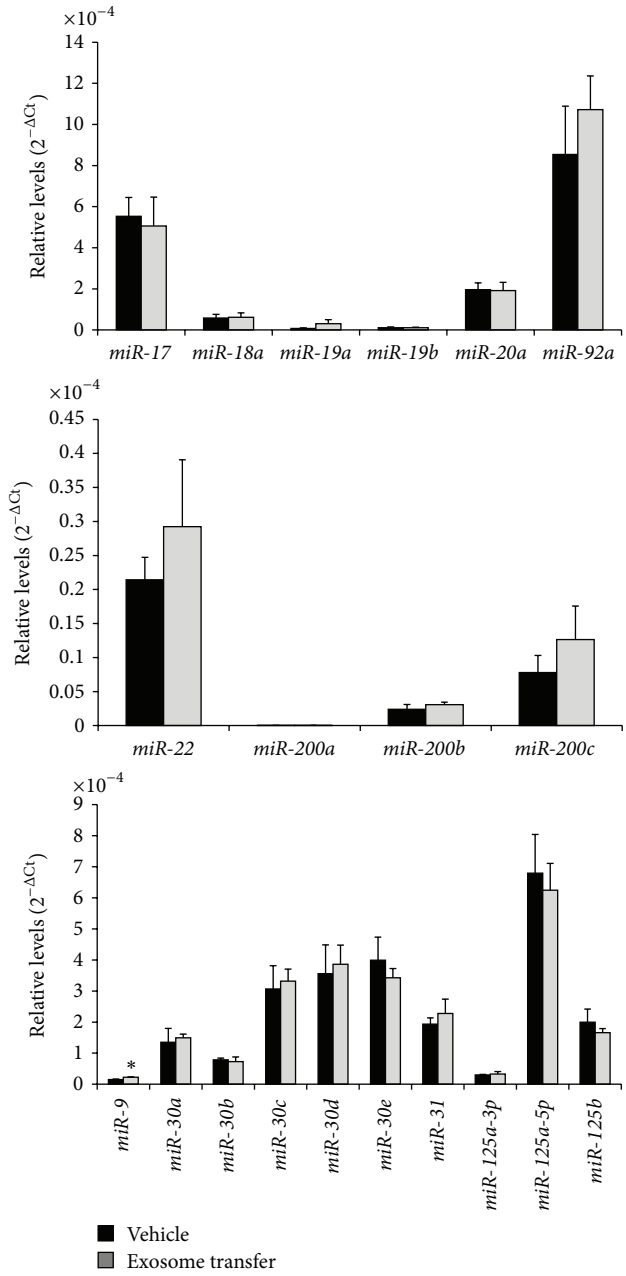



Figure 8: Relative level of selected miRNAs in HEK293 cells following IGROV1 cell-secreted exosome treatment. qPCR was utilized to determine the relative levels and data were normalized against U6 snRNA. Asterisks indicate a $p$ value <0.05.

LIN28 expressing OV420 cells, alter nonovarian HEK293 cell behavior and lead to an increase in invasion and migration. An invasion assay was conducted on IGROV1 and OV420 cells. After 48 hrs IGROV1 cells exhibited significantly higher invasion compared to OV420 cells and support data that exosomes secreted by IGROV1 but not OV420 cells are able to induce invasion in HEK293 cells (Figure S1). Moreover, relative expression levels of several genes related to EMT were upregulated following exposure to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes, which could explain the altered behavior of HEK293 cells.

LIN28 is a RNA-binding protein that binds to and regulates both mRNAs and miRNAs. LIN28A and miRNAs can reprogram cells and are known regulators of cell differentiation, and studies have demonstrated deregulation of miRNAs in cancer [38–41]. However, LIN28A protein was not detected in IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes, and no change in LIN28A was observed in HEK293 cells following exposure to IGROV1 exosomes. Interestingly, we did observe that endogenous LIN28B levels were lower in HEK293 cells when cultured in vesicle-depleted media compared to complete media. The reason for this is unclear at this point.

We also determined that *let-7*b, *let-7*c, *let-7*g, and *let-7*i are significantly lower in IGROV1 exosomes compared to OV420 exosomes, which reflect what was found in the donor cells. Profiling of miRNAs in epithelial ovarian tissues demonstrated *let-7*s were lower in these tissues [42], and lower levels of *let-7*i are found in patients resistant to chemotherapy as well as patients with a poor prognosis in late-stage ovarian cancer [43]. A recent study described exosomal *miR-200* and *let-7* families from SKOV3 cells (highly invasive) and OVCAR-3 cells (low invasiveness), and it was determined that *miR-200* and *let-7* families are sequestered in exosomes of more invasive ovarian cancer cells lines [44]. However, Taylor and Gercel-Taylor [5] report that the expression pattern of *let-7* family is similar between donor cells and exosomes, similar to our findings.

The *miR-17-92, miR-200*, and *miR-30* families are all known regulators of oncogenesis and EMT [45–48]. Therefore, we examined the presence of these miRNAs in exosomes, as well as HEK293 cells following exposure to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. Interestingly, although *miR-200b, miR-200c*, and *miR-31* are lower and *miR-30a* and *miR-30c* are higher in IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes compared to OV420 exosomes, relative levels of these miRNAs were not

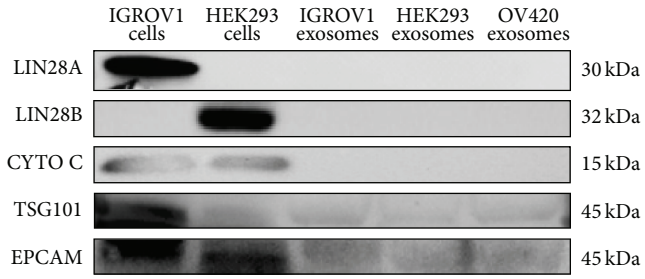



Figure 9: Detection of LIN28A and LIN28B protein in exosomes. Western blot was used to determine the presence of LIN28A protein in exosomes (columns 3–5). The cytoplasmic/mitochondrial protein cytochrome C (CYTO C) was used as a negative control to exclude nonexosomal fractions, and tumor susceptibility gene 101 (TSG101), a component of the endosomal sorting, and EPCAM (epithelial cell adhesion molecule) are used as positive controls for exosomes.

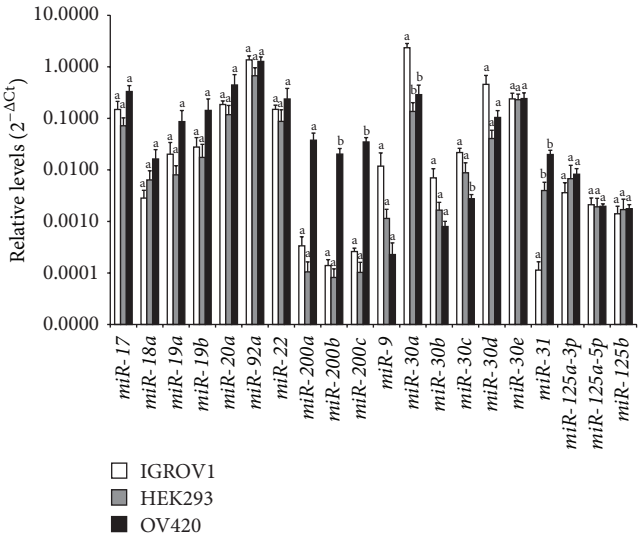



Figure 10: Relative levels of selected miRNAs in ovarian cancer cell-secreted exosomes. qPCR data were normalized against U6 snRNA. Means without the same superscript are significantly different ($p$ value <0.05).

different in HEK293 cells following exposure to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. Our results did reveal that *miR-9* was significantly higher in HEK293 cells after IGROV1 exosome exposure. *miR-9* regulates snail family zinc finger 2 (*SNAI2*) [49], also known as *SLUG*, a necessary factor in type II tumor formation. *SNAI2* was significantly higher in HEK293 cells following exposure to IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes. It is unclear whether exosomal *miR-9* actually was transferred from IGROV1 to HEK293 cells and whether it directly regulates *SNAI2* transcription and/or translation.

Taken together, data presented here demonstrate that high LIN28A expressing ovarian cancer cells secrete exosomes that, when taken up by nonmetastatic target cells, induce EMT-related gene expression and invasion and migration.

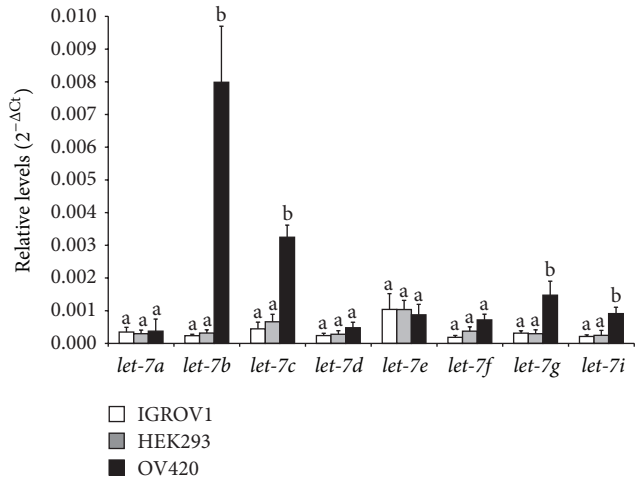



Figure 11: Relative levels of *let-7* miRNAs in ovarian cancer cell-secreted exosomes. qPCR data were normalized against U6 snRNA. Means without the same superscript are significantly different ($p$ value <0.05).

## 5. Conclusions

Our results demonstrate that the more metastatic, high LIN28A expressing IGROV1 cells secrete exosomes that can upregulate genes related to EMT and induce invasion and migration in HEK293 cells. We were unable to demonstrate presence in or transfer of LIN28 itself by exosomes, and it is possible that the observed changes in cell phenotype and gene expression induced by IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes are not due to LIN28 directly. Future studies using different high LIN28A expressing cancer cells will be important to determine if the observed features of IGROV1 cell-secreted exosomes hold true for other high LIN28A-expressing cells. Although a number of known cancer and EMT-related miRNAs were investigated, only miR-9 was altered in HEK293 cells following IGROV1 cell-secreted exosome treatment. The fact that LIN28 can interact with and bind to many RNAs in addition to miRNAs suggests additional RNAs are potential candidates that can be loaded into exosomes and/or transferred to target cells. Future RNAseq experiments will provide insight into the underlying mechanism of the observed exosome-induced invasion and migration.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

## Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Dr. Russell V. Anthony at Colorado State University for providing them with the human embryonic kidney cell line (HEK293) and the Animal Reproduction and Biotechnology Laboratory at Colorado University for use of their facility. They would also like to thank Dr. Douglas Thamm at the Flint Animal Cancer

Center at Colorado State University for allowing them to utilize their equipment and incubators for the invasion and migration assays. They are extremely thankful for the training Barbara Rose provided to perform the invasion and migration assays. Funding for this project was provided by American Cancer Society Institutional Research Grant no. 57-001-50 and Colorado State University Cancer Supercluster Grants 2011 and 2014.

## References

[1] A. Jemal, R. Siegel, E. Ward et al., "Cancer statistics, 2006," *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, vol. 56, no. 2, pp. 106–130, 2006.

[2] H. Valadi, K. Ekström, A. Bossios, M. Sjöstrand, J. J. Lee, and J. O. Lötvall, "Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 654–659, 2007.

[3] K. Al-Nedawi, B. Meehan, J. Micallef et al., "Intercellular transfer of the oncogenic receptor EGFRvIII by microvesicles derived from tumour cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 619–624, 2008.

[4] J. Skog, T. Würdinger, S. van Rijn et al., "Glioblastoma microvesicles transport RNA and proteins that promote tumour growth and provide diagnostic bio-markers," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 1470–1476, 2008.

[5] D. D. Taylor and C. Gercel-Taylor, "MicroRNA signatures of tumor-derived exosomes as diagnostic biomarkers of ovarian cancer," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 13–21, 2008.

[6] T. Pisitkun, R.-F. Shen, and M. A. Knepper, "Identification and proteomic profiling of exosomes in human urine," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 101, no. 36, pp. 13368–13373, 2004.

[7] M. Gonzalez-Begne, B. Lu, X. Han et al., "Proteomic analysis of human parotid gland exosomes by multidimensional protein identification technology (MudPIT)," *Journal of Proteome Research*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 1304–1314, 2009.

[8] M.-P. Caby, D. Lankar, C. Vincendeau-Scherrer, G. Raposo, and C. Bonnerot, "Exosomal-like vesicles are present in human blood plasma," *International Immunology*, vol. 17, no. 7, pp. 879–887, 2005.

[9] J. L. Gatti, S. Métayer, M. Belghazi, F. Dacheux, and J. L. Dacheux, "Identification, proteomic profiling, and origin of ram epididymal fluid exosome-like vesicles," *Biology of Reproduction*, vol. 72, no. 6, pp. 1452–1465, 2005.

[10] S. Keller, C. Rupp, A. Stoeck et al., "CD24 is a marker of exosomes secreted into urine and amniotic fluid," *Kidney International*, vol. 72, no. 9, pp. 1095–1102, 2007.

[11] J. C. da Silveira, D. N. R. Veeramachaneni, Q. A. Winger, E. M. Carnevale, and G. J. Bouma, "Cell-secreted vesicles in equine ovarian follicular fluid contain mirnas and proteins: a possible new form of cell communication within the ovarian follicle," *Biology of Reproduction*, vol. 86, no. 3, article 71, 2012.

[12] F. Andre, N. E. C. Schartz, M. Movassagh et al., "Malignant effusions and immunogenic tumour-derived exosomes," *The Lancet*, vol. 360, no. 9329, pp. 295–305, 2002.

[13] P. Torregrosa Paredes, J. Esser, C. Admyre et al., "Bronchoalveolar lavage fluid exosomes contribute to cytokine and leukotriene production in allergic asthma," *Allergy*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 911–919, 2012.

[14] A. Sternjak, S. Bläβ, S. Metzkow, P. Jungblut, G. Burmester, and S. K. Skriner, "Immunomic analysis of syovial fluid exosomes of rheumatic diseases patients," *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, vol. 4, supplement 1, article 75, 2002.

[15] C. Admyre, S. M. Johansson, K. R. Qazi et al., "Exosomes with immune modulatory features are present in human breast milk," *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 179, no. 3, pp. 1969–1978, 2007.

[16] A. Ginestra, M. D. la Placa, F. Saladino, D. Cassarà, H. Nagase, and M. L. Vittorelli, "The amount and proteolytic content of vesicles shed by human cancer cell lines correlates with their in vitro invasiveness," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 3433–3437, 1998.

[17] A. Clayton, J. P. Mitchell, J. Court, M. D. Mason, and Z. Tabi, "Human tumor-derived exosomes selectively impair lymphocyte responses to interleukin-2," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 15, pp. 7458–7466, 2007.

[18] A. M. Friel, C. Corcoran, J. Crown, and L. O'Driscoll, "Relevance of circulating tumor cells, extracellular nucleic acids, and exosomes in breast cancer," *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*, vol. 123, no. 3, pp. 613–625, 2010.

[19] X. Zhong, G. Coukos, and L. Zhang, "miRNAs in human cancer," *Methods in Molecular Biology*, vol. 822, pp. 295–306, 2012.

[20] T. A. Farazi, J. I. Hoell, P. Morozov, and T. Tuschl, "MicroRNAs in human cancer," *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, vol. 774, pp. 1–20, 2013.

[21] G. A. Calin and C. M. Croce, "MicroRNA signatures in human cancers," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 6, no. 11, pp. 857–866, 2006.

[22] L. Zhang, S. Volinia, T. Bonome et al., "Genomic and epigenetic alterations deregulate microRNA expression in human epithelial ovarian cancer," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA*, vol. 105, no. 19, pp. 7004–7009, 2008.

[23] Y. Cai, X. Yu, S. Hu, and J. Yu, "A brief review on the mechanisms of miRNA regulation," *Genomics, Proteomics & Bioinformatics*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 147–154, 2009.

[24] D. P. Bartel, "MicroRNAs: target recognition and regulatory functions," *Cell*, vol. 136, no. 2, pp. 215–233, 2009.

[25] K. Ruan, X. Fang, and G. Ouyang, "MicroRNAs: novel regulators in the hallmarks of human cancer," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 285, no. 2, pp. 116–126, 2009.

[26] Y. Nam, C. Chen, R. I. Gregory, J. J. Chou, and P. Sliz, "Molecular basis for interaction of let-7 microRNAs with Lin28," *Cell*, vol. 147, no. 5, pp. 1080–1091, 2011.

[27] E. Piskounova, S. R. Viswanathan, M. Janas et al., "Determinants of microRNA processing inhibition by the developmentally regulated RNA-binding protein Lin28," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 283, no. 31, pp. 21310–21314, 2008.

[28] S. R. Viswanathan, J. T. Powers, W. Einhorn et al., "Lin28 promotes transformation and is associated with advanced human malignancies," *Nature Genetics*, vol. 41, no. 7, pp. 843–848, 2009.

[29] X. Zhong, N. Li, S. Liang, Q. Huang, G. Coukos, and L. Zhang, "Identification of microRNAs regulating reprogramming factor LIN28 in embryonic stem cells and cancer cells," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 285, no. 53, pp. 41961–41971, 2010.

[30] S. Peng, N. J. Maihle, and Y. Huang, "Pluripotency factors Lin28 and Oct4 identify a sub-population of stem cell-like cells in ovarian cancer," *Oncogene*, vol. 29, no. 14, pp. 2153–2159, 2010.

[31] J. Bénard, J. da Silva, M.-C. de Blois et al., "Characterization of a human ovarian adenocarcinoma line, IGROV1, in tissue culture and in nude mice," *Cancer Research*, vol. 45, no. 10, pp. 4970–4979, 1985.

[32] L. Lee, R. P. Hellendall, Y. Wang et al., "IL-8 reduced tumorigenicity of human ovarian cancer in vivo due to neutrophil infiltration," *The Journal of Immunology*, vol. 164, no. 5, pp. 2769–2775, 2000.

[33] C. Lässer, M. Eldh, and J. Lötvall, "Isolation and characterization of RNA-containing exosomes," *Journal of Visualized Experiments*, no. 59, Article ID e3037, 2012.

[34] J.-K. Lee, S.-R. Park, B.-K. Jung et al., "Exosomes derived from mesenchymal stem cells suppress angiogenesis by down-regulating VEGF expression in breast cancer cells," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 12, Article ID e84256, 2013.

[35] E. Piskounova, C. Polytarchou, J. E. Thornton et al., "Lin28A and Lin28B inhibit *let-7* MicroRNA biogenesis by distinct mechanisms," *Cell*, vol. 147, no. 5, pp. 1066–1079, 2011.

[36] M. T. Le, P. Hamar, C. Guo et al., "miR-200–containing extracellular vesicles promote breast cancer cell metastasis," *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 124, no. 12, pp. 5109–5128, 2014.

[37] M. Y. Fong, W. Zhou, L. Liu et al., "Breast-cancer-secreted miR-122 reprograms glucose metabolism in premetastatic niche to promote metastasis," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 183–194, 2015.

[38] J. Yu, M. A. Vodyanik, K. Smuga-Otto et al., "Induced pluripotent stem cell lines derived from human somatic cells," *Science*, vol. 318, no. 5858, pp. 1917–1920, 2007.

[39] A. K. Mitra, M. Zillhardt, Y. Hua et al., "MicroRNAs reprogram normal fibroblasts into cancer-associated fibroblasts in ovarian cancer," *Cancer Discovery*, vol. 2, no. 12, pp. 1100–1108, 2012.

[40] R. Ambasudhan, M. Talantova, R. Coleman et al., "Direct reprogramming of adult human fibroblasts to functional neurons under defined conditions," *Cell Stem Cell*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 113–118, 2011.

[41] R. Schickel, B. Boyerinas, S. M. Park, and M. E. Peter, "MicroRNAs: key players in the immune system, differentiation, tumorigenesis and cell death," *Oncogene*, vol. 27, no. 45, pp. 5959–5974, 2008.

[42] M. V. Iorio, R. Visone, G. di Leva et al., "MicroRNA signatures in human ovarian cancer," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 18, pp. 8699–8707, 2007.

[43] N. Yang, S. Kaur, S. Volinia et al., "MicroRNA microarray identifies Let-7i as a novel biomarker and therapeutic target in human epithelial ovarian cancer," *Cancer Research*, vol. 68, no. 24, pp. 10307–10314, 2008.

[44] T. Kobayashi, E. Stang, K. S. Fang, P. de Moerloose, R. G. Parton, and J. Gruenberg, "A lipid associated with the antiphospholipid syndrome regulates endosome structure and function," *Nature*, vol. 392, no. 6672, pp. 193–197, 1998.

[45] K. A. O'Donnell, E. A. Wentzel, K. I. Zeller, C. V. Dang, and J. T. Mendell, "c-Myc-regulated microRNAs modulate E2F1 expression," *Nature*, vol. 435, no. 7043, pp. 839–843, 2005.

[46] L. He, J. M. Thomson, M. T. Hemann et al., "A microRNA polycistron as a potential human oncogene," *Nature*, vol. 435, no. 7043, pp. 828–833, 2005.

[47] S.-M. Park, A. B. Gaur, E. Lengyel, and M. E. Peter, "The miR-200 family determines the epithelial phenotype of cancer cells by targeting the E-cadherin repressors ZEB1 and ZEB2," *Genes and Development*, vol. 22, no. 7, pp. 894–907, 2008.

[48] M. Ouzounova, T. Vuong, P.-B. Ancey et al., "MicroRNA miR-30 family regulates non-attachment growth of breast cancer cells," *BMC Genomics*, vol. 14, article 139, 2013.

[49] A. Grimson, K. K.-H. Farh, W. K. Johnston, P. Garrett-Engele, L. P. Lim, and D. P. Bartel, "MicroRNA targeting specificity in mammals: determinants beyond seed pairing," *Molecular Cell*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 91–105, 2007.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 649161, 8 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/649161

*Review Article*

# The Role of Extracellular Vesicles: An Epigenetic View of the Cancer Microenvironment

**Zhongrun Qian,[1] Qi Shen,[2] Xi Yang,[1] Yongming Qiu,[1] and Wenbin Zhang[3]**

[1]*Department of Neurosurgery, Ren Ji Hospital, School of Medicine, Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Shanghai, China*
[2]*Department of Medical Oncology, Sir Run Run Shaw Hospital, School of Medicine, Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China*
[3]*Department of Neurosurgery, Nanjing Brain Hospital, Nanjing Medical University, No. 264, Guangzhou Road, Nanjing, Jiangsu 210000, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Wenbin Zhang; barton_zhang@163.com

Received 17 April 2015; Revised 14 July 2015; Accepted 21 July 2015

Academic Editor: Riccardo Alessandro

Copyright © 2015 Zhongrun Qian et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Exosomes, microvesicles, and other extracellular vesicles are released by many cell types, including cancer cells and cancer-related immune cells. Extracellular vesicles can directly or indirectly facilitate the transfer of bioinformation to recipient cells or to the extracellular environment. In cancer, exosomes have been implicated in tumor initiation, proliferation, and metastasis. Extracellular vesicles can transmit proteins and nucleic acids that participate in DNA methylation, histone modification, and posttranscriptional regulation of RNA. Factors transmitted by extracellular vesicles reflect the donor cell status, and extracellular vesicles derived from tumor cells may be also responsible for altering expression of tumor promoting and tumor suppressing genes in recipient cells. Thus, circulating extracellular vesicles may act as biomarkers of cancer, and detection of these biomarkers may be applied to diagnosis or assessment of prognosis in patients with cancer.

## 1. Introduction

Extracellular vesicles include a variety of nanoscale membranous vesicles [1] released by many cell types into the intercellular microenvironment [2, 3]. Subtle changes in the cellular microenvironment may stimulate malignant transformation of cells, and cellular microenvironment has been implicated in tumor initiation, proliferation, and metastasis. Transformed cancer cells may disseminate bioinformation in autocrine and paracrine manners, to help the cancer proliferate and metastasize. This cell-cell or cell-microenvironment communication may be achieved by direct contact or over longer distances by secreted molecules and secreted membranous vesicles. A growing body of evidence suggests that cancer cells release more extracellular vesicles than healthy cells [4–6], partly due to activation of certain oncogenes, including *ras* [7].

Whether individual extracellular vesicles participate in normal physiological regulation or promotion of pathological processes is dependent on what they contain [8–10]. Exosomes, microvesicles and other extracellular vesicles differ in properties such as size, morphology, buoyant density, and protein composition [11]. Exosomes range in size from 40 to 1000 nm, and microvesicles are >1000 nm. Microvesicles bud directly from the plasma membrane, whereas exosomes are derived from endosomes and are released from cells by fusion of the multivesicular endosome with the plasma membrane [2]. Due to their endosome origin, exosomes contain endosome-associated proteins. Exosomes, microvesicles, and other extracellular vesicles can contain proteins, RNA, DNA, and lipids [12], and thus can deliver these factors to the intercellular environment or recipient cells. Extracellular vesicles are transported in the blood, urine, ascites, and cerebrospinal fluid [13–16] and thus may deliver their contents to either neighboring or distant recipient cells and produce corresponding physiological or pathologic effects. For example, melanoma-derived exosomes can deliver the receptor tyrosine kinase MET oncoprotein to bone marrow progenitor cells, which directs their development toward a prometastatic phenotype [17].

The content of extracellular vesicles, therefore, may be clinically relevant to disease progression, and detection of

extracellular vesicles may be useful in diagnosis of cancer and assessment of prognosis. Circulating microvesicles and exosomes have been detected in the blood samples of patients with glioblastoma [18], colorectal cancer [19], and ovarian cancer [20]. These microvesicles and exosomes contain bioinformation reflecting primary tumor mutations and can act as early indicators of drug efficacy.

Epigenetic regulation involves processes causing functionally relevant changes to the genome which do not alter the nucleotide sequence but do alter gene expression. The genome plays a significant role in the tumor microenvironment, and the microenvironment influences cancer initiation, proliferation, and metastasis [21]. Important mechanisms of epigenetic regulation such as DNA methylation, histone modification and microRNA (miRNA), or long noncoding RNA (lncRNA) regulation are hot topics in cancer research. Recent research has implicated extracellular vesicles in epigenetic regulation of cancer progression [22, 23]. Gene ontology (GO) analysis has indicated that many mRNAs and proteins contained in extracellular vesicles are involved in epigenetic regulation [24], and exosome-mediated transfer of miRNAs is considered to be an important mechanism of genetic exchange between cells [25]. Thus extracellular vesicles regulate epigenetic processes including DNA methylation, histone modification, and miRNA or lncRNA regulation, and the resultant epigenetic modifications are responsible for changes in the expression of tumor promoting genes and tumor suppressing genes. Recent research indicated that the detection of epigenetic biomarkers, such as miRNAs, in extracellular vesicles could be exploited for diagnosis of cancer or assessment of cancer prognosis [26]. In this review we discuss the role of extracellular vesicles in transmission of factors responsible for three forms of epigenetic regulation: DNA, histone, and noncoding RNA modification.

## 2. The Role of Extracellular Vesicles in DNA Methylation and Demethylation in the Cancer Microenvironment

Epigenetic DNA modification of oncogenes or antioncogenes is crucially important for the initiation, proliferation, and metastasis of many tumors [27–29]. Dynamic variation in DNA methylation is one of the most universal factors influencing transcription of oncogenes and antioncogenes. DNA methyltransferase 1 (DNMT1), DNA methyltransferase 3a (DNMT3a), and DNA methyltransferase 3b (DNMT3b) add methyl groups to specific cytosines in the CpG islands of regulatory sequences, thus silencing certain genes [30]. The level of oncogene or antioncogene transcription fluctuates according to promoter methylation status, thus dynamically affecting tumor progression. Enzymes that demethylate DNA, such as activation-induced cytidine deaminase (AICDA) [31] and thymine DNA glycosylase (TDG) [32], protect unmethylated regions of mammalian genomes from *de novo* methylation.

Due to their complex bioactive cargo, extracellular vesicles can cause malignant transformation of normal cells. The protein, DNA, or RNA contained in extracellular vesicles could induce epigenetic changes in recipient cells by affecting the methylation status of their genome. Microvesicles are extracellular vesicles of 100–1000 nm in diameter [2, 33] which bud from the plasma membrane of tumor cells, while exosomes are 30–100 nm in diameter and are derived from the endosome [2, 34]. Microvesicles released from leukemia cells have been demonstrated to increase global DNA methylation levels in recipient cells. Hypermethylation of the promoter regions of tumor-suppressor genes *P53* and *RIZ1* was observed in cells incubated with leukemia-derived microvesicles and attributed to the increased level of DNMT3a and DNMT3b mRNA and protein [34]. Interestingly, protein and mRNA levels of activation-induced cytidine deaminase (AICDA), a deaminase involved in DNA initiative demethylation, was also increased in recipient cells. These results indicate that genomic instability was promoted in recipient cells, which might further induce leukemic transformation [34]. When microvesicles were treated with RNase, the level of DNMT3a, DNMT3b, and AICDA decreased, indicating that leukemia-derived microvesicles influence the methylation status of recipient cells via transmission of microvesicular RNA. Breakpoint cluster region-Abelson leukemia gene human homolog 1 (*BCR-ABL1*) has been reported to be the dominant onco-mRNA in microvesicles released by the K562 leukemia cell line [34]. Extracellular vesicles derived from transformed donor cells may thus transmit enzymes involved in both methylation and demethylation to recipient cells, ultimately inducing alteration in expression of tumor-related genes and accelerating tumor initiation, proliferation, and metastasis.

In addition to inducing malignant transformation of recipient cells, extracellular vesicles may represent useful biomarkers of cancer [35]. Detection of extracellular vesicles, and the molecular markers they contain, in blood or other clinical specimens represents a potentially valuable noninvasive approach for the assessment of tumor initiation, proliferation, and metastasis. Exosomes obtained from the serum of patients with pancreatic cancer were reported to carry genomic double-stranded DNAs (dsDNAs), which contained mutated *KRAS* and *p53* genes [36]. Exosome-associated molecular markers of gastric cancers have been detected in gastric washes and even highly acidic gastric juice [37–39]. Exosomes were purified from the gastric juice of gastric cancer patients, and the content of cancer-related methylated *LINE1* and methylated *SOX17* DNA was analyzed by bisulfite pyrosequencing [37]. The methylation status of *LINE1* and *SOX17* DNA in gastric juice-derived exosomes was found to accurately reflect the methylation status of nuclear DNA in the corresponding tumors, indicating a role in the noninvasive diagnosis of cancer.

## 3. The Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Histone Modification in the Cancer Microenvironment

Chromosomal DNA coils around structural histone proteins to form the basic chromatin structure, which is maintained or altered by histone modification. Relaxation of the chromatin

structure will expose more transcriptional regions of chromosomal DNA, inducing gene expression [40, 41]. Histone modification and, frequently, concomitant methylation have been implicated in pathogenic expression of tumor-related genes, and thus chromatic remodeling represents another potentially detectable biomarker for cancer [42]. Posttranslational modification of specific residues in the N-terminal tails of core histones, including acetylation, methylation, ubiquitination, or phosphorylation influence the chromatin shape, and thus transcription of associated genes [43–45]. Methylation of H3K4, H3K48, and H3K79 is commonly associated with gene activation, whereas methylation of H3K9 and H3K27 is associated with gene inactivation [46, 47]. Histone acetylation is regulated by histone acetyltransferase (HAT) and histone deacetylase (HDAC). The latter removes the positive charge on histones, thereby relaxing the condensed chromatin structure to promote gene transcription [48, 49]. The cancer microenvironment may thus influence epigenetic regulation of cancer-related gene expression by DNA modification and histone modification.

The role of extracellular vesicles in histone modification is currently controversial. Bioinformatic analysis has indicated a striking overlap between genes relevant to transgenerational epigenetic inheritance and the contents of exosomes released by a variety of cells, including cancer cells [24, 50–52]. By examining the *GO* biological processes associated with these overlapping mRNAs and proteins, it appears that the exosome content does not affect cellular activities indiscriminately but is focused on a limited network of processes including several processes related to epigenetic modification. Genes relevant to histone acetylation or deacetylation, histone ubiquitination, and other histone modifications, and even chromatin remodeling, represent a remarkably large proportion of those genes determined to be relevant to transgenerational epigenetic inheritance [24]. These findings indicate that exosomal mRNAs and proteins may directly or indirectly participate in both the response to environmental exposure and epigenetic modification, particularly histone modification. Additional analyses of exosomal miRNAs have indicated a similar association between environmental exposure and histone modification [50].

In the cancer microenvironment, these extracellular vesicle-related processes may participate in cancer initiation, proliferation, and metastasis. One cancer cell line, the G26/24 oligodendroglioma cell line, was reported to release extracellular vesicles containing the differentiation-specific linker histone H1°, which is not released by normal astrocytes [53]. The H1 histone family is the most divergent histone family and each H1 protein subtype or variant is associated with specific functions and distributions [54–57]. H1° is mostly associated with terminal differentiation [58, 59]. Although the precise pathophysiological significance of this phenomenon remains to be understood, enrichment of histone H1° in cancer cell-derived extracellular vesicles represents a promising potential molecular marker for oligodendroglioma diagnosis. Furthermore, extracellular vesicles containing histone H1° may subsequently influence recipient cells in the cancer microenvironment.

## 4. The Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Transmitting Noncoding RNA in the Cancer Microenvironment

Noncoding RNA refers to nonprotein coding transcripts, categorized as lncRNAs and small noncoding RNAs, including miRNAs, according to their length. Circulating tumor-associated miRNAs were first detected in the serum of a patient with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma [60], and the potential for circulating noncoding RNAs to act as noninvasive biomarkers of cancer diagnosis spurred accelerated research in this field. Circulating miRNAs were found to be present in plasma in a stable form that was protected from endogenous RNase activity [61], and recently noncoding RNAs were determined to be packaged in extracellular vesicles secreted by tumor cells, explaining why circulating RNAs are stable and thus detectable in the serum [62]. The capacity of extracellular vesicles containing noncoding RNAs to facilitate cell-to-cell communication and alter the cancer microenvironment remains to be seen; however, the potential for noncoding RNAs in extracellular vesicles to reflect the status of cancer cells or cancer-related immune cells is clinically promising. The lncRNAs and miRNAs contained in extracellular vesicles represent promising molecular markers of cancer diagnosis and prognosis assessment.

*4.1. The Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Transmitting MicroRNAs in the Cancer Microenvironment.* MiRNAs are small noncoding RNA molecules of about 22–25 nucleotides which act to silence RNA through posttranscriptional epigenetic regulation [63, 64]. Probably owing to their relatively small size, miRNAs are the most abundant RNA species in exosomes, making up over 42.32% of all raw reads and 76.20% of all mappable reads in 14 size-selected sequencing libraries [65]. The loading of miRNAs into exosomes may be controlled by specific proteins involved in the miRNA network. GW182 is a protein marker of P-bodies which can bind the Argonaute2 (AGO2) protein. The presence of AGO2 protein and striking enrichment of GW182 in purified monocyte-derived exosome-like vesicles suggests the specific and selective loading of miRNAs into exosomes [66–69]. Furthermore the ceramide-dependent machinery has been reported to regulate release of miRNAs [69].

Metastatic cancer cells shed particular types of miRNAs in extracellular vesicles. Microvesicles released from metastatic melanoma cells contain high levels of prominin-1, which promotes metastatic progression [70–72]. Micro-RNA profiling revealed 49 species of miRNA present at higher concentrations in these metastatic-melanoma derived microvesicles than in donor cells, including 20 species of cancer-related miRNAs. The invasiveness of bone marrow-derived stromal cells was found to be increased following exposure to prominin-1 expressing exosomes [73]. In metastatic gastric cancer, the *let-7* miRNA family is selectively secreted into the extracellular environment via exosomes [74], inducing a prometastatic phenotype in selected host tissues. The exosomes released by the metastatic rat adenocarcinoma BSp73ASML contain higher levels of *miR-494* and *miR-542-3p* than the exosomes of poorly metastatic BSp73ASML

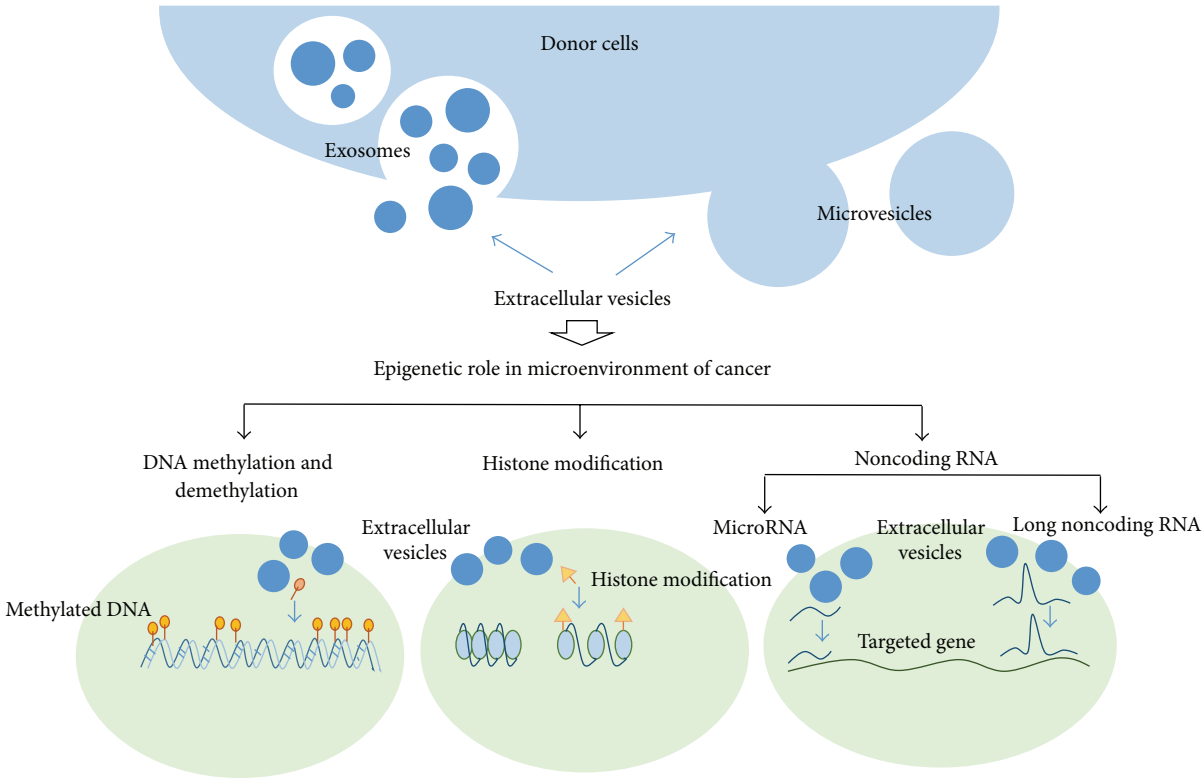



Figure 1: Various extracellular vesicles derived from donor cells play various epigenetic roles in microenvironment of cancer, including DNA modification, histone modification, and noncoding RNA regulations.

CD44v4-v7 knockdown cells [75]. The mRNA and miRNA content of extracellular vesicles derived from cancer stem cells also differ from those derived from differentiated cancer cells. *miR-29a*, *miR-650*, and *miR-151* are associated with tumor invasion and metastases, and *miR-19b*, *miR-29c*, and *miR-151* are upregulated in renal carcinomas and stimulate formation of a lung premetastatic niche [76]. Exosomes derived from chronic myelogenous leukemia cells were shuttled into endothelial cells, causing modulation of their motility and adhesion. This process was associated with exosome content of miR-126, which was concentrated in chronic myelogenous leukemia cell exosomes [77]. Brain metastatic cancer cells released miRNA-181c-containing extracellular vesicles which disrupt the blood-brain barrier [78]. Exosome-mediated transfer of cancer-secreted miR-105 disrupts tight junctions to promote metastasis [79]. Exosomal transfer of miRNA-23b from the bone marrow promotes breast cancer cell dormancy in a metastatic niche [80]. miR-210, released by metastatic cancer cells, could be transported to endothelial cells and regulate cancer cell metastasis [81]. MiRNAs in extracellular vesicles also modulate tumor proliferation [82, 83], and several extracellular vesicle miRNAs have been recommended for cancer diagnosis or assessment of cancer prognosis [10, 26, 37].

*4.2. The Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Transmitting Long Noncoding RNAs in the Cancer Microenvironment.* LncRNAs are nonprotein coding transcripts longer than 200 nucleotides [84] which can participate in epigenetic transcriptional or posttranscriptional regulation. Extracellular vesicle lncRNAs have received less attention than miRNAs, but in the previously described sequence analysis of 14 size-selected sequencing libraries, lncRNAs were found to be the most abundant exosomal RNA species after miRNAs and ribosomal RNA, representing 3.36% of all mappable, countable RNAs [65].

As previously described for miRNAs, the lncRNA content of exosomes differs from that of donor cells, indicating selective secretion of lncRNAs [85]. In two cancer cell lines, HeLa and MCF-7, the difference between the exosome and donor cell content of six lncRNAs (*MALAT1*, *HOTAIR*, *lincRNA-p21*, *GAS5*, *TUG1*, and *CCND1-ncRNA*) was assessed in donor cells under DNA damage stress [86]. Whilst *MALAT1* is prevalent in donor cells, the *MALAT1* level in exosomes turns out to be relatively low; in contrast *lincRNA-p21* is enormously enriched in exosomes. Under cellular stress, the cellular content and selective loading of lncRNAs to extracellular vesicles was altered, indicating the packaging of lncRNAs in extracellular vesicles changes in response to the cancer microenvironment, potentially facilitating adaptation or opposition to the stress environment.

Extracellular vesicle content of lncRNA may reflect tumor growth, metastasis, and response to treatment. LncRNA *TUC339*, found in extracellular vesicles derived from hepatocellular carcinoma cells (HCC), has been implicated in tumor growth, adhesion and cell cycle progression [87, 88].

*Linc-ROR*, another lncRNA enriched in extracellular vesicles from HCC, protects cancer cells from chemotherapy-induced apoptosis and cytotoxicity [89], and *MALAT1*, an lncRNA enriched in extracellular vesicles from cervical carcinoma and breast cancer cells [86], was associated with tumor metastasis and invasion [90, 91]. The potential for *MALAT1* to act as a blood-based biomarker for the diagnosis of nonsmall cell lung cancer is currently being evaluated [92].

## 5. Conclusions

Extracellular vesicles originating from cancer cells contain several types of biomolecules including oncogenes and molecules capable of epigenetic reprogramming. They are shed to the cancer microenvironment and may promote cancer progression [93, 94]. Epigenetic regulation appears to play a major role in this process (Figure 1). Many of the mRNAs and proteins present in extracellular vesicles are ascribed GO biological processes related to epigenetic regulation [24]. Recipient cell methyltransferase and cytidine deaminase can be downregulated by onco-mRNA in microvesicles derived from leukemia cells [34]. LncRNA *TUC339*, found in extracellular vesicles from hepatocellular carcinoma cells, participates in tumor growth, adhesion, and cell cycle progression [87, 88]. Furthermore, detection of the biomarkers present in extracellular vesicles represents a promising, noninvasive method of cancer diagnosis. For instance, methylated *LINE1* and methylated *SOX17* DNA accumulated in gastric juice-derived exosomes [37], and *lincRNA-p21* was detected in extracellular vesicles from cervical carcinoma cells and breast cancer cells [86]. In addition, due to their capacity to mediate intercellular communication, extracellular vesicles may represent targets for therapeutic intervention, and both native extracellular vesicles and artificially engineered vesicles represent promising new tools for drug delivery [22, 23].

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare no conflict of interests.

## Authors' Contribution

Zhongrun Qian and Qi Shen contributed equally to this paper.

## Acknowledgments

This work was supported by grants from Health Bureau of Nanjing (no. QRX11009), Nanjing science and technology project (no. 201201059), the Shanghai Government (no. 0952nm03900), Shanghai Science and Technology Committee (no. 13XD1402600), and Shanghai Jiao Tong University School of Medicine (no. BXJ201024).

## References

[1] E. J. van der Vlist, E. N. M. Nolte-'t Hoen, W. Stoorvogel, G. J. A. Arkesteijn, and M. H. M. Wauben, "Fluorescent labeling of nano-sized vesicles released by cells and subsequent quantitative and qualitative analysis by high-resolution flow cytometry," *Nature Protocols*, vol. 7, no. 7, pp. 1311–1326, 2012.

[2] G. Raposo and W. Stoorvogel, "Extracellular vesicles: exosomes, microvesicles, and friends," *The Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 200, no. 4, pp. 373–383, 2013.

[3] A. V. G. de Andrade, G. Bertolino, J. Riewaldt et al., "Extracellular vesicles secreted by bone marrow- and adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stromal cells fail to suppress lymphocyte proliferation," *Stem Cells and Development*, vol. 24, no. 11, pp. 1374–1376, 2015.

[4] B. Mytar, M. Baj-Krzyworzeka, M. Majka, D. Stankiewicz, and M. Zembala, "Human monocytes both enhance and inhibit the growth of human pancreatic cancer in SCID mice," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 187–192, 2008.

[5] J. Ratajczak, K. Miekus, M. Kucia et al., "Embryonic stem cell-derived microvesicles reprogram hematopoietic progenitors: evidence for horizontal transfer of mRNA and protein delivery," *Leukemia*, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 847–856, 2006.

[6] H. K. Kim, K. S. Song, Y. S. Park et al., "Elevated levels of circulating platelet microparticles, VEGF, IL-6 and RANTES in patients with gastric cancer: possible role of a metastasis predictor," *European Journal of Cancer*, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 184–191, 2003.

[7] O. Rechavi, I. Goldstein, and Y. Kloog, "Intercellular exchange of proteins: the immune cell habit of sharing," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 583, no. 11, pp. 1792–1799, 2009.

[8] S. D'Agostino, M. Salamone, I. Di Liegro, and M. L. Vittorelli, "Membrane vesicles shed by oligodendroglioma cells induce neuronal apoptosis," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 29, no. 5, pp. 1075–1085, 2006.

[9] M. C. Deregibus, V. Cantaluppi, R. Calogero et al., "Endothelial progenitor cell—derived microvesicles activate an angiogenic program in endothelial cells by a horizontal transfer of mRNA," *Blood*, vol. 110, no. 7, pp. 2440–2448, 2007.

[10] J. Skog, T. Würdinger, S. van Rijn et al., "Glioblastoma microvesicles transport RNA and proteins that promote tumour growth and provide diagnostic biomarkers," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 1470–1476, 2008.

[11] A. Bobrie, M. Colombo, G. Raposo, and C. Théry, "Exosome secretion: molecular mechanisms and roles in immune responses," *Traffic*, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 1659–1668, 2011.

[12] S. Mathivanan, H. Ji, and R. J. Simpson, "Exosomes: extracellular organelles important in intercellular communication," *Journal of Proteomics*, vol. 73, no. 10, pp. 1907–1920, 2010.

[13] L. E. Graves, E. V. Ariztia, J. R. Navari, H. J. Matzel, M. S. Stack, and D. A. Fishman, "Proinvasive properties of ovarian cancer ascites-derived membrane vesicles," *Cancer Research*, vol. 64, no. 19, pp. 7045–7049, 2004.

[14] A. Piccin, W. G. Murphy, and O. P. Smith, "Circulating microparticles: pathophysiology and clinical implications," *Blood Reviews*, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 157–171, 2007.

[15] D. M. Smalley, N. E. Sheman, K. Nelson, and D. Theodorescu, "Isolation and identification of potential urinary microparticle biomarkers of bladder cancer," *Journal of Proteome Research*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 2088–2096, 2008.

[16] D. D. Taylor and C. Gercel-Taylor, "MicroRNA signatures of tumor-derived exosomes as diagnostic biomarkers of ovarian cancer," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 13–21, 2008.

[17] H. Peinado, M. Alečković, S. Lavotshkin et al., "Melanoma exosomes educate bone marrow progenitor cells toward a pro-metastatic phenotype through MET," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 883–891, 2012.

[18] H. Shao, J. Chung, L. Balaj et al., "Protein typing of circulating microvesicles allows real-time monitoring of glioblastoma therapy," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 1835–1840, 2012.

[19] Y. Yoshioka, N. Kosaka, Y. Konishi et al., "Ultra-sensitive liquid biopsy of circulating extracellular vesicles using ExoScreen," *Nature Communications*, vol. 5, article 3591, 2014.

[20] H. Im, H. Shao, Y. I. Park et al., "Label-free detection and molecular profiling of exosomes with a nano-plasmonic sensor," *Nature Biotechnology*, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 490–495, 2014.

[21] R. Jaenisch and A. Bird, "Epigenetic regulation of gene expression: how the genome integrates intrinsic and environmental signals," *Nature Genetics*, vol. 33, pp. 245–254, 2003.

[22] Y. Lee, S. El Andaloussi, and M. J. A. Wood, "Exosomes and microvesicles: extracellular vesicles for genetic information transfer and gene therapy," *Human Molecular Genetics*, vol. 21, no. 1, Article ID dds317, pp. R125–R134, 2012.

[23] S. El Andaloussi, I. Mäger, X. O. Breakefield, and M. J. A. Wood, "Extracellular vesicles: biology and emerging therapeutic opportunities," *Nature Reviews Drug Discovery*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 347–357, 2013.

[24] A. Sharma, "Bioinformatic analysis revealing association of exosomal mRNAs and proteins in epigenetic inheritance," *Journal of Theoretical Biology*, vol. 357, pp. 143–149, 2014.

[25] H. Valadi, K. Ekström, A. Bossios, M. Sjöstrand, J. J. Lee, and J. O. Lötvall, "Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 654–659, 2007.

[26] G. Rabinowits, C. Gerçel-Taylor, J. M. Day, D. D. Taylor, and G. H. Kloecker, "Exosomal microRNA: a diagnostic marker for lung cancer," *Clinical Lung Cancer*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 42–46, 2009.

[27] F. Chik, M. Szyf, and S. A. Rabbani, "Role of epigenetics in cancer initiation and progression," *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, vol. 720, pp. 91–104, 2011.

[28] S. D. Fouse and J. F. Costello, "Epigenetics of neurological cancers," *Future Oncology*, vol. 5, no. 10, pp. 1615–1629, 2009.

[29] O. Kovalchuk, V. P. Tryndyak, B. Montgomery et al., "Estrogen-induced rat breast carcinogenesis is characterized by alterations in DNA methylation, histone modifications and aberrant microRNA expression," *Cell Cycle*, vol. 6, no. 16, pp. 2010–2018, 2007.

[30] K. D. Robertson, E. Uzvolgyi, G. Liang et al., "The human DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) 1, 3a and 3b: coordinate mRNA expression in normal tissues and overexpression in tumors," *Nucleic Acids Research*, vol. 27, no. 11, pp. 2291–2298, 1999.

[31] C. Popp, W. Dean, S. Feng et al., "Genome-wide erasure of DNA methylation in mouse primordial germ cells is affected by AID deficiency," *Nature*, vol. 463, no. 7284, pp. 1101–1105, 2010.

[32] L. Shen, H. Wu, D. Diep et al., "Genome-wide analysis reveals TET- and TDG-dependent 5-methylcytosine oxidation dynamics," *Cell*, vol. 153, no. 3, pp. 692–706, 2013.

[33] J. Ratajczak, M. Wysoczynski, F. Hayek, A. Janowska-Wieczorek, and M. Z. Ratajczak, "Membrane-derived microvesicles: important and underappreciated mediators of cell-to-cell communication," *Leukemia*, vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 1487–1495, 2006.

[34] X. Zhu, Y. You, Q. Li et al., "BCR-ABL1-positive microvesicles transform normal hematopoietic transplants through genomic instability: Implications for donor cell leukemia," *Leukemia*, vol. 28, no. 8, pp. 1666–1675, 2014.

[35] Y. Yoshioka, Y. Konishi, N. Kosaka, T. Katsuda, T. Kato, and T. Ochiya, "Comparative marker analysis of extracellular vesicles in different human cancer types," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 2, 2013.

[36] C. Kahlert, S. A. Melo, A. Protopopov et al., "Identification of double-stranded genomic DNA spanning all chromosomes with mutated KRAS and p53 DNA in the serum exosomes of patients with pancreatic cancer," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 289, no. 7, pp. 3869–3875, 2014.

[37] Y. Yoshida, H. Yamamoto, R. Morita et al., "Detection of DNA methylation of gastric juice-derived exosomes in gastric cancer," *Integrative Molecular Medicine*, 2014.

[38] Y. Watanabe, H. S. Kim, R. J. Castoro et al., "Sensitive and specific detection of early gastric cancer with DNA methylation analysis of gastric washes," *Gastroenterology*, vol. 136, no. 7, pp. 2149–2158, 2009.

[39] Y. Oishi, Y. Watanabe, Y. Yoshida et al., "Hypermethylation of Sox17 gene is useful as a molecular diagnostic application in early gastric cancer," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 383–393, 2012.

[40] D. Vigetti, M. Viola, E. Karousou et al., "Epigenetics in extracellular matrix remodeling and hyaluronan metabolism," *FEBS Journal*, vol. 281, no. 22, pp. 4980–4992, 2014.

[41] S. U. Kass and A. P. Wolffe, "DNA methylation, nucleosomes and the inheritance of chromatin structure and function," *Novartis Foundation Symposium*, vol. 214, pp. 22–50, 1998.

[42] M. Verma and S. Srivastava, "Epigenetics in cancer: implications for early detection and prevention," *The Lancet Oncology*, vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 755–763, 2002.

[43] A. Munshi, G. Shafi, N. Aliya, and A. Jyothy, "Histone modifications dictate specific biological readouts," *Journal of Genetics and Genomics*, vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 75–88, 2009.

[44] K. K. Lee and J. L. Workman, "Histone acetyltransferase complexes: one size doesn't fit all," *Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 284–295, 2007.

[45] B. Li, M. Carey, and J. L. Workman, "The role of chromatin during transcription," *Cell*, vol. 128, no. 4, pp. 707–719, 2007.

[46] H. Hou and H. Yu, "Structural insights into histone lysine demethylation," *Current Opinion in Structural Biology*, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 739–748, 2010.

[47] P. Gallinari, S. Di Marco, P. Jones, M. Pallaoro, and C. Steinkühler, "HDACs, histone deacetylation and gene transcription: from molecular biology to cancer therapeutics," *Cell Research*, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 195–211, 2007.

[48] M.-H. Kuo and C. D. Allis, "Roles of histone acetyltransferases and deacetylases in gene regulation," *BioEssays*, vol. 20, no. 8, pp. 615–626, 1998.

[49] M. Grunstein, "Histone acetylation in chromatin structure and transcription," *Nature*, vol. 389, no. 6649, pp. 349–352, 1997.

[50] A. Sharma, "Novel transcriptome data analysis implicates circulating microRNAs in epigenetic inheritance in mammals," *Gene*, vol. 538, no. 2, pp. 366–372, 2014.

[51] S. Mathivanan, C. J. Fahner, G. E. Reid, and R. J. Simpson, "ExoCarta 2012: database of exosomal proteins, RNA and lipids," *Nucleic Acids Research*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. D1241–D1244, 2012.

[52] R. J. Simpson, H. Kalra, and S. Mathivanan, "ExoCarta as a resource for exosomal research," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 1, Article ID 18374, 2012.

[53] G. Schiera, C. M. Di Liegro, P. Saladino et al., "Oligodendroglioma cells synthesize the differentiation-specific linker histone H1° and release it into the extracellular environment through shed vesicles," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 1771–1776, 2013.

[54] A. Izzo, K. Kamieniarz, and R. Schneider, "The histone H1 family: specific members, specific functions?" *Biological Chemistry*, vol. 389, no. 4, pp. 333–343, 2008.

[55] W. F. Marzluff, P. Gongidi, K. R. Woods, J. Jin, and L. J. Maltais, "The human and mouse replication-dependent histone genes," *Genomics*, vol. 80, no. 5, pp. 487–498, 2002.

[56] N. Happel and D. Doenecke, "Histone H1 and its isoforms: contribution to chromatin structure and function," *Gene*, vol. 431, no. 1-2, pp. 1–12, 2009.

[57] A. Kowalski and J. Pałyga, "Linker histone subtypes and their allelic variants," *Cell Biology International*, vol. 36, no. 11, pp. 981–996, 2012.

[58] J. Zlatanova and D. Doenecke, "Histone H1 zero: a major player in cell differentiation?" *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 8, no. 15, pp. 1260–1268, 1994.

[59] D. I. Gabrilovich, P. Cheng, Y. Fan et al., "H1 histone and differentiation of dendritic cells. A molecular target for tumor-derived factors," *Journal of Leukocyte Biology*, vol. 72, no. 2, pp. 285–296, 2002.

[60] C. H. Lawrie, S. Gal, H. M. Dunlop et al., "Detection of elevated levels of tumour-associated microRNAs in serum of patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma," *British Journal of Haematology*, vol. 141, no. 5, pp. 672–675, 2008.

[61] P. S. Mitchell, R. K. Parkin, E. M. Kroh et al., "Circulating microRNAs as stable blood-based markers for cancer detection," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 105, no. 30, pp. 10513–10518, 2008.

[62] R. Ma, T. Jiang, and X. Kang, "Circulating microRNAs in cancer: origin, function and application," *Journal of Experimental and Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 31, no. 1, article 38, 2012.

[63] V. Ambros, "The functions of animal microRNAs," *Nature*, vol. 431, no. 7006, pp. 350–355, 2004.

[64] D. P. Bartel, "MicroRNAs: genomics, biogenesis, mechanism, and function," *Cell*, vol. 116, no. 2, pp. 281–297, 2004.

[65] X. Huang, T. Yuan, M. Tschannen et al., "Characterization of human plasma-derived exosomal RNAs by deep sequencing," *BMC Genomics*, vol. 14, no. 1, article 319, 2013.

[66] D. M. Pegtel, K. Cosmopoulos, D. A. Thorley-Lawson et al., "Functional delivery of viral miRNAs via exosomes," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 107, no. 14, pp. 6328–6333, 2010.

[67] D. J. Gibbings, C. Ciaudo, M. Erhardt, and O. Voinnet, "Multivesicular bodies associate with components of miRNA effector complexes and modulate miRNA activity," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 1143–1149, 2009.

[68] N. Kosaka, H. Iguchi, Y. Yoshioka, F. Takeshita, Y. Matsuki, and T. Ochiya, "Secretory mechanisms and intercellular transfer of microRNAs in living cells," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 285, no. 23, pp. 17442–17452, 2010.

[69] A. Zomer, T. Vendrig, E. S. Hopmans, M. van Eijndhoven, J. M. Middeldorp, and D. M. Pegtel, "Exosomes: fit to deliver small RNA," *Communicative & Integrative Biology*, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 447–450, 2014.

[70] G. Rappa, J. Mercapide, F. Anzanello et al., "Wnt interaction and extracellular release of prominin-1/CD133 in human malignant melanoma cells," *Experimental Cell Research*, vol. 319, no. 6, pp. 810–819, 2013.

[71] A. Lorico, J. Mercapide, and G. Rappa, "Prominin-1 (CD133) and metastatic melanoma: current knowledge and therapeutic perspectives," *Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology*, vol. 777, pp. 197–211, 2013.

[72] G. Rappa, O. Fodstad, and A. Lorico, "The stem cell-associated antigen CD133 (Prominin-1) is a molecular therapeutic target for metastatic melanoma," *Stem Cells*, vol. 26, no. 12, pp. 3008–3017, 2008.

[73] G. Rappa, J. Mercapide, F. Anzanello, R. M. Pope, and A. Lorico, "Biochemical and biological characterization of exosomes containing prominin-1/CD133," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 12, no. 1, article 62, 2013.

[74] K. Ohshima, K. Inoue, A. Fujiwara et al., "Let-7 microRNA family Is selectively secreted into the extracellular environment via exosomes in a metastatic gastric cancer cell line," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 5, no. 10, Article ID e13247, 2010.

[75] S. Rana, K. Malinowska, and M. Zöller, "Exosomal tumor microRNA modulates premetastatic organ cells," *Neoplasia*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 281–295, 2013.

[76] C. Grange, M. Tapparo, F. Collino et al., "Microvesicles released from human renal cancer stem cells stimulate angiogenesis and formation of lung premetastatic niche," *Cancer Research*, vol. 71, no. 15, pp. 5346–5356, 2011.

[77] S. Taverna, V. Amodeo, L. Saieva et al., "Exosomal shuttling of miR-126 in endothelial cells modulates adhesive and migratory abilities of chronic myelogenous leukemia cells," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 13, no. 1, article 169, 2014.

[78] N. Tominaga, N. Kosaka, M. Ono et al., "Brain metastatic cancer cells release microRNA-181c-containing extracellular vesicles capable of destructing blood-brain barrier," *Nature Communications*, vol. 6, p. 6716, 2015.

[79] W. Zhou, M. Y. Fong, Y. Min et al., "Cancer-Secreted miR-105 destroys vascular endothelial barriers to promote metastasis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 501–515, 2014.

[80] M. Ono, N. Kosaka, N. Tominaga et al., "Exosomes from bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells contain a microRNA that promotes dormancy in metastatic breast cancer cells," *Science Signaling*, vol. 7, no. 332, article ra63, 2014.

[81] N. Kosaka, H. Iguchi, K. Hagiwara, Y. Yoshioka, F. Takeshita, and T. Ochiya, "Neutral sphingomyelinase 2 (nSMase2)-dependent exosomal transfer of angiogenic micrornas regulate cancer cell metastasis," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 15, pp. 10849–10859, 2013.

[82] T. Kogure, W.-L. Lin, I. K. Yan, C. Braconi, and T. Patel, "Intercellular nanovesicle-mediated microRNA transfer: a mechanism of environmental modulation of hepatocellular cancer cell growth," *Hepatology*, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 1237–1248, 2011.

[83] S.-I. Ohno, M. Takanashi, K. Sudo et al., "Systemically injected exosomes targeted to EGFR deliver antitumor microRNA to breast cancer cells," *Molecular Therapy*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 185–191, 2013.

[84] J. M. Perkel, "Visiting 'noncodarnia'," *BioTechniques*, vol. 54, no. 6, pp. 301–304, 2013.

[85] I. Grammatikakis, A. C. Panda, K. Abdelmohsen, and M. Gorospe, "Long noncoding RNAs (lncRNAs) and the molecular hallmarks of aging," *Aging*, vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 992–1009, 2014.

[86] U. Gezer, E. Özgür, M. Cetinkaya, M. Isin, and N. Dalay, "Long non-coding RNAs with low expression levels in cells are enriched in secreted exosomes," *Cell Biology International*, vol. 38, no. 9, pp. 1076–1079, 2014.

[87] T. Kogure, I. K. Yan, W.-L. Lin, and T. Patel, "Extracellular vesicle-mediated transfer of a novel long noncoding RNA TUC339: a mechanism of intercellular signaling in human hepatocellular cancer," *Genes & Cancer*, vol. 4, no. 7-8, pp. 261–272, 2013.

[88] C. Braconi, N. Valeri, T. Kogure et al., "Expression and functional role of a transcribed noncoding RNA with an ultraconserved element in hepatocellular carcinoma," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 2, pp. 786–791, 2011.

[89] K. Takahashi, I. K. Yan, T. Kogure, H. Haga, and T. Patel, "Extracellular vesicle-mediated transfer of long non-coding RNA ROR modulates chemosensitivity in human hepatocellular cancer," *FEBS Open Bio*, vol. 4, pp. 458–467, 2014.

[90] L. H. Schmidt, T. Spieker, S. Koschmieder et al., "The long noncoding MALAT-1 RNA indicates a poor prognosis in non-small cell lung cancer and induces migration and tumor growth," *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 1984–1992, 2011.

[91] R. Lin, S. Maeda, C. Liu, M. Karin, and T. S. Edgington, "A large noncoding RNA is a marker for murine hepatocellular carcinomas and a spectrum of human carcinomas," *Oncogene*, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 851–858, 2007.

[92] D. G. Weber, G. Johnen, S. Casjens et al., "Evaluation of long noncoding RNA MALAT1 as a candidate blood-based biomarker for the diagnosis of non-small cell lung cancer," *BMC Research Notes*, vol. 6, no. 1, article 518, 2013.

[93] S. Raimondo, L. Saieva, C. Corrado et al., "Chronic myeloid leukemia-derived exosomes promote tumor growth through an autocrine mechanism," *Cell Communication and Signaling*, vol. 13, no. 1, article 8, 2015.

[94] C. Corrado, S. Raimondo, A. Chiesi, F. Ciccia, G. De Leo, and R. Alessandro, "Exosomes as intercellular signaling organelles involved in health and disease: basic science and clinical applications," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 5338–5366, 2013.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 821613, 9 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/821613

*Review Article*

# Role of Extracellular Vesicles in Hematological Malignancies

**Stefania Raimondo,[1] Chiara Corrado,[1] Lavinia Raimondi,[2] Giacomo De Leo,[1] and Riccardo Alessandro[1,3]**

[1]*Dipartimento di Biopatologia e Biotecnologie Mediche, Università degli Studi di Palermo, Sezione di Biologia e Genetica, Via Divisi 83, 90133 Palermo, Italy*
[2]*Laboratorio di Ingegneria Tissutale-Piattaforme Innovative per l'Ingegneria Tessutale (PON01-00829), Istituto Ortopedico Rizzoli, 90133 Palermo, Italy*
[3]*Institute of Biomedicine and Molecular Immunology (IBIM), National Research Council of Italy, 90146 Palermo, Italy*

Correspondence should be addressed to Riccardo Alessandro; riccardo.alessandro@unipa.it

Received 27 January 2015; Accepted 13 April 2015

Academic Editor: Martin Bornhaeuser

Copyright © 2015 Stefania Raimondo et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

In recent years the role of tumor microenvironment in the progression of hematological malignancies has been widely recognized. Recent studies have focused on how cancer cells communicate within the microenvironment. Among several factors (cytokines, growth factors, and ECM molecules), a key role has been attributed to extracellular vesicles (EV), released from different cell types. EV (microvesicles and exosomes) may affect stroma remodeling, host cell functions, and tumor angiogenesis by inducing gene expression modulation in target cells, thus promoting cancer progression and metastasis. Microvesicles and exosomes can be recovered from the blood and other body fluids of cancer patients and contain and deliver genetic and proteomic contents that reflect the cell of origin, thus constituting a source of new predictive biomarkers involved in cancer development and serving as possible targets for therapies. Moreover, due to their specific cell-tropism and bioavailability, EV can be considered natural vehicles suitable for drug delivery. Here we will discuss the recent advances in the field of EV as actors in hematological cancer progression, pointing out the role of these vesicles in the tumor-host interplay and in their use as biomarkers for hematological malignancies.

## 1. Introduction

Cell-to-cell communication is necessary in order to maintain a social and functional order among different cell types within tissues. A number of intercellular communication mechanisms mediated, for example, by soluble factors, extracellular matrix components, ion channels, tunneling nanotubules, and extracellular vesicles (EV) have been described [1].

EV are plasma membrane fragments that include, among several others, microvesicles (MV) and exosomes [2]. MV enclose a heterogeneous population of vesicles with a size greater than 100 nm in diameter and are generated by direct budding off from the plasma membrane; Umezu and colleagues; miR-135b; NF-$\kappa$B [3]. The rate of release of MV is generally low, except for cancer cells, which show an intense surface activity and seem to release them constitutively. Exosomes are vesicles of size ranging from 30 to 100 nm in diameter and are released into the extracellular compartment when the multivesicular bodies (MVB) fuse with the plasma membrane [3]. The secretion of exosomes can be spontaneous or induced, for example, by cell surface receptor activation [2–4]. The mechanisms of assembly and sorting of exosomes are not well defined, but several molecules have been shown to regulate this process, such as RAB11, RAB27, RAB35, and syndecan-syntenin-ALIX [5–8]. Moreover the ESCRT (endosomal sorting complex required for transport) member TSG101 (tumor susceptibility gene 101) and the tetraspanin CD63, which is enriched in specific plasma membrane domains involved in microvesicle budding, have both been described as involved in exosome formation [9]. Recently, the consideration of the tetraspanin CD63 as a specific exosomal marker has been reevaluated, since this protein has also been found in other EV subtypes [10].

The molecular composition of EV varies depending on the type and functional state of the producing cell. During cancer progression, exosomes, released from malignant cells, are enriched in tumor antigens: for example, exosomes isolated from ovarian or breast cancer ascites contain tumor specific antigens HER2/NEU, while MART1 is found in nanovesicles recovered from serum of patients with melanoma [11].

In addition to proteins and specific lipids, coding and noncoding RNAs and DNA may be present in EV [1, 12]. The molecular components found in EV could be transferred from one cell to another by endocytosis or fusion with the recipient cell [13, 14]. Of biological interest, the transferred components are functional in target cells and affect the phenotype of these cells by modulating gene expression [1, 12, 15, 16]. Thus, EV-mediated intercellular communication includes the binding of cell-surface receptors on target cells, followed by induction of cell signaling pathways, transfer and translation of mRNAs, transfer of microRNAs (miRNAs), silencing of mRNA targets, transfer of proteins, and activation of functions. Moreover, after their release into the circulation, EV-dependent signaling can occur not only locally, but also in a paracrine and systemic manner [17, 18]. Even if microvesiculation is a mechanism occurring in all eukaryotic cells, the amount of EV in the blood is increased in several pathological conditions, including Alzheimer's disease, Crohn's, immunological disorders, and cancer [19]. EV have been shown to support tumor invasiveness and metastasis, as well as enhancing angiogenesis. In recent years the scientific community has focused its attention on the specific properties of the tumor microenvironment and how these depend on altered intercellular communication between malignant cells and nonmalignant cells of the host. A number of studies have focused on the role played by cancer-cell-derived EV. For example, the transformation of fibroblasts and epithelial cells upon uptake of glioblastoma- and breast-cancer-cell-derived EV was partly dependent on the transfer of fibronectin and transglutaminase [20]. Cancer cells induce adaptive mechanisms that rely on phenotypic modulation of stromal cells in the neighboring tissue and the recruitment of bone-marrow-derived progenitors from the circulation. This adaptive remodeling of the tumor microenvironment, involving the induction of a large number of effector molecules, ultimately serves to promote the survival and dissemination of malignant cells. EV can modulate the stroma, thus promoting cancer progression and metastasis. Peinado et al. have recently shown that cancer-derived exosomes modulate the crosstalk between malignant cells and the bone marrow (BM) microenvironment. They reported, for the first time, that metastatic melanoma cells release exosomes that are able to "educate" BM progenitors, thereby inducing their mobilization, which supports tumor vasculogenesis, invasion, and metastasis, through the activation of the MET receptor tyrosine kinase. They found that the MET-activated signaling proteins are expressed in highly metastatic melanoma derived exosomes and that the transfer of the exosomal receptor tyrosine kinase MET from tumor-derived exosomes to BM progenitor cells promotes the metastatic process *in vivo*. These results suggest that BM cells retain the educated phenotype after engraftment into a new host [21]. A recent study by Melo et al. presents new and significant data on the role of exosome-shuttled miRNAs in cancer progression. In particular, the authors show that exosomes derived from breast cancer cells, and sera from patients, contain DICER and process pre-miRNAs into mature miRNAs, thus modulating the recipient cell phenotype. This study points out a new role for exosomes, which can be considered not only a shuttle for miRNAs, but also as machinery for miRNA biogenesis [22].

Hypoxia is a common feature of the microenvironment of malignant tumors [23, 24] and is associated with tumor aggression and invasiveness. These effects are mediated, for example, by hypoxic regulation of cytokine release [25] and regulation of tumor suppressors and oncogenes [26]. Several reports have shown a correlation between hypoxia, tumor progression, and exosome release. For example, King et al. found a hypoxic enhancement of exosome release by breast cancer cells [27]. Moreover, exosomes reflect the hypoxic status of tumor cells by mediating microvascular endothelial cell (EC) migration and vasculogenesis [28, 29].

Here we will focus on the role of EV in hematological malignancies and in particular on (i) the role of EV in the crosstalk between cancer cells and the BM microenvironment; (ii) the role of cancer-cell-secreted EV in angiogenesis; and (iii) the role of EV as biomarkers of hematologic malignancies and in mechanisms of drug resistance.

## 2. EV in the Crosstalk with the BM Microenvironment

The importance of tumor microenvironment for cancer progression has, in recent years, been widely recognized. The microenvironment provides crucial signaling to maintain tissue architecture, inhibit cell growth, and modulate differentiated phenotypes. On the other hand, incorrect signals from the microenvironment may lead to destabilization of tissue homeostasis and to the initiation/promotion of normal cells to malignancy. Furthermore, the interaction of cancer cells with their stromal microenvironment overcomes the physiological barrier function of stromal cells and may also modulate the invasive and metastatic phenotype of the cancer cells, as well as angiogenesis [30]. Several studies in the last five years have indicated that EV are important components of the tumor microenvironment and, mediating cell-cell communication, are currently considered one of the contributors to tumor progression and metastasis [31]. Moreover, EV have been found to contribute not only to primary tumor growth, but also to the recruitment of microenvironment resident cells such as ECs or leukocytes (e.g., macrophages, dendritic cells, and T- and B-cells) [17, 32, 33]. Therefore, coevolution of the tumor microenvironment with primary tumor cells is promoted by the crosstalk of different cell types in a tumor EV-dependent manner [34].

BM is the specific microenvironment of hematological disease and is composed of a dynamic network of stromal cells and soluble factors, such as growth factors and cytokines, thus providing a permissive environment for leukemogenesis

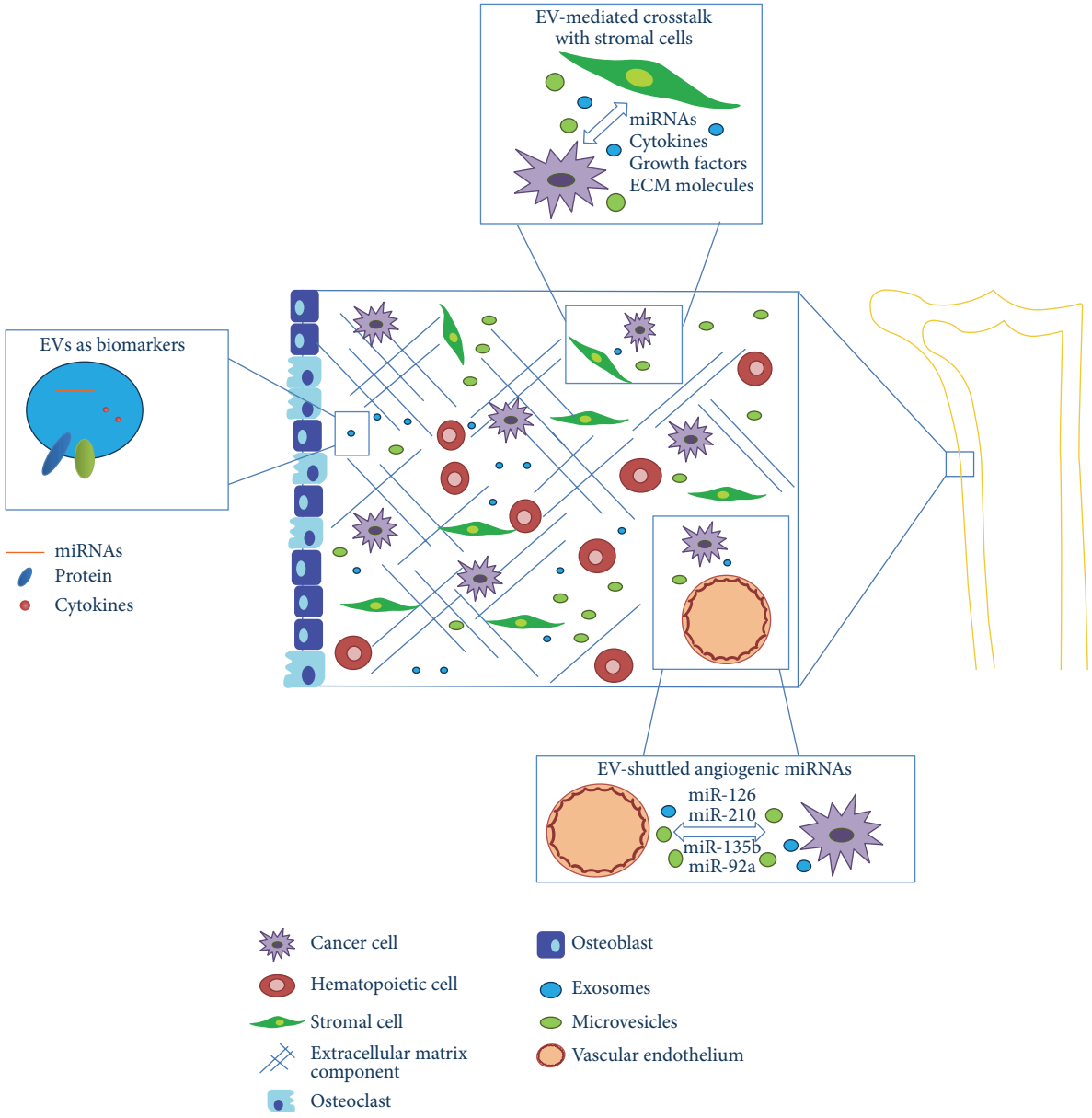



Figure 1: The bone marrow niche and the major constituents relevant to hematological cancer progression: extracellular vesicles (exosomes and microvesicles) are integral part of tumor microenvironment, contributing to the development of a suitable niche for hematological cancer development. Extracellular vesicles released by different cell types allow the bidirectional communication among cancer cells and normal host cells.

and cancer progression (Figure 1). In acute myeloid leukemia (AML), exosomes released from leukemia cells alter the proliferative and migratory responses of cocultured stromal and hematopoietic progenitor cells, helping to explain how the microenvironmental niche becomes reprogrammed during invasion of the BM by AML cells. Specifically, Huan et al. showed the presence of transcripts with prognostic relevance in AML, human CXCR4 and IGF-IR (insulin-like growth factor-I receptor) mRNA, in murine BM stromal cells, thus demonstrating that AML exosomes transfer leukemia-derived mRNAs to BM stromal cells. Moreover, they found that exosomal transfer of IGF-IR can modulate proliferative signaling in bystander cells and can promote expression of VEGF, with the final establishment of conditions that contribute to leukemic spread [35]. We recently provided data showing that chronic-myeloid-leukemia- (CML-) derived exosomes are able to stimulate bone marrow stromal cells (BMSC) to release IL8, which acts as an *in vitro* and *in vivo* prosurvival factor for CML cells. The inhibition of IL8 receptors, using SB225002, was able to abrogate the IL8-driven CML cell survival *in vitro* as well as the growth of CML xenograft *in vivo*, thus indicating a key role of CXCLl8/CXCR1-2 signaling in the growth of CML cells [36]. It is conceivable that IL8 secreted by the BM and ECs

under the stimulation of CML exosomes may modulate both myeloid malignant cells and the BM cellular compartment, thus generating a paracrine loop between hematopoietic malignant cells and resident cells. Our unpublished data further shows that the CML-exosome-mediated release of IL8 by BMSC relies on the activation of the EGF receptor pathway. On the other hand, IL8 is able to activate, in CML cells, an AXL mediated pathway that could be responsible for leukemia cell survival (unpublished data). Ghosh et al. found that EV isolated from plasma of B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) patients can interact and modulate BMSC, thus providing a "*homing and nurturing*" environment for CLL B cells. In particular, they demonstrated that CLL-EV can maintain the AKT/mTOR/p70S6K/HIF-1$\alpha$ axis in a sustained state of activation and can potentially modulate the AKT/GSK3$\beta$ or AKT/$\beta$-catenin signaling pathways. This leads to the establishment of a tumor microenvironment that favors disease progression [37].

Cell-to-cell communication can also occur between leukemia cells and normal neutrophils, thus providing a mechanism for tumor development. Cai's group found that Bcr/Abl hybrid gene, involved in the pathogenesis of CML, could be transferred through K562 EV to normal neutrophils. Incubation of neutrophils with K562-EV for 24 hours resulted in the expression of the Bcr/Abl hybrid gene in 20% of the cells [38]. Moreover, the same group showed that injection via tail vein of K562 EV into Sprague-Dawley (SD) rats or NOD/SCID mice caused several symptoms of CML in the animals, such as weakness, loss of weight, splenomegaly, and neutrophilia, but reduced neutrophil phagocytic activity. Disease development was accompanied with *de novo* transcription, as well as protein synthesis of BCR/ABL *in vivo*, demonstrating that the transfer of the Bcr/Abl gene from CML-derived EV to neutrophils may promote *in vivo* transformation of normal cells [39]. During tumor development, neoplastic cells actively recruit cells of the immune system, which may provide an immunosuppressive and growth-promoting compartment [40]. Recently, numerous studies have shown that microenvironmental stressors such as low pH, heat, and oxidative stress modulate the molecular composition of EV [41]. For example, leukemia/lymphoma T- and B-cells under a thermal and oxidative stress release exosomes enriched in Natural Killer Group 2, member D (NKG2D) ligands, which abrogate NKG2D-mediated NK-cell cytotoxicity and, thus, may contribute to the immune evasion of leukemia/lymphoma cells [42]. Stromal cells, similarly to cancer cells, can respond to stress-related conditions within the tumor microenvironment by secretion of EV. For example, mesenchymal stem cells stimulated by hypoxia were shown to release MV with angiogenic potential [43]. Roccaro et al. reported that multiple-myeloma-BM-mesenchymal-stromal-cell- (MM-BMSC-) derived exosomes played a role in multiple myeloma (MM) disease progression *in vivo*. In particular, they showed that BMSC transfer exosomes containing miR-15a into MM cells, inducing their proliferation and survival. Importantly, while MM-BM-MSC–derived exosomes promoted MM tumor growth, normal BM-MSC exosomes inhibited the growth of MM cells. These observations suggest the establishment of paracrine growth circuits between BM-MSC and clonal plasma cells and that the BM niche, educated by tumor exosomes, provides an optimal substrate for MM cell localization and growth [44]. The data reported here underscore the importance of the tumor microenvironment for cancer progression. In particular, in the context of hematological malignancies, we found examples of the role of EV released by cells of hematological malignancies in the crosstalk with BM resident cells.

## 3. EV in Angiogenesis

The tumor vasculature is an important component of the tumor microenvironment. Tumors are endowed with angiogenic-inducing capability, and their growth, invasion, and metastasis are angiogenesis-dependent [45]. Over the last few years, many studies have focused their attention on the role of these vesicles in modulating angiogenic processes [46]. EV possess the ability to modulate tumor angiogenesis, depending on their origin and composition, by inducing changes in target cells or by delivering angiogenic proteins or miRNAs that can stimulate EC function. Here we will focus on the role of EV in hematological disorders. Increased angiogenesis has been observed in hematologic disorders, including acute and CML, acute and chronic lymphocytic leukemia, MM, and lymphomas [47–50]. BM microvessel density, a measure of tumor angiogenesis, is greater in patients with advanced myelodysplastic syndromes compared with normal individuals, thus confirming a central role of the process in these disorders [51]. In recent years, we and other groups have focused research on the role of exosomes derived from chronic myelogenous leukemia cells in promoting angiogenesis. Taverna et al. showed that exosomes released from CML cells directly affect ECs by modulating the process of neovascularization, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, by inducing in ECs the release of proangiogenic cytokines, such as Interleukin-8 [52]. We have also shown that imatinib-resistant CML cells release exosomes with proangiogenic abilities, suggesting that the modulation of their function could be considered for new approaches in CML treatment [53]. Mineo et al. reported that exosomes released by K562 CML cells are internalized by ECs during tubular differentiation on Matrigel and are transferred to neighboring cells through the formation of nanotubular structures connecting the cells. Furthermore, the authors showed that these exosomes stimulate tube formation in ECs through SRC activation [54]. It is now widely known that EV contain miRNAs and that they are delivered in the tumor microenvironment [12, 55]. To date, many angiogenic miRNAs have been identified, and several have been shown to play important roles in exosome-mediated modulation of angiogenesis. Taverna et al. recently found that miR-126, a miRNA involved in angiogenesis, was expressed 6-fold more in LAMA84 exosomes compared with the parental cells. The exosomal transfer of miR-126 to ECs directly targeted the 3′ UTR of Cxcl12 and Vcam1 mRNA, thus modulating adhesive and migratory abilities of CML cells [56]. Other groups have found that exosomes released from K562 cells contain specific miRNAs, which enhanced EC migration and tube formation [57, 58].

Umezu et al. reported that miR-92 derived from K562 cells was transferred to ECs through exosomes, thus promoting endothelial migration and tube formation [57]. It is well established that hypoxia plays a role in boosting tumor angiogenesis. Many studies have shown that the exposure of human cancer cells to hypoxia augments microvesicle shedding in order to modify their microenvironment to facilitate tumor angiogenesis and metastasis [59]. Moreover, microarray and proteomic studies have highlighted the increase of many proangiogenic factors in EV released after hypoxic stimuli [58, 60]. Tadokoro and colleagues reported that the hypoxic human leukemia cell line K562 secretes exosomal miRNAs, which enhances tube formation in human umbilical vein ECs due to inhibition of the receptor tyrosine kinase ligand EPHRIN-A3. In particular, they found that hypoxic exosomes contained higher levels of miR-210, indicating a difference between normoxic and hypoxic exosomes [58]. In AML, the release of EV has been described *in vitro* as well as in the sera of patients affected with the disease. Kurre's group has shown that AML exosome trafficking alters the angiogenic responses of cocultured stromal and hematopoietic progenitor cell lines, thus influencing the invasion of the BM [35]. BM angiogenesis also plays an important role in the pathogenesis and progression of MM. The tumor-host interplay, driven by EV, in MM has been recently established. Liu et al. reported, for the first time, that myeloma RPMI 8226 cells can secrete MV harboring oncogenic CD138, a specific type of angiogenic regulator, and the incorporation of the MM-MVs into ECs leads to the reprogramming of the ECs. Specifically, exosome stimulation promotes EC proliferation and the invasion and the secretion of the proangiogenic factors IL6 and VEGF [61]. Recently, Umezu and colleagues have established an *in vitro* system of hypoxic-resistant multiple myeloma cells (HR-MM), which serves as a model of therapy-resistant MM cells. The authors showed that the amount of exosomes from HR-MM cells was significantly greater than that of parental cells and that specific miRNAs were present. They found that hypoxia-driven accelerated tube formation is attributable to exosomal miR-135b, an oncogenic miRNA shed from HR-MM cells. Specifically, they found that miR-135b directly targets and inhibits FIH-1, which is an asparaginyl hydroxylase enzyme binding to HIF-1$\alpha$, thus inhibiting its transactivation. In this way, exosomal miR-135b accelerated HIF-1 transcriptional activity via inhibition of FIH-1 [60]. Together, these data highlight the crucial role of EV in tumor-host communication, thus contributing to the progression and dissemination of cancer cells through the modulation of angiogenic processes.

## 4. EV as Biomarkers of Hematological Malignancies and Their Role in Mechanisms of Drug Resistance

The identification of new biomarkers differentially expressed in cell populations, as well as in patients, is of primary importance in the detection, diagnosis, and prognosis of cancer. Biologically active exosomes isolated from human plasma can be proposed as new and intriguing biological markers [62]. Because EV (both MV and exosomes) contain genetic and proteomic contents that reflect the cell of origin, it is possible to detect tumor-specific material in EV secreted by cancer cells.

It has been clearly shown that the release of both MV and exosomes is dramatically enhanced during cancer progression. Moreover, EV can be recovered from body fluids and the circulation of cancer patients, thereby constituting a source of new predictive biomarkers involved in cancer development and potentially serving as an information-rich prognostic [63–65]. Working as shuttles, EV can protect their cargo from nucleases and proteases, increasing the biomarker half-life and potentially facilitating sample integrity and downstream analyses [66]. EV-associated cancer biomarkers have been extensively described in a great number of solid cancers, such as prostate cancer, melanoma, and lung cancer [21, 67–70]. Furthermore, in patients affected with melanoma and other solid tumors, total protein levels of exosome fractions isolated from plasma were reported to reflect disease stage, tumor burden, response to therapy, and survival [21, 71, 72]. However, EV derived from hematological cancer cells have been less studied than those derived from solid tumor cells. An interesting study showed that in AML, exosomal protein levels may reflect the extent of disease and correlate with its relapse after therapy. Large differences were noted in exosomal protein levels among patients upon AML diagnosis, and the authors suggested that low exosomal protein levels may be predictive of long-term disease survival. In addition, change in exosomal protein levels may reflect response to chemotherapy, and the exosomal profile analysis may detect residual leukemia cells in patients considered in complete remission. More specifically, TGF-$\beta$1 levels were analyzed and compared among patient cohorts, and the changes in exosome-associated TGF-$\beta$1 levels were evaluated in relation to the therapy given to AML patients. The authors found that the TGF-$\beta$1 levels upon AML diagnosis were higher than those in exosomes of normal controls. Following chemotherapy treatment, TGF-$\beta$1 levels were significantly reduced, while patients in long-term complete remission had low exosomal TGF-$\beta$1 levels. The authors suggested that change in exosomal TGF-$\beta$1 levels may reflect responses to chemotherapy. According to the authors, these data reinforced the relevant role of AML-derived exosomes as potential diagnostic or prognostic biomarkers [71].

EV shuttle diverse RNA species, including mRNAs and miRNAs, to recipient cells, and affect the metabolism of target cells. In addition, several data have shown that miRNA content from their originating cancer cells is similar to that found in circulating exosomes [73]. Exosomes derived from both AML and CML cells were enriched for several coding and noncoding RNAs relevant to both cancer prognosis and treatment, as well as to the leukemic niche function. Still, CML-derived exosomes are characterized by selectively expressed miRNAs and plausibly suggested as possible future biomarkers [35]. A recent study identified miR-155 as a useful biomarker in individuals with monoclonal B-cell lymphocytosis and in patients with B chronic lymphocytic leukemia. The authors found higher miR-155 levels expression in patients who failed to respond to chemotherapy compared

with those who experienced complete response. Furthermore, the authors identified miR-155 in circulating MV from both individuals with monoclonal B-cell lymphocytosis and patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia [74].

Because the residual disease in patients considered in complete remission is difficult to investigate with conventional methods, the need to elaborate alternative tests for detecting residual disease will become more pressing in future studies. At present, miRNA-based clinical trials involving exosomes have not been initiated because an improved characterization of these carriers and their cargos in normal and disease models is still needed [41].

The development of chemotherapeutic resistance is one of the major factors that contribute to cancer mortality. Though a combination of molecular mechanisms is responsible for drug resistance, the role played by EV in modulating the acquisition of the chemoresistant phenotype is increasingly emerging [41, 75–79]. The effect of BMSC-derived exosomes on the survival and drug resistance of MM cells, using both a murine model and human MM samples, has been investigated in MM. The authors found drug resistance to bortezomib in MM cells treated with BMSC-derived exosomes, as well as the activation of several pathways related to drug resistance and cell survival, such as NOTCH1, STAT3, NF-$\kappa$B, and AKT [80]. In another study, Aung et al. found, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, a strong exosome production and release from aggressive B-cell lymphoma cells. Such lymphoma-derived exosomes carried the protein CD20, exposed in the membrane, able to intercept rituximab, and thus allowing lymphoma cells to escape from humoral immunotherapy [81]. Because exosomal CD20 is a decoy target for rituximab, the authors suggested that the drug sequestered by circulating exosomes may reduce the efficacy of pharmacological treatment [81].

Cancer cells exposed to chemotherapeutic agents are able to expel drugs in extracellular compartments using specialized transporters of the multidrug resistant ATP binding-cassette transporter (ABC transporter). Recent studies have indicated that leukemia cells express ABCA3 transporters and that their expression is correlated with decreased susceptibility to cytostatic therapy. ABCA3 is localized inside the limiting membranes of multivesicular bodies in which drugs are efficiently sequestered [81–84]. It is now clear that exosomes from different malignant cells carry ABC transporters, and some studies have shown that drugs may also be expelled from the cells through exosomal mechanisms [41, 81, 85, 86]. Finally, immunotherapy studies in aggressive B-cell lymphoma demonstrated for the first time that exosomal evasion of humoral immunotherapy was modulated by ABCA3 [81].

Collectively, these studies provide evidence that EV in hematological malignancies play an important role in cancer drug resistance, thus influencing response to therapy and promoting cancer progression. Advances in the understanding of cancer-derived EV biology, as well as in the development of new sophisticated technologies aimed at isolating and characterizing EV, will be clinically relevant to the identification of new prognostic or predictive biomarkers in hematological malignancies.

## 5. Concluding Remarks

EV have been widely recognized as important actors in cell-cell communication by delivering messages among different cell types. This finding has opened new questions in the field of cancer research, allowing a new interpretation of the tumor microenvironment and of targeted therapies. Here we focused on the role of EV in hematological malignancies, reporting evidence of the importance of these vesicles in modulating cancer properties. Furthermore, EV components can now be considered biomarkers in hematological neoplasia, thus providing important findings for the early diagnosis of these malignancies and the design of alternative approaches to cancer therapy.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests regarding the publication of this paper.

## Authors' Contribution

Stefania Raimondo and Chiara Corrado contributed equally to this work.

## Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the Associazione Italiana per la Ricerca sul Cancro (AIRC) to Riccardo Alessandro and by the University of Palermo (International Cooperation) to Giacomo De Leo, FFR to Riccardo Alessandro and to Giacomo De Leo. This study was also developed with the contribution of National Operational Programme for Research and Competitiveness 2007–2013-PON01_01059 "Sviluppo di una piattaforma tecnologica per il trattamento non invasivo di patologie oncologiche e infettive basate sull'uso di ultrasuoni focalizzati (FUS)."

## References

[1] J. Skog, T. Würdinger, S. van Rijn et al., "Glioblastoma microvesicles transport RNA and proteins that promote tumour growth and provide diagnostic biomarkers," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 1470–1476, 2008.

[2] C. Théry, M. Ostrowski, and E. Segura, "Membrane vesicles as conveyors of immune responses," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 581–593, 2009.

[3] H. F. G. Heijnen, A. E. Schiel, R. Fijnheer, H. J. Geuze, and J. J. Sixma, "Activated platelets release two types of membrane vesicles: microvesicles by surface shedding and exosomes derived from exocytosis of multivesicular bodies and $\alpha$-granules," *Blood*, vol. 94, no. 11, pp. 3791–3799, 1999.

[4] G. Raposo, H. W. Nijman, W. Stoorvogel et al., "B lymphocytes secrete antigen-presenting vesicles," *Journal of Experimental Medicine*, vol. 183, no. 3, pp. 1161–1172, 1996.

[5] A. Savina, C. M. Fader, M. T. Damiani, and M. I. Colombo, "Rab11 promotes docking and fusion of multivesicular bodies in a calcium-dependent manner," *Traffic*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 131–143, 2005.

[6] M. Ostrowski, N. B. Carmo, S. Krumeich et al., "Rab27a and Rab27b control different steps of the exosome secretion pathway," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 12, supplement, pp. 19–30, 2010.

[7] C. Hsu, Y. Morohashi, S.-I. Yoshimura et al., "Regulation of exosome secretion by Rab35 and its GTPase-activating proteins TBC1D10A-C," *The Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 189, no. 2, pp. 223–232, 2010.

[8] M. F. Baietti, Z. Zhang, E. Mortier et al., "Syndecan-syntenin-ALIX regulates the biogenesis of exosomes," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 677–685, 2012.

[9] C. Théry, M. Boussac, P. Véron et al., "Proteomic analysis of dendritic cell-derived exosomes: a secreted subcellular compartment distinct from apoptotic vesicles," *Journal of Immunology*, vol. 166, no. 12, pp. 7309–7318, 2001.

[10] R. Crescitelli, C. Lässer, T. G. Szabó et al., "Distinct RNA profiles in subpopulations of extracellular vesicles: apoptotic bodies, microvesicles and exosomes," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 2, 2013.

[11] F. Andre, N. E. C. Schartz, M. Movassagh et al., "Malignant effusions and immunogenic tumour-derived exosomes," *The Lancet*, vol. 360, no. 9329, pp. 295–305, 2002.

[12] H. Valadi, K. Ekström, A. Bossios, M. Sjöstrand, J. J. Lee, and J. O. Lötvall, "Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 654–659, 2007.

[13] A. Clayton, A. Turkes, S. Dewitt, R. Steadman, M. D. Mason, and M. B. Hallett, "Adhesion and signaling by B cell-derived exosomes: the role of integrins," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 18, no. 9, pp. 977–979, 2004.

[14] A. E. Morelli, A. T. Larregina, W. J. Shufesky et al., "Endocytosis, intracellular sorting, and processing of exosomes by dendritic cells," *Blood*, vol. 104, no. 10, pp. 3257–3266, 2004.

[15] K. Al-Nedawi, B. Meehan, J. Micallef et al., "Intercellular transfer of the oncogenic receptor EGFRvIII by microvesicles derived from tumour cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 619–624, 2008.

[16] Y. Zhang, D. Liu, X. Chen et al., "Secreted monocytic miR-150 enhances targeted endothelial cell migration," *Molecular Cell*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 133–144, 2010.

[17] E. Cocucci, G. Racchetti, and J. Meldolesi, "Shedding microvesicles: artefacts no more," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 43–51, 2009.

[18] E. Pap, É. Pállinger, M. Pásztói, and A. Falus, "Highlights of a new type of intercellular communication: microvesicle-based information transfer," *Inflammation Research*, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 2009.

[19] C. Corrado, S. Raimondo, A. Chiesi, F. Ciccia, G. De Leo, and R. Alessandro, "Exosomes as intercellular signaling organelles involved in health and disease: basic science and clinical applications," *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 5338–5366, 2013.

[20] M. A. Antonyak, B. Li, L. K. Boroughs et al., "Cancer cell-derived microvesicles induce transformation by transferring tissue transglutaminase and fibronectin to recipient cells," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 12, pp. 4852–4857, 2011.

[21] H. Peinado, M. Alečković, S. Lavotshkin et al., "Melanoma exosomes educate bone marrow progenitor cells toward a pro-metastatic phenotype through MET," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 883–891, 2012.

[22] S. Melo, H. Sugimoto, J. O'Connell et al., "Cancer exosomes perform cell-independent microRNA biogenesis and promote tumorigenesis," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 707–721, 2014.

[23] J. M. Brown and W. R. Wilson, "Exploiting tumour hypoxia in cancer treatment," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 4, no. 6, pp. 437–447, 2004.

[24] S. M. Evans, K. D. Judy, I. Dunphy et al., "Hypoxia is important in the biology and aggression of human glial brain tumors," *Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 10, no. 24, pp. 8177–8184, 2004.

[25] L. S. Ziemer, C. J. Koch, A. Maity, D. P. Magarelli, A. M. Horan, and S. M. Evans, "Hypoxia and VEGF mRNA expression in human tumors," *Neoplasia*, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 500–508, 2001.

[26] A. B. Scandurro, C. W. Weldon, Y. G. Figueroa, J. Alam, and B. S. Beckman, "Gene microarray analysis reveals a novel hypoxia signal transduction pathway in human hepatocellular carcinoma cells," *International journal of oncology*, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 129–135, 2001.

[27] H. W. King, M. Z. Michael, and J. M. Gleadle, "Hypoxic enhancement of exosome release by breast cancer cells," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 12, article 421, 2012.

[28] C. Salomon, J. Ryan, L. Sobrevia et al., "Exosomal signaling during hypoxia mediates microvascular endothelial cell migration and vasculogenesis," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 7, Article ID e68451, 2013.

[29] P. Kucharzewska, H. C. Christianson, J. E. Welch et al., "Exosomes reflect the hypoxic status of glioma cells and mediate hypoxia-dependent activation of vascular cells during tumor development," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 110, no. 18, pp. 7312–7317, 2013.

[30] M. J. Bissell and W. C. Hines, "Why don't we get more cancer? A proposed role of the microenvironment in restraining cancer progression," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 320–329, 2011.

[31] V. Muralidharan-Chari, J. W. Clancy, A. Sedgwick, and C. D'Souza-Schorey, "Microvesicles: mediators of extracellular communication during cancer progression," *Journal of Cell Science*, vol. 123, no. 10, pp. 1603–1611, 2010.

[32] I. Nazarenko, S. Rana, A. Baumann et al., "Cell surface tetraspanin Tspan8 contributes to molecular pathways of exosome-induced endothelial cell activation," *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, no. 4, pp. 1668–1678, 2010.

[33] J. M. Aliotta, M. Pereira, K. W. Johnson et al., "Microvesicle entry into marrow cells mediates tissue-specific changes in mRNA by direct delivery of mRNA and induction of transcription," *Experimental Hematology*, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 233–245, 2010.

[34] H. Peinado, S. Lavotshkin, and D. Lyden, "The secreted factors responsible for pre-metastatic niche formation: old sayings and new thoughts," *Seminars in Cancer Biology*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 139–146, 2011.

[35] J. Huan, N. Hornick, A. Skinner, N. Goloviznina, C. Roberts, and P. Kurre, "RNA trafficking by acute myelogenous leukemia exosomes," *Cancer Research*, vol. 73, no. 2, pp. 918–929, 2013.

[36] C. Corrado, S. Raimondo, L. Saieva, A. M. Flugy, G. de Leo, and R. Alessandro, "Exosome-mediated crosstalk between chronic myelogenous leukemia cells and human bone marrow stromal cells triggers an Interleukin 8-dependent survival of leukemia cells," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 348, no. 1-2, pp. 71–76, 2014.

[37] A. K. Ghosh, C. R. Secreto, T. R. Knox, W. Ding, D. Mukhopadhyay, and N. E. Kay, "Circulating microvesicles in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia can stimulate marrow stromal cells: implications for disease progression," *Blood*, vol. 115, no. 9, pp. 1755–1764, 2010.

[38] J. Cai, Y. Han, H. Ren et al., "Extracellular vesicle-mediated transfer of donor genomic DNA to recipient cells is a novel mechanism for genetic influence between cells," *Journal of Molecular Cell Biology*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 227–238, 2013.

[39] J. Cai, G. Wu, X. Tan et al., "Transferred BCR/ABL DNA from K562 extracellular vesicles causes chronic myeloid leukemia in immunodeficient mice," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 8, Article ID e105200, 2014.

[40] K. E. de Visser, A. Eichten, and L. M. Coussens, "Paradoxical roles of the immune system during cancer development," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 24–37, 2006.

[41] A. S. Azmi, B. Bao, and F. H. Sarkar, "Exosomes in cancer development, metastasis, and drug resistance: a comprehensive review," *Cancer and Metastasis Reviews*, vol. 32, no. 3-4, pp. 623–642, 2013.

[42] M. Hedlund, O. Nagaeva, D. Kargl, V. Baranov, and L. Mincheva-Nilsson, "Thermal- and oxidative stress causes enhanced release of NKG2D ligand-bearing immunosuppressive exosomes in leukemia/lymphoma T and B cells," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 6, no. 2, Article ID e16899, 2011.

[43] H.-C. Zhang, X.-B. Liu, S. Huang et al., "Microvesicles derived from human umbilical cord mesenchymal stem cells stimulated by hypoxia promote angiogenesis both in vitro and in vivo," *Stem Cells and Development*, vol. 21, no. 18, pp. 3289–3297, 2012.

[44] A. M. Roccaro, A. Sacco, P. Maiso et al., "BM mesenchymal stromal cell-derived exosomes facilitate multiple myeloma progression," *The Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 123, no. 4, pp. 1542–1555, 2013.

[45] Y.-T. Ding, S. Kumar, and D.-C. Yu, "The role of endothelial progenitor cells in tumour vasculogenesis," *Pathobiology*, vol. 75, no. 5, pp. 265–273, 2008.

[46] G. Taraboletti, S. D'Ascenzo, I. Giusti et al., "Bioavailability of VEGF in tumor-shed vesicles depends on vesicle burst induced by acidic pH 1," *Neoplasia*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 96–103, 2006.

[47] A. Trujillo, C. McGee, and C. R. Cogle, "Angiogenesis in acute myeloid leukemia and opportunities for novel therapies," *Journal of Oncology*, vol. 2012, Article ID 128608, 9 pages, 2012.

[48] N. Giuliani, P. Storti, M. Bolzoni, B. D. Palma, and S. Bonomini, "Angiogenesis and multiple myeloma," *Cancer Microenvironment*, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 325–337, 2011.

[49] T. Letilovic, R. Vrhovac, S. Verstovsek, B. Jaksic, and A. Ferrajoli, "Role of angiogenesis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia," *Cancer*, vol. 107, no. 5, pp. 925–934, 2006.

[50] C. Marinaccio, B. Nico, E. Maiorano, G. Specchia, and D. Ribatti, "Insights in Hodgkin Lymphoma angiogenesis," *Leukemia Research*, vol. 38, no. 8, pp. 857–861, 2014.

[51] H. F. S. Negaard, N. Iversen, I. M. Bowitz-Lothe et al., "Increased bone marrow microvascular density in haematological malignancies is associated with differential regulation of angiogenic factors," *Leukemia*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 162–169, 2009.

[52] S. Taverna, A. Flugy, L. Saieva et al., "Role of exosomes released by chronic myelogenous leukemia cells in angiogenesis," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 130, no. 9, pp. 2033–2043, 2012.

[53] C. Corrado, A. M. Flugy, S. Taverna et al., "Carboxyamidotriazole-orotate inhibits the growth of imatinib-resistant chronic myeloid leukaemia cells and modulates exosomes-stimulated angiogenesis," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 8, Article ID e42310, 2012.

[54] M. Mineo, S. H. Garfield, S. Taverna et al., "Exosomes released by K562 chronic myeloid leukemia cells promote angiogenesis in a Src-dependent fashion," *Angiogenesis*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 33–45, 2012.

[55] J. Wittmann and H.-M. Jäck, "Serum microRNAs as powerful cancer biomarkers," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta—Reviews on Cancer*, vol. 1806, no. 2, pp. 200–207, 2010.

[56] S. Taverna, V. Amodeo, L. Saieva et al., "Exosomal shuttling of miR-126 in endothelial cells modulates adhesive and migratory abilities of chronic myelogenous leukemia cells," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 13, no. 1, article 169, 2014.

[57] T. Umezu, K. Ohyashiki, M. Kuroda, and J. H. Ohyashiki, "Leukemia cell to endothelial cell communication via exosomal miRNAs," *Oncogene*, vol. 32, no. 22, pp. 2747–2755, 2013.

[58] H. Tadokoro, T. Umezu, K. Ohyashiki, T. Hirano, and J. H. Ohyashiki, "Exosomes derived from hypoxic leukemia cells enhance tube formation in endothelial cells," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 48, pp. 34343–34351, 2013.

[59] J. E. Park, H. S. Tan, A. Datta et al., "Hypoxic tumor cell modulates its microenvironment to enhance angiogenic and metastatic potential by secretion of proteins and exosomes," *Molecular and Cellular Proteomics*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 1085–1099, 2010.

[60] T. Umezu, H. Tadokoro, K. Azuma, S. Yoshizawa, K. Ohyashiki, and J. H. Ohyashiki, "Exosomal miR-135b shed from hypoxic multiple myeloma cells enhances angiogenesis by targeting factor-inhibiting HIF-1," *Blood*, vol. 124, no. 25, pp. 3748–3757, 2014.

[61] Y. Liu, X.-J. Zhu, C. Zeng et al., "Microvesicles secreted from human multiple myeloma cells promote angiogenesis," *Acta Pharmacologica Sinica*, vol. 35, no. 2, pp. 230–238, 2014.

[62] J. A. Tickner, A. J. Urquhart, S. A. Stephenson, D. J. Richard, and K. J. O'Byrne, "Functions and therapeutic roles of exosomes in cancer," *Frontiers in Oncology*, vol. 4, article 127, 2014.

[63] M. J. Szczepanski, M. Szajnik, A. Welsh, T. L. Whiteside, and M. Boyiadzis, "Blast-derived microvesicles in sera from patients with acute myeloid leukemia suppress natural killer cell function via membrane-associated transforming growth factor-beta1," *Haematologica*, vol. 96, no. 9, pp. 1302–1309, 2011.

[64] F. F. van Doormaal, A. Kleinjan, M. Di Nisio, H. R. Büller, and R. Nieuwland, "Cell-derived microvesicles and cancer," *Netherlands Journal of Medicine*, vol. 67, no. 7, pp. 266–273, 2009.

[65] D. Zocco, P. Ferruzzi, F. Cappello, W. P. Kuo, and S. Fais, "Extracellular vesicles as shuttles of tumor biomarkers and anti-tumor drugs," *Frontiers in Oncology*, vol. 4, article 267, 2014.

[66] D. D. Taylor and C. Gercel-Taylor, "MicroRNA signatures of tumor-derived exosomes as diagnostic biomarkers of ovarian cancer," *Gynecologic Oncology*, vol. 110, no. 1, pp. 13–21, 2008.

[67] M. Logozzi, A. De Milito, L. Lugini et al., "High levels of exosomes expressing CD63 and caveolin-1 in plasma of melanoma patients," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 4, no. 4, Article ID e5219, 2009.

[68] B. K. Thakur, H. Zhang, A. Becker et al., "Double-stranded DNA in exosomes: a novel biomarker in cancer detection," *Cell Research*, vol. 24, no. 6, pp. 766–769, 2014.

[69] K. Mizutani, R. Terazawa, K. Kameyama et al., "Isolation of prostate cancer-related exosomes," *Anticancer Research*, vol. 34, no. 7, pp. 3419–3423, 2014.

[70] R. Cazzoli, F. Buttitta, M. di Nicola et al., "MicroRNAs derived from circulating exosomes as noninvasive biomarkers for screening and diagnosing lung cancer," *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 1156–1162, 2013.

[71] C.-S. Hong, L. Muller, T. L. Whiteside, and M. Boyiadzis, "Plasma exosomes as markers of therapeutic response in patients with acute myeloid leukemia," *Frontiers in Immunology*, vol. 5, article 160, 2014.

[72] P. Filipazzi, M. Bürdek, A. Villa, L. Rivoltini, and V. Huber, "Recent advances on the role of tumor exosomes in immunosuppression and disease progression," *Seminars in Cancer Biology*, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 342–349, 2012.

[73] A. V. Vlassov, S. Magdaleno, R. Setterquist, and R. Conrad, "Exosomes: current knowledge of their composition, biological functions, and diagnostic and therapeutic potentials," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, vol. 1820, no. 7, pp. 940–948, 2012.

[74] A. Ferrajoli, T. D. Shanafelt, C. Ivan et al., "Prognostic value of miR-155 in individuals with monoclonal B-cell lymphocytosis and patients with B chronic lymphocytic leukemia," *Blood*, vol. 122, no. 11, pp. 1891–1899, 2013.

[75] S. Khan, J. R. Aspe, M. G. Asumen et al., "Extracellular, cell-permeable survivin inhibits apoptosis while promoting proliferative and metastatic potential," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 100, no. 7, pp. 1073–1086, 2009.

[76] D. Pilzer and Z. Fishelson, "Mortalin/GRP75 promotes release of membrane vesicles from immune attacked cells and protection from complement-mediated lysis," *International Immunology*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 1239–1248, 2005.

[77] D. Pilzer, O. Gasser, O. Moskovich, J. A. Schifferli, and Z. Fishelson, "Emission of membrane vesicles: roles in complement resistance, immunity and cancer," *Springer Seminars in Immunopathology*, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 375–387, 2005.

[78] R. Safaei, B. J. Larson, T. C. Cheng et al., "Abnormal lysosomal trafficking and enhanced exosomal export of cisplatin in drug-resistant human ovarian carcinoma cells," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 4, no. 10, pp. 1595–1604, 2005.

[79] J. Yin, X. Yan, X. Yao et al., "Secretion of annexin A3 from ovarian cancer cells and its association with platinum resistance in ovarian cancer patients," *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 337–348, 2012.

[80] J. Wang, A. Hendrix, S. Hernot et al., "Bone marrow stromal cell-derived exosomes as communicators in drug resistance in multiple myeloma cells," *Blood*, vol. 124, no. 4, pp. 555–566, 2014.

[81] T. Aung, B. Chapuy, D. Vogel et al., "Exosomal evasion of humoral immunotherapy in aggressive B-cell lymphoma modulated by ATP-binding cassette transporter A3," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 37, pp. 15336–15341, 2011.

[82] B. Chapuy, R. Koch, U. Radunski et al., "Intracellular ABC transporter A3 confers multidrug resistance in leukemia cells by lysosomal drug sequestration," *Leukemia*, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 1576–1586, 2008.

[83] B. Chapuy, M. Panse, U. Radunski et al., "ABC transporter A3 facilitates lysosomal sequestration of imatinib and modulates susceptibility of chronic myeloid leukemia cell lines to this drug," *Haematologica*, vol. 94, no. 11, pp. 1528–1536, 2009.

[84] T. Efferth, J.-P. Gillet, A. Sauerbrey et al., "Expression profiling of ATP-binding cassette transporters in childhood T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 1986–1994, 2006.

[85] P. M. Jones and A. M. George, "The ABC transporter structure and mechanism: perspectives on recent research," *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, vol. 61, no. 6, pp. 682–699, 2004.

[86] C. H. Lee, "Reversing agents for ATP-binding cassette drug transporters," *Methods in Molecular Biology*, vol. 596, pp. 325–340, 2010.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 152926, 12 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/152926

*Review Article*

# Extracellular Membrane Vesicles as Vehicles for Brain Cell-to-Cell Interactions in Physiological as well as Pathological Conditions

**Gabriella Schiera,[1] Carlo Maria Di Liegro,[1] and Italia Di Liegro[2]**

[1]*Dipartimento di Scienze e Tecnologie Biologiche, Chimiche e Farmaceutiche (STEBICEF), Università degli Studi di Palermo, 90128 Palermo, Italy*
[2]*Dipartimento di Biomedicina Sperimentale e Neuroscienze Cliniche (BIONEC), Università degli Studi di Palermo, 90127 Palermo, Italy*

Correspondence should be addressed to Italia Di Liegro; italia.diliegro@unipa.it

Received 27 March 2015; Revised 27 May 2015; Accepted 28 May 2015

Academic Editor: Aurelio Lorico

Copyright © 2015 Gabriella Schiera et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Extracellular vesicles are involved in a great variety of physiological events occurring in the nervous system, such as cross talk among neurons and glial cells in synapse development and function, integrated neuronal plasticity, neuronal-glial metabolic exchanges, and synthesis and dynamic renewal of myelin. Many of these EV-mediated processes depend on the exchange of proteins, mRNAs, and noncoding RNAs, including miRNAs, which occurs among glial and neuronal cells. In addition, production and exchange of EVs can be modified under pathological conditions, such as brain cancer and neurodegeneration. Like other cancer cells, brain tumours can use EVs to secrete factors, which allow escaping from immune surveillance, and to transfer molecules into the surrounding cells, thus transforming their phenotype. Moreover, EVs can function as a way to discard material dangerous to cancer cells, such as differentiation-inducing proteins, and even drugs. Intriguingly, EVs seem to be also involved in spreading through the brain of aggregated proteins, such as prions and aggregated tau protein. Finally, EVs can carry useful biomarkers for the early diagnosis of diseases. Herein we summarize possible roles of EVs in brain physiological functions and discuss their involvement in the horizontal spreading, from cell to cell, of both cancer and neurodegenerative pathologies.

## 1. Introduction

Extracellular vesicles (EVs) are membrane structures that can be divided into two subgroups: membrane vesicles (MVs), also named ectosomes [1], that derive from plasma membrane exocytosis and have dimensions in the range of 100 nm–1 $\mu$m and exosomes that are smaller vesicles of 50–100 nm in diameter, generated by exocytosis of multivesicular bodies (MVBs) [2]. The two classes of EVs share membrane components, but each of them also contains peculiar proteins, some of which are cell-specific [1]. Lipid composition is also peculiar; MVBs are enriched with specific lipids, probably involved in membrane budding, such as cholesterol, the unconventional phospholipid lysobisphosphatidic acid, sphingomyelins, and ceramide [1, 3–6]. Similarly, cholesterol, sphingomyelin, and ceramide also segregate during ectosomes formation at the plasma membrane [7]. It has been suggested that sorting of proteins to ectosomes is largely based on their interaction with the membrane through their lipid anchors which concentrate them to specific plasma membrane microdomains [8, 9].

Specific enrichment of both proteins and lipids in EVs not only suggests the existence of underlying regulatory mechanisms, which allow selection of cargos, but also points to an important role of EVs in the normal tissue physiology. As a confirmation of such a central role, it is now clear that vesicle release is a universal phenomenon, representing a novel and significant way to shuttle different molecules, such as protein, DNA, and RNA among cells, not only in eukaryotic organisms, but also in prokaryotes [10, 11].

Moreover, although vesicle release was initially discovered in tumor cells [12–16], vesicles are clearly produced by several nontumor cells [17–21] and can reach most biological fluids, such as blood plasma [22], synovial fluids [23, 24], breast milk [25], and saliva [26, 27], where, in addition, their concentration can dramatically change under pathological conditions.

Although EVs have been finally accepted as significant vehicles for cell-to-cell communication and they have been identified in a variety of organisms and conditions, two main problems remain, however, unsolved:

(1) the actual role of these vesicles in the integrated behavior of tissues and organs;

(2) the reason why production of EVs and specific sorting of cargos to them are altered in pathological conditions as different as cancer and neurodegeneration.

Moreover, since most studies have been performed on EV mixtures, it is still unclear whether these different classes of vesicles are equally involved in physiological and pathological processes.

Here we summarize the possible physiological roles of EVs in the nervous system and discuss their involvement in the horizontal transfer of brain pathologies.

## 2. Vesicles in Brain Normal Cells

Cell-to-cell communication is determinant for the right mammalian brain maturation to regulate differentiation of neurons, endothelial and glial cells, as well as allow formation and stabilization of synapses. Cross talk among different classes of brain cells is also essential to generate the blood-brain barrier (BBB), which then maintains brain internal milieu, by controlling trafficking of molecules and ions between the brain and the blood [28]. For example, in a transwell coculture system, containing both rat cortical astrocytes and neurons, brain capillary endothelial cells (BCECs) were found to form over time a functional barrier layer, even in the absence of cell-to-cell contacts [29, 30]. Further analyses demonstrated that both neurons [19] and astrocytes [20] release into the medium, at least in part by EVs, Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) and Fibroblast Growth Factor 2 (FGF-2; also known as basic FGF), two growth factors which promote vascularization of developing brain. Both factors are also involved in abnormal neovascularization processes which accompany several pathological conditions [31, 32]. Interestingly, FGF-2 has been known since a long time ago to be secreted in spite of lacking a conventional secretion sequence and independently of the classical cell secretion pathway [33].

One of the main problems in studying metabolism of EVs has been to understand how their content reaches target cells. There is now evidence that their cargos can be at least partially transferred into the recipient cells, through fusion of EVs to the target plasma membranes. For example, after being released via EVs from metabolically labeled astrocytes/neurons, radioactive proteins have been found in unlabeled endothelial cells (Figure 1).

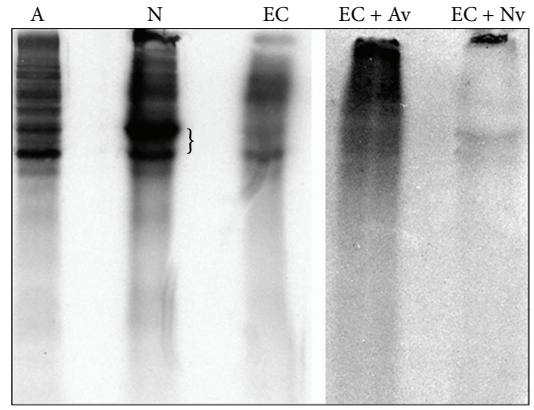



Figure 1: Fluorography of total cell lysates from astrocytes (A), neurons (N), and endothelial cells (EC), metabolically labeled with $^{35}$S-methionine, as well as from unlabeled endothelial cells, incubated for 24 hours with microvesicles shed from labeled astrocytes (EC + Av) or neurons (EC + Nv). The brackets indicate bands present in both labeled neurons and endothelial cells incubated with vesicles shed from neurons.

As mentioned, extracellular vesicles also contain mRNAs and different species of noncoding RNA. Given the importance of RNA-binding proteins (RBPs) in posttranscriptional regulation, mRNAs in vesicles are probably bound to proteins in the form of ribonucleoprotein particles. In agreement with this hypothesis, a microarray analysis, performed on vesicles purified from the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), recently demonstrated the presence of RNAs containing the recognition sequence for hnRNPA2/B1, an RBP present in the same vesicles, probably in sumoylated form. Moreover, sumoylation has been shown to control hnRNPA2/B1 binding to miRNAs and sorting of these RNAs to exosomes [34]. Both the amount of vesicles and the number of mRNA molecules which bear the hnRNPA2/B1 recognition sequence decrease with development [35].

When we consider the complexity of vesicle cargos, it is not surprising that EVs also contain molecular chaperones and other factors which can regulate protein folding as well as protein-protein and protein-nucleic acid interactions. MVs and exosomes released from astrocytes not only contain, for example, Hsc70/Hsp70 [36, 37] and synapsin I [38], but also matrix metalloproteinases [39], which could be involved in extracellular matrix remodeling. This latter ability is fundamental for tumor cells invasion and migration; however, which function could it have in normal astrocytes or neurons? To answer the question, it could be useful to consider that most brain cells are able to grow branched cellular processes, which can explore the environment, migrate, and contact other cells; thus, an intrinsically high ability to modify the surrounding environment is critical for these cells.

Interestingly, *in vitro* studies demonstrated that release of exosomes from neurons can be modulated by synaptic activity [40]; by functioning as vehicles for both anterograde and retrograde information transfer, exosomes could be then involved in synaptic plasticity and long-term memory [41].

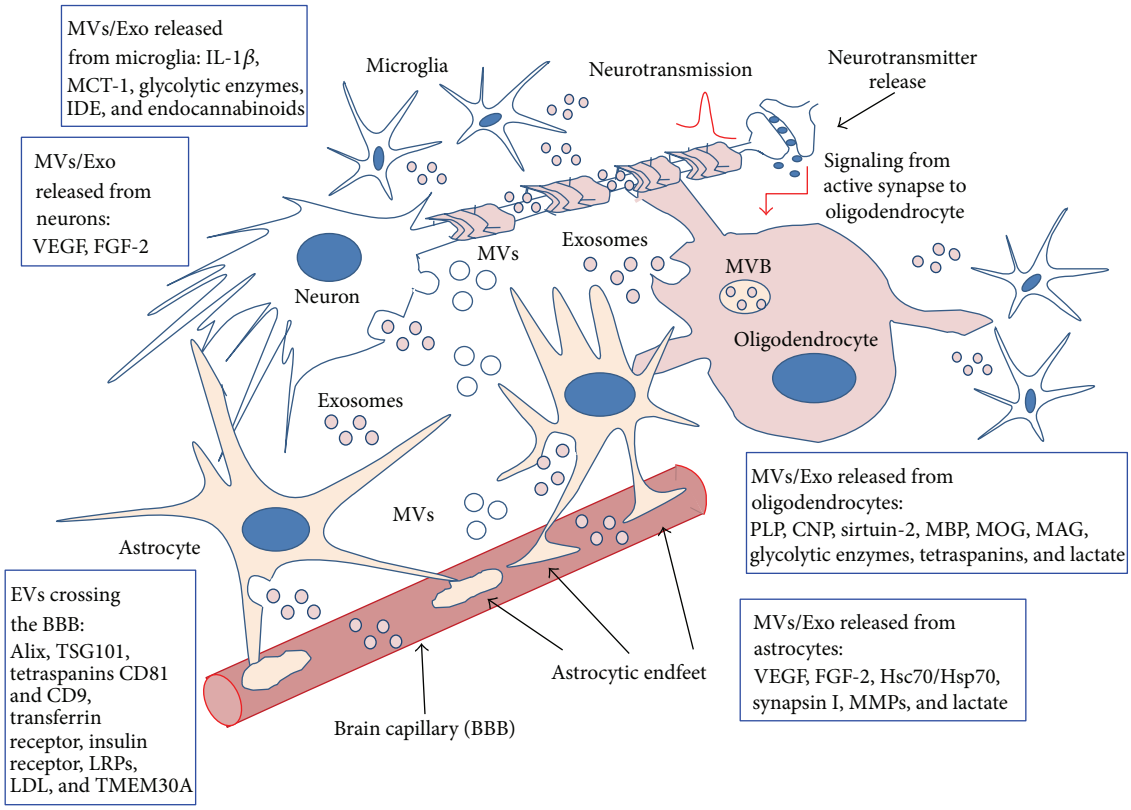



Figure 2: Extracellular membrane vesicles as vehicles for brain cell-to-cell interactions. As shown, all kinds of brain cells can both produce EVs and receive those produced by surrounding cells; this continuous exchange could be a fundamental source of metabolic coupling among neurons and glial cells. Vesicle trafficking from glial cells to neurons has been also suggested to be regulated by neurotransmission, as indicated by the red arrow in the figure. A few examples of molecules present in EVs released from the various brain cell types are given in the boxes. More details and related references are given in the text.

Vesicles are also released from oligodendrocytes, the glial cells responsible in the CNS for producing the myelin sheath which coats the axons, allowing fast impulse conduction; in addition, like astrocytes, oligodendrocytes have a trophic function and provide neurons with energetic substrates, such as lactate [42–44]. The continuous axon-oligodendrocyte cross talk seems to be mostly based on transfer of vesicles [42] which contain myelin proteins, such as proteolipid protein (PLP), 2′3′-cyclic-nucleotide 3′-phosphodiesterase (CNP), myelin-associated glycoprotein (MAG), myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG), NAD-dependent deacetylase sirtuin-2, glycolytic enzymes, heat-shock proteins, and tetraspanins [45]. It has been also reported that proximal segments of transected sciatic nerves accumulate newly synthesized RNA in axons and that these mRNAs are actually synthesized in Schwann cells and then transferred to neurons through a mechanism that requires actin cytoskeleton and myosin-Va [46].

Most important, vesicle trafficking from glial cells to neurons has been suggested to be regulated by neurotransmission (Figure 2): an increase of cytosolic $Ca^{2+}$ levels in oligodendrocytes, due to activation of glutamate receptors, present on glial cell membrane, induces exosome release [47]. Actually, active neurons should ask oligodendrocytes for metabolites, regulatory proteins, glycolytic enzymes, mRNAs, and miRNAs [48].

Transfer of mRNAs from glial cells to neurons might be of special interest when we consider that localized axonal synthesis may allow remodeling of growing (or regenerating) axons during progression through their extracellular environment. Although translation of localized mRNAs in axons has been debated for a long time [49], periaxoplasmic ribosomal plaques (PARPs) have been only recently described, which contain ribosomes attached to a plaque-like structure, also enriched with $\beta$-actin mRNA, molecular motors, and RNA-binding proteins [50]. Moreover, multiple translation components, including ribosomal subunits and initiation factors, interact with the transmembrane receptor (DCC) for netrin-1, suggesting that their activity can be regulated by extracellular signals [51].

The exciting possibility that ribosomes and mRNAs could be horizontally delivered from surrounding glial cells to axons has been also proposed [52, 53]. For example, Court and colleagues showed that GFP-tagged polyribosomes produced by glial cells can be transferred to axons both *in vitro* [52] and *in vivo* [54].

These findings support the idea that glial cells may contribute to local axonal protein synthesis by supplying protein synthetic machinery and specific mRNAs [55].

Another important class of brain cells is constituted by microglia, the resident macrophages of the brain, which provide the defense during infection and brain injury, and are implicated also in tissue repair. During disease, microglia acquire an activated phenotype, and release soluble mediators, to induce and maintain the inflammatory response. There is also evidence indicating that reactive microglia have the capability to release vesicles of irregular shape and size, characterized by high levels of externalized phosphatidylserine (PS) [56]. These vesicles contain IL-1$\beta$ that may induce and propagate inflammatory reactions in the brain [56, 57]. In addition, microglial MVs, like other glial cell types (see above), are able to modulate synaptic activity and neurotransmission [58]. For example, EVs secreted by microglia have been recently shown to expose on their plasma membrane the active endocannabinoid N-arachidonoylethanolamine (AEA), which binds to and stimulates the type 1 cannabinoid receptors (CB1), thus inhibiting presynaptic transmission in GABAergic neurons [59]. Exosomes released by microglia also contain glycolytic enzymes and the monocarboxylate transporter 1 (MCT1); one role of these exosomes could be delivering to not only target cells energy substrates, but also special enzymes such as the insulin degrading enzyme (IDE), which can degrade the A$\beta$ peptide [60].

Finally, it has been found that BCECs, the endothelial cells which constitute the wall of the brain capillaries and give rise to the blood-brain barrier, are also able to release vesicles. Interestingly, the endothelial cell-derived EVs are able to cross the BBB and are responsible, at least in part, for the brain-specific biomarkers found in blood; accordingly, these vesicles can be useful to analyze the time course of brain diseases. Since their membranes contain many BBB receptors, such as the transferrin and the insulin receptors, these MVs might be also used to deliver drugs across the BBB [61].

Now, if all the brain cell populations are able to release vesicles, an intriguing point is whether EVs produced by a given cell type have promiscuous activities or, on the contrary, have a specific target. Recent analyses suggested that physiological brain vesicles delivery is actually highly specific: exosomes secreted from stimulated glutamatergic cortical neurons were indeed captured only by other neurons; on the other hand, vesicles released from neuroblastoma cells lost this capability and were shown to bind both neurons and glial cells, with an apparent preference for glial cells [62].

Before concluding this brief summary concerning normal brain cells, it should be underlined that, beside their role as carriers of regulatory molecules, EVs can also function as scavengers. Some authors indeed found that exosomes/MVs are necessary for normal cells to eliminate proteins, for example, to discard an excess of glutamate receptor 2 [40].

## 3. Brain Cancer Cells

Variety and complexity of primary tumours of the Central Nervous System (CNS) are probably the highest among human cancers. Their classification is based on both the cell type and/or the brain structure from which they arise and on their grade, from I to IV, according to increasing malignancy of the cancer cells [63, 64].

Most brain primary tumours in the adult originate from glial cells/glial cell precursors and are collectively called gliomas, further divided into astrocytomas, oligodendrogliomas, ependymomas, and mixed oligoastrocytomas [63, 64]. According to the grade of malignancy, oligodendrocytomas and mixed gliomas are grades II and III, while astrocytomas are grouped into low-grade (LGA: pilocytic, grade I; diffuse, grade II) and high-grade astrocytomas (HGA: anaplastic, grade III; glioblastoma multiforme, GBM, grade IV) [65].

The treatment of HGA is mainly done by surgery, also required for definitive histopathologic diagnosis [65, 66], followed by radiation and chemotherapy [67].

Unfortunately, these therapeutic protocols, in spite of undisputed advancements, are not actually effective, and high grade gliomas still remain almost always fatal. In addition, gliomas are difficult to diagnose at an early stage because, at the beginning, the patients may suffer from unspecific symptoms, such as headache and seizures [65]. Difficulties in diagnosing as well as in treating gliomas also depend on the particular location of these tumours, which are protected by the BBB. Many efforts have been, indeed, recently devoted to find out strategies which might improve permeability of BBB to CNS-directed drugs (for review see [68]), although, paradoxically, BBB leakage and the concomitant vasogenic edema (see below) are the main clinical problems in patients suffering from glioblastoma (for review see [69]). For all these reasons, new approaches are urgently needed for an early diagnosis of brain cancer and improvement of therapy.

As shown for many other tumours, brain cancers release much higher amounts of extracellular vesicles than normal cells. EVs are continuously released by cancer cells, but their concentration in the body fluids is somehow proportional to disease grade [70]. Concerning their content, beside proteins more or less present in all the EVs studied up to now, such as different classes of chaperones, they contain tumour-specific antigens, MHC I and II complexes for antigen presentation, apoptosis-inducing (such as FasL and TRAIL) and immune suppressive (such as TGF$\beta$) factors (see below), as well as oncogenic growth factor receptors, such as a truncated form of the epidermal growth factor receptor EGFRvIII [71, 72]. In line with these contents, it has been shown that EVs shed from tumours can facilitate cancer development by suppressing immune responses, stimulating tumour growth, invasion, angiogenesis, and metastasis.

For many decades CNS was considered somehow "invisible" to the immune system because of its protected condition, ensured by BBB. It is now clear, however, that it can be better described as an immune "specialized" site, in which the bidirectional exchange of immune cells with the circulation is fundamental for the maintenance of integrity and functions [73, 74]. In addition, resident microglia can adopt active phagocytic behaviour and release proinflammatory factors upon brain injury [75, 76]. In the context of gliomas, however, glioma-associated microglia and macrophages (GAMs) seem

to loss the ability to induce antitumour immune response and to switch instead to a tumour-promoting, immunosuppressive phenotype. The inducers of this behavioural transition are glioma-derived factors, among which are TGF$\beta$, interleukin- (IL-) 4, IL-6, IL-10, and prostaglandin PGE-2 [76, 77]. At the same time, glioma cells seem to be also able to recruit from the circulation other immature myeloid cells, which also adopt an immune suppressive behaviour, as soon as they start interacting with the cancer site [76]. The cellular and molecular bases for these phenotypic modifications of immune cells, which infiltrate the tumour, are not completely understood but certainly depend on an intense cross talk among glioma and surrounding cells, forced to conform to the signals received and involve at least in part EVs [78].

Among the proteins released not only from glioma cells, but also from GAMs, an important class is represented by the matrix metalloproteases (MMPs) [79–81], especially MMP-2 and MMP-9 [76, 82, 83]. These enzymes can mediate degradation of the extracellular matrix, thus promoting invasion of the surrounding healthy tissues. In line with this idea, microvesicles shed in culture by oligodendroglioma cells were, for instance, shown to contain a TIMP3-sensitive "aggrecanase" activity, which could allow cellular invasion of aggrecan-rich extracellular matrices [23].

Importantly, migration of glioma cells throughout the brain is also guided by the brain vessels, and cancer growth is associated with angiogenesis [69]. Proliferation of BCECs, to produce the new vessels, causes disruption of the tight junctions and generalized fragility of the BBB, which becomes leaky, thus creating the conditions for the vasogenic brain edema, the most serious clinical complication of glioblastoma [69]. Edema and glioma progression have been also correlated with altered expression of different isoforms of aquaporins (AQPs), a family of water channels of the plasma membrane [84], which are upregulated in brain cancer [85–89]. Since in other systems both proteins of the tight junctions [90] and AQPs [91, 92] have been reported to enter exosomes, a new approach to the study of glioma-linked edema could be the search for these proteins in EVs released from brain cancers, with the additional aim of identifying further diagnostic tools. Actually, variations in the number, and possibly in the function, of EVs circulating in peripheral blood have been reported in brain tumors [93].

Importantly, aggressiveness of gliomas has been correlated with hypoxia, which should be the main inducer of both necrosis and BBB alteration. Hypoxia-dependent intercellular signalling, induced by growth factors, such as VEGF, at least in part secreted via EVs [94], stimulates not only BCECs proliferation and angiogenesis, but also activation of the coagulation system, responsible for vascular thrombosis [95]. Microvesicles have been known to be associated with coagulation since the 1940s because they expose PS, a negatively charged phospholipid, which can allow recruitment of calcium ions and active coagulation factors. Actually, tumour-derived vesicles have an even higher coagulation potential because they carry TF (tissue factor), an initiating coagulation factor [78].

An additional serious problem, posed by brain tumours, is the cancer-induced neuronal cell death and neurodegeneration. These events are associated with cytotoxic edema [69, 96]. Again, extracellular vesicles are probably involved. For example, G26/24 oligodendroglioma cells release EVs that, when added to primary cultures of rat cortical neurons, inhibit neurite outgrowth and induce apoptosis in about 75% of the cells [16]. The same amount of EVs induces apoptosis in only 40% of astrocytes [97]. In line with these observations, vesicles released by G26/24 cells were found to contain extracellular proapoptotic ligands, such as FasL and TRAIL, which could cooperate in inducing brain cell death. As already mentioned, these effects depend, at least in part, on the horizontal transfer of proteins, mediated by the vesicles, from tumour to normal brain cells [16, 97].

EVs are probably also involved in expelling from cancer cells regulatory proteins. G26/24 release, for example, vesicles which carry on the differentiation-specific H1° histone variant, thus eliminating a protein otherwise able to counteract proliferation [37].

Perhaps the most intriguing property of EVs is that they contain various classes of nucleic acids and are therefore able to exert an effect on the translational profile of normal cells present in their environment [78, 98, 99]. Transfer of DNA among cells is an evolutionary conserved process: bacterial vesicles contain DNA encoding virulence genes, which can be transferred into other bacteria and then expressed [72]. EVs released from eukaryotic cells carry both DNA and RNA. For example, brain tumours release EVs which contain c-Myc as well as high levels of retrotransposon RNA transcripts, such as those for LINE-1 and Alu elements; these transposable elements are then transferred to normal cells [100]. The presence of noncoding RNAs (ncRNAs) in EVs is actually one of the more fascinating topics in the field, since at least some of these RNAs have been suggested to be involved in epigenetic regulation of gene expression [101] and have thus the potential to induce profound modifications of recipient cells attitudes.

Intriguingly, exosomes released from astrocytes and glioma cells also contain mitochondrial DNA [102].

The collection of glioma-derived mRNAs, transferred into recipient cells via EVs, is actually highly complex and includes a variety of transcripts associated with proliferation, immune repression, and tissue invasion [103]; these transcripts are representative of almost all the transcriptomes of the producing cells; however, some transcripts are clearly enriched in EVs [98], thus suggesting existence of mechanisms, such as the presence of specific "zip code-like" sequences in the untranslated regions of the target passenger mRNAs [104], which allow selective sorting and/or stabilization of given mRNAs in EVs. Interestingly, many transcripts are common among EVs released from different cancer cell types [98].

Among EV-carried RNAs, a special class, which is attracting much attention, is represented by microRNAs [98]. Ten years ago, a microarray analysis allowed, for the first time, identification in glioblastoma, by two different laboratories, of aberrant miRNAs; one of which (miR21) was in particular shown to act as an antiapoptotic factor (for a review see [105]). More recently, a genome-wide miRNA expression profile allowed identification of 55 upregulated

and 29 downregulated miRNAs in malignant gliomas, at the same time suggesting that a group of 23 miRNAs could represent a sort of signature for GBM able to distinguish it even from anaplastic astrocytoma [106]. Although more studies are requested to univocally combine all the results described in the last ten years, a few miRNAs have indeed the potential to contribute to GBM [105, 107].

By performing microRNA PCR array, Camacho et al. also found a difference among brain metastatic (BM) and nonbrain metastatic tumor-derived exosomes; in particular, one upregulated (miR-210) and two downregulated (miR-19a and miR-29c) miRNAs were identified in BM versus non-BM exosomes [108].

The presence of both the proteins and RNAs discussed above in glioma-derived EVs, combined with the fact that these EVs are also present in the circulation of patients with glioma, while they almost disappear after tumor removal [103], suggests that these vesicles could be used as a liquid biopsy of cancer and reflect the disease grade [109–111]. A specific biomarker for glioblastoma is, for example, the already mentioned EGFRvIII, a mutated EGF receptor which lacks the extracellular domain, and triggers a "constitutively on" signal transduction pathway. This protein is found both in tumor cells and in shed vesicles [71, 112].

Recently, the ability of tumor cells to cause damage not only by acting directly on normal cells but also by altering their extracellular environment has been also emerging [113].

Finally, it should be mentioned that exosomes may protect tumor cells from accumulating drugs, thus accounting, at least in part, for drug/multidrug resistance [78, 114]. For example, P-glycoprotein, member of the ATP binding cassette superfamily, and one of the most important drug transporters, has been shown to be exchanged among cells via EVs [115].

## 4. Neurodegenerative Diseases

As in the case of brain tumors, variations in the amount of EVs circulating in peripheral blood have been also reported in several nervous system diseases, such as Alzheimer's disease [116], dementia [117], epilepsy [118], stroke [119], and traumatic brain injury [120]. The association between EV increase and multiple sclerosis is also well documented (as reviewed in [121, 122]), although the exact role of shed vesicles in disease progression is still unclear: it seems that they contain metalloproteinases damaging the blood-brain barrier, as well as factors involved in propagation of neuroinflammation; on the other hand, they seem to promote maturation and migration of oligodendrocyte precursor cells, necessary for repair of the damaged axons [121].

EVs can be implicated in neurodegenerative diseases also because they can deliver toxic proteins such as prions (PrPsc) [123–125], alpha-synuclein [126, 127], amyloid precursor protein (APP) or $\beta$-amyloid peptides [128–133], phosphorylated Tau [134], and SOD1 [135].

Accumulation of aggregates of abnormal proteins has indeed emerged as a common mechanism for most human neurodegenerative diseases, including Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, frontotemporal dementias, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. All these diseases should propagate through the brain via prion-like intercellular induction of protein misfolding [136, 137]. Neurons are peculiar cells in that they are postmitotic and cannot self-renew to clear abnormally folded/accumulated proteins; thus they accumulate protein folding errors, especially into aggregation-prone proteins, throughout their life-span [138]. Defects in protein degradation by the proteasome-depending pathway, because of abnormal activity of ubiquitinating/deubiquitinating enzymes, molecular chaperones, and protein hydrolases, can severely affect cell health and survival.

One of the most studied examples of the damaging effects of protein aggregation in neurons is given by the microtubule-associated protein Tau. An increase in Tau concentration, hyperphosphorylation, and aggregation seems to be the principal agent in the transmission and spreading of tauopathies, among which is Alzheimer's disease. Intracellular accumulation of aggregated Tau has been considered over time the main source of its toxicity. However, Tau added from the extracellular side is still toxic to neuronal cells [139]. For a long time, extracellular tau was believed to come out from lysed dead neurons. More recently, however, growing evidence suggested that extracellular Tau in AD brain (and CSF) is very likely due to active secretion [140–143].

A nontransgenic lower vertebrate tauopathy model (the lamprey ABC model) has been used to express full-length wild type and mutant human Tau isoforms in identified neurons, thus allowing localization of toxic Tau sources. Thanks to this model system, Tau was found to be secreted before the onset of neuronal degeneration and to be transferred among neurons, thus spreading in a disease-specific pattern to the brain and playing a major role in pathogenesis [144, 145]. Association of Tau with exosomes suggests that extracellular vesicles is at least one of the routes for active interneuronal transfer of toxic protein [140]. Interestingly, it has been also found that Tau can interact with signaling components localized to the plasma membrane, such as the Src-family of nonreceptor tyrosine kinases [141, 145, 146]. This finding suggests that extracellular signaling might have an effect on Tau sorting to extracellular vesicles and spreading throughout the brain.

Similar to Tau protein, in synucleinopathies, such as Parkinson's disease, SNCA/$\alpha$-synuclein can be released by neural cells into the extracellular space by EV shedding [125, 126]. It has been reported that SNCA/$\alpha$-synuclein is released in two main forms: through exosomes, which contain low-aggregated proteins, and through MVs, which contain high-aggregated proteins. It seems that, while intracellular SNCA aggregation has probably a protective role, released SNCA is toxic, most probably spreading the disease throughout the brain; the toxic effect is highly enhanced when autophagy-lysosomal pathway is inhibited [147].

Involvement of EVs in the pathological spreading of toxic proteins has been confirmed by the presence of vesicles in the CSF. MVs derived from all the major types of neural cells are already detectable in both rodent and human CSF, under normal conditions. In the inflamed brain, in cases of multiple sclerosis in humans and experimental autoimmune

encephalomyelitis (EAE) in mice, however, the amount of MVs increases dramatically depending on disease severity and the extent of microglia activation [148]. Exosomes enriched in prion proteins have been isolated from both ovine CSF [149] and human CSF [150].

In the late 1990s, human Tau was already evidenced in CSF of early stage patients with Alzheimer's disease [151, 152]. More recently, phosphorylated Tau has been found in exosomes, and this is a peculiar feature of AD with respect to both normal aging and other neurodegenerative diseases [141]. The early presence of exosome-associated Tau in CSF is of interest for at least two reasons: (1) it is a further indication of an active secretion of Tau from neurons (discussed in the previous section); (2) it could offer a powerful and noninvasive instrument for early AD diagnosis [138].

Given their potential interest in both diagnosis and basic research, EVs from the CSF have been the subjects of several studies. In particular, many efforts have been devoted to proteomic profiling of CSF exosomes [150, 153]. These analyses demonstrated the presence in CSF vesicles, among other proteins, of Alix, syntenin-1, tetraspanins, heat shock proteins, Rab proteins, transcription factors, MHC antigens, integrin alpha-M, the receptor-type tyrosine-protein phosphatase C, enolase 2, the dihydropyrimidinase-related protein 2, and the vesicle-associated membrane protein 2 (VAMP2) [150].

From all the discussed studies, it is evident that EVs, if taken up from cells different from the producer ones, have the potential to promote deep modifications of properties and behavior of the recipient cells.

## 5. Concluding Remarks

In conclusion, extracellular vesicles seem to play an important role in coordinating intercellular communication in brain. Production of EVs is probably a dynamic process which can undergo both quantitative and qualitative modifications depending on neuronal activity, metabolic state, and perhaps membrane trafficking rate. In pathological conditions, such as cancer as well as neurodegeneration, EV production and release seem to be potentiated and allow secretion into the extracellular environment of proteins, RNAs, and lipids, which can horizontally transfer pathological features to the surrounding cells. The presence of disease-specific proteins and RNAs in EVs, which can also reach the patient CSF, could offer a powerful way for early detection of pathology and is certainly worth of further analyses. Finally, EVs also deserve attention as potential drug carriers, theoretically able to cross the blood-brain barrier.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

## Acknowledgment

This work was supported by the University of Palermo (ex 60% MIUR to Italia Di Liegro).

## References

[1] E. Cocucci and J. Meldolesi, "Ectosomes and exosomes: shedding the confusion between extracellular vesicles," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 364–372, 2015.

[2] B. György, T. G. Szabó, M. Pásztói et al., "Membrane vesicles, current state-of-the-art: emerging role of extracellular vesicles," *Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences*, vol. 68, no. 16, pp. 2667–2688, 2011.

[3] T. Kobayashi, M. H. Beuchat, M. Lindsay et al., "Late endosomal membranes rich in lysobisphosphatidic acid regulate cholesterol transport," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 113–118, 1999.

[4] K. Trajkovic, C. Hsu, S. Chiantia et al., "Ceramide triggers budding of exosome vesicles into multivesicular endosomes," *Science*, vol. 319, no. 5867, pp. 1244–1247, 2008.

[5] C. Bissig and J. Gruenberg, "ALIX and the multivesicular endosome: ALIX in wonderland," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 19–25, 2014.

[6] J. Kowal, M. Tkach, and C. Théry, "Biogenesis and secretion of exosomes," *Current Opinion in Cell Biology*, vol. 29, pp. 116–125, 2014.

[7] F. Bianco, C. Perrotta, L. Novellino et al., "Acid sphingomyelinase activity triggers microparticle release from glial cells," *The EMBO Journal*, vol. 28, no. 8, pp. 1043–1054, 2009.

[8] B. Shen, N. Wu, M. Yang Jr., and S. J. Gould, "Protein targeting to exosomes/microvesicles by plasma membrane anchors," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 286, no. 16, pp. 14383–14395, 2011.

[9] J.-M. Yang and S. J. Gould, "The cis-acting signals that target proteins to exosomes and microvesicles," *Biochemical Society Transactions*, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 277–282, 2013.

[10] L. M. Mashburn-Warren and M. Whiteley, "Special delivery: vesicle trafficking in prokaryotes," *Molecular Microbiology*, vol. 61, no. 4, pp. 839–846, 2006.

[11] S. J. Biller, F. Schubotz, S. E. Roggensack, A. W. Thompson, R. E. Summons, and S. W. Chisholm, "Bacterial vesicles in marine ecosystems," *Science*, vol. 343, no. 6167, pp. 183–186, 2014.

[12] D. Tarin, "Fine structure of murine mammary tumours: the relationship between epithelium and connective tissue in neoplasms induced by various agents," *British Journal of Cancer*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 417–425, 1969.

[13] E. G. Trams, C. J. Lauter, J. Norman Salem, and U. Heine, "Exfoliation of membrane ecto-enzymes in the form of microvesicles," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, vol. 645, no. 1, pp. 63–70, 1981.

[14] D. D. Taylor, C. G. Taylor, C. G. Jiang, and P. H. Black, "Characterization of plasma membrane shedding from murine melanoma cells," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 629–635, 1988.

[15] V. Dolo, A. Ginestra, G. Ghersi, H. Nagase, and M. L. Vittorelli, "Human breast carcinoma cells cultured in the presence of serum shed membrane vesicles rich in gelatinolytic activities," *Journal of Submicroscopic Cytology and Pathology*, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 173–180, 1994.

[16] S. D'Agostino, M. Salamone, I. Di Liegro, and M. L. Vittorelli, "Membrane vesicles shed by oligodendroglioma cells induce neuronal apoptosis," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 29, no. 5, pp. 1075–1085, 2006.

[17] I. A. Bab, A. Muhlrad, and J. Sela, "Ultrastructural and biochemical study of extracellular matrix vesicles in normal alveolar bone of rats," *Cell and Tissue Research*, vol. 202, no. 1, pp. 1–7, 1979.

[18] N. Dainiak, "Surface membrane-associated regulation of cell assembly, differentiation, and growth," *Blood*, vol. 78, no. 2, pp. 264–276, 1991.

[19] G. Schiera, P. Proia, C. Alberti, M. Mineo, G. Savettieri, and I. Di Liegro, "Neurons produce FGF2 and VEGF and secrete them at least in part by shedding extracellular vesicles," *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 1384–1394, 2007.

[20] P. Proia, G. Schiera, M. Mineo et al., "Astrocytes shed extracellular vesicles that contain fibroblast growth factor-2 and vascular endothelial growth factor," *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 63–67, 2008.

[21] J. Fauré, G. Lachenal, M. Court et al., "Exosomes are released by cultured cortical neurones," *Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 642–648, 2006.

[22] N. Arraud, R. Linares, S. Tan et al., "Extracellular vesicles from blood plasma: determination of their morphology, size, phenotype and concentration," *Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis*, vol. 12, no. 5, pp. 614–627, 2014.

[23] A. Lo Cicero, I. Majkowska, H. Nagase, I. Di Liegro, and L. Troeberg, "Microvesicles shed by oligodendroglioma cells and rheumatoid synovial fibroblasts contain aggrecanase activity," *Matrix Biology*, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 229–233, 2012.

[24] C. I. Matei, C. Boulocher, C. Boulé et al., "Ultrastructural analysis of healthy synovial fluids in three mammalian species," *Microscopy and Microanalysis*, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 903–911, 2014.

[25] T. Chen, Q. Y. Xi, R. S. Ye et al., "Exploration of microRNAs in porcine milk exosomes," *BMC Genomics*, vol. 15, article 100, 2014.

[26] A. Gallo, M. Tandon, I. Alevizos, and G. G. Illei, "The majority of microRNAs detectable in serum and saliva is concentrated in exosomes," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, no. 3, Article ID e30679, 2012.

[27] Y. Ogawa, Y. Taketomi, M. Murakami, M. Tsujimoto, and R. Yanoshita, "Small RNA transcriptomes of two types of exosomes in human whole saliva determined by next generation sequencing," *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 66–75, 2013.

[28] N. J. Abbott, A. A. K. Patabendige, D. E. M. Dolman, S. R. Yusof, and D. J. Begley, "Structure and function of the blood-brain barrier," *Neurobiology of Disease*, vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 13–25, 2010.

[29] G. Schiera, E. Bono, M. P. Raffa et al., "Synergistic effects of neurons and astrocytes on the differentiation of brain capillary endothelial cells in culture," *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 165–170, 2003.

[30] G. Schiera, S. Sala, A. Gallo et al., "Permeability properties of a three-cell type in vitro model of blood-brain barrier," *Journal of Cellular and Molecular Medicine*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 373–379, 2005.

[31] N. Ferrara and T. Davis-Smyth, "The biology of vascular endothelial growth factor," *Endocrine Reviews*, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 4–25, 1997.

[32] A. Bikfalvi, S. Klein, G. Pintucci, and D. B. Rifkin, "Biological roles of fibroblast growth factor-2," *Endocrine Reviews*, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 26–45, 1997.

[33] S. Taverna, G. Ghersi, A. Ginestra et al., "Shedding of membrane vesicles mediates fibroblast growth factor-2 release from cells," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 278, no. 51, pp. 51911–51919, 2003.

[34] C. Villarroya-Beltri, C. Gutiérrez-Vázquez, F. Sánchez-Cabo et al., "Sumoylated hnRNPA2B1 controls the sorting of miRNAs into exosomes through binding to specific motifs," *Nature Communications*, vol. 4, article 2980, 2013.

[35] A. Tietje, K. N. Maron, Y. Wei, D. M. Feliciano, and G. J. Bouma, "Cerebrospinal fluid extracellular vesicles undergo age dependent declines and contain known and novel non-coding rnas," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 11, Article ID e113116, 2014.

[36] A. R. Taylor, M. B. Robinson, D. J. Gifondorwa, M. Tytell, and C. E. Milligan, "Regulation of heat shock protein 70 release in astrocytes: role of signaling kinases," *Developmental Neurobiology*, vol. 67, no. 13, pp. 1815–1829, 2007.

[37] G. Schiera, C. M. Di Liegro, P. Saladino et al., "Oligodendroglioma cells synthesize the differentiation-specific linker histone H1° and release it into the extracellular environment through shed vesicles," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 1771–1776, 2013.

[38] S. Wang, F. Cesca, G. Loers et al., "Synapsin I is an oligomannose-carrying glycoprotein, acts as an oligomannose-binding lectin, and promotes neurite outgrowth and neuronal survival when released via glia-derived exosomes," *Journal of Neuroscience*, vol. 31, no. 20, pp. 7275–7290, 2011.

[39] O. Sbai, A. Ould-Yahoui, L. Ferhat et al., "Differential vesicular distribution and trafficking of MMP-2, MMP-9, and their inhibitors in astrocytes," *Glia*, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 344–366, 2010.

[40] G. Lachenal, K. Pernet-Gallay, M. Chivet et al., "Release of exosomes from differentiated neurons and its regulation by synaptic glutamatergic activity," *Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience*, vol. 46, no. 2, pp. 409–418, 2011.

[41] M. Chivet, F. Hemming, K. Pernet-Gallay, S. Fraboulet, and R. Sadoul, "Emerging role of neuronal exosomes in the central nervous system," *Frontiers in Physiology*, vol. 3, article 145, 2012.

[42] C. Frühbeis, D. Fröhlich, W. P. Kuo, and E.-M. Krämer-Albers, "Extracellular vesicles as mediators of neuron-glia communication," *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience*, vol. 7, article 182, 2013.

[43] U. Fünfschilling, L. M. Supplie, D. Mahad et al., "Glycolytic oligodendrocytes maintain myelin and long-term axonal integrity," *Nature*, vol. 485, no. 7399, pp. 517–521, 2012.

[44] Y. Lee, B. M. Morrison, Y. Li et al., "Oligodendroglia metabolically support axons and contribute to neurodegeneration," *Nature*, vol. 487, no. 7408, pp. 443–448, 2012.

[45] E.-M. Krämer-Albers, N. Bretz, S. Tenzer et al., "Oligodendrocytes secrete exosomes containing major myelin and stress-protective proteins: trophic support for axons?" *Proteomics—Clinical Applications*, vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 1446–1461, 2007.

[46] J. R. Sotelo, L. Canclini, A. Kun et al., "Myosin-Va-dependent cell-to-cell transfer of RNA from Schwann cells to axons," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 4, Article ID e61905, 2013.

[47] C. Frühbeis, D. Fröhlich, W. P. Kuo et al., "Neurotransmitter-triggered transfer of exosomes mediates oligodendrocyte-neuron communication," *PLoS Biology*, vol. 11, no. 7, Article ID e1001604, 2013.

[48] D. Fröhlich, W. P. Kuo, C. Frühbeis et al., "Multifaceted effects of oligodendroglial exosomes on neurons: impact on neuronal firing rate, signal transduction and gene regulation," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*, vol. 369, no. 1652, 2014.

[49] C. M. Di Liegro, G. Schiera, and I. Di Liegro, "Regulation of mRNA transport, localizationand translation in the nervous system of mammals (Review)," *International Journal of Molecular Medicine*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 747–762, 2014.

[50] E. Koenig, "Organized ribosome-containing structural domains in axons," *Results and Problems in Cell Differentiation*, vol. 48, pp. 173–191, 2009.

[51] J. Tcherkezian, P. A. Brittis, F. Thomas, P. P. Roux, and J. G. Flanagan, "Transmembrane receptor DCC associates with protein synthesis machinery and regulates translation," *Cell*, vol. 141, no. 4, pp. 632–644, 2010.

[52] F. A. Court, W. T. J. Hendriks, H. D. MacGillavry, J. Alvarez, and J. Van Minnen, "Schwann cell to axon transfer of ribosomes: toward a novel understanding of the role of glia in the nervous system," *Journal of Neuroscience*, vol. 28, no. 43, pp. 11024–11029, 2008.

[53] J. L. Twiss and M. Fainzilber, "Ribosomes in axons—scrounging from the neighbors?" *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 236–243, 2009.

[54] F. A. Court, R. Midha, B. A. Cisterna et al., "Morphological evidence for a transport of ribosomes from Schwann cells to regenerating axons," *Glia*, vol. 59, no. 10, pp. 1529–1539, 2011.

[55] J. R. Sotelo, L. Canclini, A. Kun et al., "Glia to axon RNA transfer," *Developmental Neurobiology*, vol. 74, no. 3, pp. 292–302, 2014.

[56] F. Bianco, E. Pravettoni, A. Colombo et al., "Astrocyte-derived ATP induces vesicle shedding and IL-1$\beta$ release from microglia," *Journal of Immunology*, vol. 174, no. 11, pp. 7268–7277, 2005.

[57] I. Prada, R. Furlan, M. Matteoli, and C. Verderio, "Classical and unconventional pathways of vesicular release in microglia," *Glia*, vol. 61, no. 7, pp. 1003–1017, 2013.

[58] F. Antonucci, E. Turola, L. Riganti et al., "Microvesicles released from microglia stimulate synaptic activity via enhanced sphingolipid metabolism," *EMBO Journal*, vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 1231–1240, 2012.

[59] M. Gabrielli, N. Battista, L. Riganti et al., "Active endocannabinoids are secreted on extracellular membrane vesicles," *The EMBO Reports*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 213–220, 2015.

[60] I. Y. Tamboli, E. Barth, L. Christian et al., "Statins promote the degradation of extracellular amyloid beta-peptide by microglia via stimulation of exosome-associated insulin-degrading enzyme (IDE) secretion," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 285, no. 48, pp. 37405–37414, 2010.

[61] A. S. Haqqani, C. E. Delaney, T.-L. Tremblay, C. Sodja, J. K. Sandhu, and D. B. Stanimirovic, "Method for isolation and molecular characterization of extracellular microvesicles released from brain endothelial cells," *Fluids and Barriers of the CNS*, vol. 10, no. 1, article 4, 2013.

[62] M. Chivet, C. Javalet, K. Laulagnier, B. Blot, F. J. Hemming, and R. Sadoul, "Exosomes secreted by cortical neurons upon glutamatergic synapse activation specifically interact with neurons," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 3, Article ID 24722, 2014.

[63] G. N. Fuller and B. W. Scheithauer, "The 2007 revised World Health Organization (WHO) classification of tumours of the central nervous system: newly codified entities," *Brain Pathology*, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 304–307, 2007.

[64] D. N. Louis, H. Ohgaki, O. D. Wiestler et al., "The 2007 WHO classification of tumours of the central nervous system," *Acta Neuropathologica*, vol. 114, no. 2, pp. 97–109, 2007.

[65] I. Jovčevska, "Glioma and glioblastoma—how much do we (not) know? (Review)," *Molecular and Clinical Oncology*, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 935–941, 2013.

[66] E. C. Burton and M. D. Prados, "Malignant gliomas," *Current Treatment Options in Oncology*, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 459–468, 2000.

[67] W. Taal, J. E. Bromberg, and M. J. van den Bent, "Chemotherapy in glioma," *CNS Oncology*, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 179–192, 2015.

[68] F. Zhang, C. L. Xu, and C. M. Liu, "Drug delivery strategies to enhance the permeability of the blood-brain barrier for treatment of glioma," *Drug Design, Development and Therapy*, vol. 9, pp. 2089–2100, 2015.

[69] L. G. Dubois, L. Campanati, C. Righy et al., "Gliomas and the vascular fragility of the blood brain barrier," *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience*, vol. 8, article 418, 13 pages, 2014.

[70] E. Pap, É. Pállinger, and A. Falus, "The role of membrane vesicles in tumorigenesis," *Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology*, vol. 79, no. 3, pp. 213–223, 2011.

[71] K. Al-Nedawi, B. Meehan, J. Micallef et al., "Intercellular transfer of the oncogenic receptor EGFRvIII by microvesicles derived from tumour cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 619–624, 2008.

[72] R. Nieuwland and A. Sturk, "Why do cells release vesicles?" *Thrombosis Research*, vol. 125, supplement 1, pp. S49–S51, 2010.

[73] E. H. Wilson, W. Weninger, and C. A. Hunter, "Trafficking of immune cells in the central nervous system," *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, vol. 120, no. 5, pp. 1368–1379, 2010.

[74] C. Cossetti, J. A. Smith, N. Iraci, T. Leonardi, C. Alfaro-Cervello, and S. Pluchino, "Extracellular membrane vesicles and immune regulation in the brain," *Frontiers in Physiology*, vol. 3, article 117, 2012.

[75] R. Fu, Q. Shen, P. Xu, J. J. Luo, and Y. Tang, "Phagocytosis of microglia in the central nervous system diseases," *Molecular Neurobiology*, vol. 49, pp. 1422–1434, 2014.

[76] T. Wurdinger, K. Deumelandt, H. J. van der Vliet, P. Wesseling, and T. D. de Gruijl, "Mechanisms of intimate and long-distance cross-talk between glioma and myeloid cells: how to break a vicious cycle," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)—Reviews on Cancer*, vol. 1846, no. 2, pp. 560–575, 2014.

[77] M. Record, C. Subra, S. Silvente-Poirot, and M. Poirot, "Exosomes as intercellular signalosomes and pharmacological effectors," *Biochemical Pharmacology*, vol. 81, no. 10, pp. 1171–1182, 2011.

[78] E. van der Pol, A. N. Böing, P. Harrison, A. Sturk, and R. Nieuwland, "Classification, functions, and clinical relevance of extracellular vesicles," *Pharmacological Reviews*, vol. 64, no. 3, pp. 676–705, 2012.

[79] J. S. Rao, "Molecular mechanisms of glioma invasiveness: the role of proteases," *Nature Reviews Cancer*, vol. 3, no. 7, pp. 489–501, 2003.

[80] A. C. Bellail, S. B. Hunter, D. J. Brat, C. Tan, and E. G. Van Meir, "Microregional extracellular matrix heterogeneity in brain modulates glioma cell invasion," *International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology*, vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 1046–1069, 2004.

[81] A. M. Costa, F. Pinto, O. Martinho, M. J. Oliveira, P. Jordan, and R. M. Reis, "Silencing of the tumor suppressor gene WNK2 is associated with upregulation of MMP2 and JNK in gliomas," *Oncotarget*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 1422–1434, 2015.

[82] P. O. Esteve, P. Tremblay, M. Houde, Y. St-Pierre, and R. Mandeville, "In vitro expression of MMP-2 and MMP-9 in glioma cells following exposure to inflammatory mediators," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta—Molecular Cell Research*, vol. 1403, no. 1, pp. 85–96, 1998.

[83] H. Könnecke and I. Bechmann, "The role of microglia and matrix metalloproteinases involvement in neuroinflammation and gliomas," *Clinical and Developmental Immunology*, vol. 2013, Article ID 914104, 15 pages, 2013.

[84] M. C. Papadopoulos and A. S. Verkman, "Aquaporin water channels in the nervous system," *Nature Reviews Neuroscience*, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 265–277, 2013.

[85] E. McCoy and H. Sontheimer, "Expression and function of water channels (aquaporins) in migrating malignant astrocytes," *Glia*, vol. 55, no. 10, pp. 1034–1043, 2007.

[86] S. Noell, R. Ritz, K. Wolburg-Buchholz, H. Wolburg, and P. Fallier-Becker, "An allograft glioma model reveals the dependence of aquaporin-4 expression on the brain microenvironment," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 7, Article ID e36555, 2012.

[87] G. Fossdal, E. O. Vik-Mo, C. Sandberg et al., "Aqp 9 and brain tumour stem cells," *The Scientific World Journal*, vol. 2012, Article ID 915176, 9 pages, 2012.

[88] E. J. Suero Molina, H. Ardon, J. Schroeteler et al., "Aquaporin-4 in glioma and metastatic tissues harboring 5-aminolevulinic acid-induced porphyrin fluorescence," *Clinical Neurology and Neurosurgery*, vol. 115, no. 10, pp. 2075–2081, 2013.

[89] S. J. Zhu, K. J. Wang, S. W. Gan, J. Xu, S. Y. Xu, and S. Q. Sun, "Expression of aquaporin8 in human astrocytomas: correlation with pathologic grade," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 440, no. 1, pp. 168–172, 2013.

[90] J. Li, C. A. Sherman-Baust, M. Tsai-Turton, R. E. Bristow, R. B. Roden, and P. J. Morin, "Claudin-containing exosomes in the peripheral circulation of women with ovarian cancer," *BMC cancer*, vol. 9, p. 244, 2009.

[91] L. Blanc, J. Liu, M. Vidal, J. A. Chasis, X. An, and N. Mohandas, "The water channel aquaporin-1 partitions into exosomes during reticulocyte maturation: implication for the regulation of cell volume," *Blood*, vol. 114, no. 18, pp. 3928–3934, 2009.

[92] J. M. Street, W. Birkhoff, R. I. Menzies, D. J. Webb, M. A. Bailey, and J. W. Dear, "Exosomal transmission of functional aquaporin 2 in kidney cortical collecting duct cells," *Journal of Physiology*, vol. 589, no. 24, pp. 6119–6127, 2011.

[93] M. Noerholm, L. Balaj, T. Limperg et al., "RNA expression patterns in serum microvesicles from patients with glioblastoma multiforme and controls," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 12, article 22, 2012.

[94] P. Kucharzewska, H. C. Christianson, J. E. Welch et al., "Exosomes reflect the hypoxic status of glioma cells and mediate hypoxia-dependent activation of vascular cells during tumor development," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 110, no. 18, pp. 7312–7317, 2013.

[95] K. J. Svensson, P. Kucharzewska, H. C. Christianson et al., "Hypoxia triggers a proangiogenic pathway involving cancer cell microvesicles and PAR-2-mediated heparin-binding EGF signaling in endothelial cells," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 32, pp. 13147–13152, 2011.

[96] D. Liang, S. Bhatta, V. Gerzanich, and J. M. Simard, "Cytotoxic edema: mechanisms of pathological cell swelling," *Neurosurgical focus*, vol. 22, no. 5, p. E2, 2007.

[97] A. Lo Cicero, G. Schiera, P. Proia et al., "Oligodendroglioma cells shed microvesicles which contain TRAIL as well as molecular chaperones and induce cell death in astrocytes," *International Journal of Oncology*, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 1353–1357, 2011.

[98] K. E. van der Vos, L. Balaj, J. Skog, and X. O. Breakefield, "Brain tumor microvesicles: insights into intercellular communication in the nervous system," *Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology*, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 949–959, 2011.

[99] C. C. Y. Li, S. A. Eaton, P. E. Young et al., "Glioma microvesicles carry selectively packaged coding and noncoding RNAs which alter gene expression in recipient cells," *RNA Biology*, vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 1333–1344, 2013.

[100] L. Balaj, R. Lessard, L. Dai et al., "Tumour microvesicles contain retrotransposon elements and amplified oncogene sequences," *Nature Communications*, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 180, 2011.

[101] T. C. Roberts, K. V. Morris, and M. S. Weinberg, "Perspectives on the mechanism of transcriptional regulation by long non-coding RNAs," *Epigenetics*, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 13–20, 2014.

[102] M. Guescini, S. Genedani, V. Stocchi, and L. F. Agnati, "Astrocytes and Glioblastoma cells release exosomes carrying mtDNA," *Journal of Neural Transmission*, vol. 117, no. 1, pp. 1–4, 2010.

[103] J. Skog, T. Würdinger, S. van Rijn et al., "Glioblastoma microvesicles transport RNA and proteins that promote tumour growth and provide diagnostic biomarkers," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 1470–1476, 2008.

[104] E. D'Asti, D. Garnier, T. H. Lee, L. Montermini, B. Meehan, and J. Rak, "Oncogenic extracellular vesicles in brain tumor progression," *Frontiers in Physiology*, vol. 3, article 294, 2012.

[105] M. Mizoguchi, Y. Guan, K. Yoshimoto et al., "Clinical implications of microRNAs in human glioblastoma," *Frontiers in Oncology*, vol. 3, article 19, Article ID Article 00019, 2013.

[106] S. A. M. Rao, V. Santosh, and K. Somasundaram, "Genome-wide expression profiling identifies deregulated miRNAs in malignant astrocytoma," *Modern Pathology*, vol. 23, no. 10, pp. 1404–1417, 2010.

[107] A. Bronisz, Y. Wang, M. O. Nowicki et al., "Extracellular vesicles modulate the glioblastoma microenvironment via a tumor suppression signaling network directed by miR-1," *Cancer Research*, vol. 74, no. 3, pp. 738–750, 2014.

[108] L. Camacho, P. Guerrero, and D. Marchetti, "MicroRNA and protein profiling of brain metastasis competent cell-derived exosomes," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 9, Article ID e73790, 2013.

[109] D. A. Chistiakov and V. P. Chekhonin, "Extracellular vesicles shed by glioma cells: pathogenic role and clinical value," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 8425–8438, 2014.

[110] F. H. Hochberg, N. A. Atai, D. Gonda et al., "Glioma diagnostics and biomarkers: an ongoing challenge in the field of medicine and science," *Expert Review of Molecular Diagnostics*, vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 439–452, 2014.

[111] D. R. Santiago-Dieppa, J. Steinberg, D. Gonda, V. J. Cheung, B. S. Carter, and C. C. Chen, "Extracellular vesicles as a platform for 'liquid biopsy' in glioblastoma patients," *Expert Review of Molecular Diagnostics*, vol. 14, no. 7, pp. 819–825, 2014.

[112] J. S. Redzic, T. H. Ung, and M. W. Graner, "Glioblastoma extracellular vesicles: reservoirs of potential biomarkers," *Pharmacogenomics and Personalized Medicine*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 65–77, 2014.

[113] L. Vannucci, "Stroma as an active player in the development of the tumor microenvironment," *Cancer Microenvironment*, 2014.

[114] R. Safaei, B. J. Larson, T. C. Cheng et al., "Abnormal lysosomal trafficking and enhanced exosomal export of cisplatin in drug-resistant human ovarian carcinoma cells," *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*, vol. 4, no. 10, pp. 1595–1604, 2005.

[115] J. Gong, R. Jaiswal, J.-M. Mathys, V. Combes, G. E. R. Grau, and M. Bebawy, "Microparticles and their emerging role in cancer multidrug resistance," *Cancer Treatment Reviews*, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 226–234, 2012.

[116] M. S. Fiandaca, D. Kapogiannis, M. Mapstone et al., "Identification of preclinical Alzheimer's disease by a profile of pathogenic proteins in neurally derived blood exosomes: a case-control study," *Alzheimer's & Dementia*, 2014.

[117] F. Agosta, D. Dalla Libera, E. G. Spinelli et al., "Myeloid microvesicles in cerebrospinal fluid are associated with myelin damage and neuronal loss in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease," *Annals of Neurology*, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 813–825, 2014.

[118] H. B. Huttner, D. Corbeil, C. Thirmeyer et al., "Increased membrane shedding-indicated by an elevation of CD133-enriched membrane particles—into the CSF in partial epilepsy," *Epilepsy Research*, vol. 99, no. 1-2, pp. 101–106, 2012.

[119] D. A. Kanhai, F. L. J. Visseren, Y. van der Graaf et al., "Microvesicle protein levels are associated with increased risk for future vascular events and mortality in patients with clinically manifest vascular disease," *International Journal of Cardiology*, vol. 168, no. 3, pp. 2358–2363, 2013.

[120] D. D. Taylor and C. Gercel-Taylor, "Exosome platform for diagnosis and monitoring of traumatic brain injury," *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences*, vol. 369, no. 1652, Article ID 20130503, 2014.

[121] M. Sáenz-Cuesta, I. Osorio-Querejeta, and D. Otaegui, "Extracellular vesicles in multiple sclerosis: what are they telling us?" *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience*, vol. 8, article 100, 2014.

[122] E. Colombo, B. Borgiani, C. Verderio, and R. Furlan, "Microvesicles: novel biomarkers for neurological disorders," *Frontiers in Physiology*, vol. 3, article 63, 2012.

[123] B. Fevrier, D. Vilette, F. Archer et al., "Cells release prions in association with exosomes," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 101, no. 26, pp. 9683–9688, 2004.

[124] P. Saá, O. Yakovleva, J. de Castro et al., "First demonstration of transmissible spongiform encephalopathy-associated prion protein (PrPTSE) in extracellular vesicles from plasma of mice infected with mouse-adapted variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease by in vitro amplification," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 289, no. 42, pp. 29247–29260, 2014.

[125] B. M. Coleman and A. F. Hill, "Extracellular vesicles—their role in the packaging and spread of misfolded proteins associated with neurodegenerative diseases," *Seminars in Cell & Developmental Biology*, vol. 40, pp. 89–96, 2015.

[126] E. Emmanouilidou, K. Melachroinou, T. Roumeliotis et al., "Cell-produced alpha-synuclein is secreted in a calcium-dependent manner by exosomes and impacts neuronal survival," *The Journal of Neuroscience*, vol. 30, no. 20, pp. 6838–6851, 2010.

[127] T. Tsunemi, K. Hamada, and D. Krainc, "ATP13A2/PARK9 regulates secretion of exosomes and $\alpha$-synuclein," *Journal of Neuroscience*, vol. 34, no. 46, pp. 15281–15287, 2014.

[128] L. Rajendran, M. Honsho, T. R. Zahn et al., "Alzheimer's disease $\beta$-amyloid peptides are released in association with exosomes," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 103, no. 30, pp. 11172–11177, 2006.

[129] V. Vingtdeux, M. Hamdane, A. Loyens et al., "Alkalizing drugs induce accumulation of amyloid precursor protein by-products in luminal vesicles of multivesicular bodies," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 282, no. 25, pp. 18197–18205, 2007.

[130] M. Merezhko, P. Muggalla, N. Nykänen et al., "Multiplex assay for live-cell monitoring of cellular fates of amyloid-$\beta$ precursor protein (APP)," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 9, no. 6, Article ID e98619, 2014.

[131] R. A. Sharples, L. J. Vella, R. M. Nisbet et al., "Inhibition of $\gamma$-secretase causes increased secretion of amyloid precursor protein C-terminal fragments in association with exosomes," *The FASEB Journal*, vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 1469–1478, 2008.

[132] M. B. Dinkins, S. Dasgupta, G. Wang, G. Zhu, and E. Bieberich, "Exosome reduction invivo is associated with lower amyloid plaque load in the 5XFAD mouse model of Alzheimer's disease," *Neurobiology of Aging*, vol. 35, no. 8, pp. 1792–1800, 2014.

[133] P. Joshi, E. Turola, A. Ruiz et al., "Microglia convert aggregated amyloid-$\beta$ into neurotoxic forms through the shedding of microvesicles," *Cell Death and Differentiation*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 582–593, 2014.

[134] M. Chivet, C. Javalet, F. Hemming et al., "Exosomes as a novel way of interneuronal communication," *Biochemical Society Transactions*, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 241–244, 2013.

[135] M. Basso, S. Pozzi, M. Tortarolo et al., "Mutant copper-zinc superoxide dismutase (SOD1) induces protein secretion pathway alterations and exosome release in astrocytes: implications for disease spreading and motor neuron pathology in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 22, pp. 15699–15711, 2013.

[136] P. Novak, M. Prcina, and E. Kontsekova, "Tauons and prions: infamous cousins?" *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 413–430, 2011.

[137] M. E. Kabir and J. G. Safar, "Implications of prion adaptation and evolution paradigm for human neurodegenerative diseases," *Prion*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 111–116, 2014.

[138] K. L. Gendreau and G. F. Hall, "Tangles, toxicity, and tau secretion in AD—new approaches to a vexing problem," *Frontiers in Neurology*, vol. 4, article 160, 2013.

[139] A. Gómez-Ramos, M. Díaz-Hernández, R. Cuadros, F. Hernández, and J. Avila, "Extracellular tau is toxic to neuronal cells," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 580, no. 20, pp. 4842–4850, 2006.

[140] G. F. Hall and S. Saman, "Death or secretion?: The demise of a plausible assumption about CSF-tau in alzheimer disease?" *Communicative and Integrative Biology*, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 623–626, 2012.

[141] S. Saman, W. Kim, M. Raya et al., "Exosome-associated tau is secreted in tauopathy models and is selectively phosphorylated in cerebrospinal fluid in early Alzheimer disease," *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 287, no. 6, pp. 3842–3849, 2012.

[142] N. Bhatia and G. F. Hall, "Untangling the role of tau in Alzheimer's disease: a unifying hypothesis," *Translational Neuroscience*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 115–133, 2013.

[143] J. Avila, D. Simón, M. Díaz-Hernández, J. Pintor, and F. Hernández, "Sources of extracellular tau and its signaling," *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. S7–S15, 2014.

[144] W. Kim, S. Lee, C. Jung, A. Ahmed, G. Lee, and G. F. Hall, "Interneuronal transfer of human tau between lamprey central neurons in situ," *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease*, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 647–664, 2010.

[145] M. N. Le, W. Kim, S. Lee, A. C. McKee, and G. F. Hall, "Multiple mechanisms of extracellular tau spreading in a non-transgenic tauopathy model," *American Journal of Neurodegenerative Disease*, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 316–333, 2012.

[146] G. Lee, "Tau and src family tyrosine kinases," *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta—Molecular Basis of Disease*, vol. 1739, no. 2-3, pp. 323–330, 2005.

[147] A. Poehler, W. Xiang, P. Spitzer et al., "Autophagy modulates SNCA/$\alpha$-synuclein release, thereby generating a hostile microenvironment," *Autophagy*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 2171–2192, 2015.

[148] C. Verderio, L. Muzio, E. Turola et al., "Myeloid microvesicles are a marker and therapeutic target for neuroinflammation," *Annals of Neurology*, vol. 72, no. 4, pp. 610–624, 2012.

[149] L. J. Vella, D. L. V. Greenwood, R. Cappai, J.-P. Y. Scheerlinck, and A. F. Hill, "Enrichment of prion protein in exosomes derived from ovine cerebral spinal fluid," *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology*, vol. 124, no. 3-4, pp. 385–393, 2008.

[150] D. Chiasserini, J. R. T. van Weering, S. R. Piersma et al., "Proteomic analysis of cerebrospinal fluid extracellular vesicles: a comprehensive dataset," *Journal of Proteomics*, vol. 106, pp. 191–204, 2014.

[151] H. Arai, M. Terajima, M. Miura et al., "Tau in cerebrospinal fluid: a potential diagnostic marker in Alzheimer's disease," *Annals of Neurology*, vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 649–652, 1995.

[152] G. V. W. Johnson, P. Seubert, T. M. Cox, R. Motter, J. P. Brown, and D. Galasko, "The $\tau$ protein in human cerebrospinal fluid in Alzheimer's disease consists of proteolytically derived fragments," *Journal of Neurochemistry*, vol. 68, no. 1, pp. 430–433, 1997.

[153] J. M. Street, P. E. Barran, C. L. Mackay et al., "Identification and proteomic profiling of exosomes in human cerebrospinal fluid," *Journal of Translational Medicine*, vol. 10, no. 1, article 5, 2012.

Hindawi Publishing Corporation
BioMed Research International
Volume 2015, Article ID 125807, 10 pages
http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/125807

*Review Article*

# Role of Exosomal Noncoding RNAs in Lung Carcinogenesis

**Tao Sun,[1] Bill Kalionis,[2] Guoying Lv,[3] Shijin Xia,[1] and Wen Gao[4]**

[1]*Shanghai Institute of Geriatrics, Huadong Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai 200040, China*
[2]*Department of Perinatal Medicine, Pregnancy Research Centre and University of Melbourne Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Royal Women's Hospital, Parkville, VIC 3052, Australia*
[3]*Emergency Department of Wuhan Hospital of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Wuhan 430010, China*
[4]*Department of Thoracic Surgery, Huadong Hospital, Fudan University, Shanghai 200040, China*

Correspondence should be addressed to Shijin Xia; xiashijinhd@163.com and Wen Gao; gaowen5921@163.com

Received 17 April 2015; Revised 5 July 2015; Accepted 16 July 2015

Academic Editor: Denis Corbeil

Copyright © 2015 Tao Sun et al. This is an open access article distributed under the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

Lung cancer is the major cause of cancer death worldwide. Novel, recently discovered classes of noncoding RNAs (ncRNAs) have diverse functional and regulatory activities and increasing evidence suggests crucial roles for deregulated ncRNAs in the onset and progression of cancer, including lung cancer. Exosomes are small extracellular membrane vesicles of endocytic origin that are released by many cells and are found in most body fluids. Tumor-derived exosomes mediate tumorigenesis by facilitating tumor growth and metastasis. MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are a subclass of ncRNAs that are present in exosomes. miRNAs are taken up by neighboring or distant cells and modulate various functions of recipient cells. Here, we review exosome-derived ncRNAs with a focus on miRNAs and their role in lung cancer biology.

## 1. Introduction

Lung cancer is one of the most lethal human cancers worldwide. Nonsmall cell lung cancers (NSCLC) are the majority of lung cancers (80%) while the remaining are small cell lung cancers (SCLC) [1]. Despite recent advances in lung cancer research and the use of novel therapeutic agents for NSCLC, outcomes remain dismal with a 5-year survival rate of about 15% [1]. A deeper understanding of the molecular mechanisms underlying NSCLC development and progression is needed.

ncRNAs are a novel class of RNA molecules that perform many basic regulatory functions in eukaryotes and these include regulating normal cell growth and apoptosis but they also play roles in abnormal cell functions associated with cancer progression and metastasis [2, 3]. However, the functional role of ncRNAs in NSCLC is not well understood. ncRNAs are a large class of molecules that can be divided into two groups based on their transcript lengths: small ncRNAs (<200 bp), such as transfer RNAs (tRNAs), ribosomal RNAs (rRNAs), small nucleolar RNAs (snoRNAs), microRNAs (miRNAs), small interfering RNAs (siRNA), PIWI-interacting RNAs (piRNA), antisense RNAs, and promoter-associated RNAs (PARs) and long ncRNAs (lncRNAs, >200 bp) [4].

Cell-cell communication can occur by several means, including chemical receptor-mediated events, direct cell-cell contact and cell-cell synapses. Extracellular vesicles (EVs), which include exosomes and microvesicles, are mediators of cell-cell communication and are novel biomarkers for disease. Increasing evidence implicates cell-to-cell communication, which can be mediated by delivery of miRNAs after transfer through exosomes, in physiological and pathological processes. Exosomes are subcellular vesicles (30–120 nm in diameter) present in biological fluids. Different miRNAs including let-7, miR-1, miR-15, miR-16, miR-181, and miR-375, which seem to be specifically packaged exclusively into exosomes [5], have sparked intense investigations into the composition and function of exosomes. miRNAs are small ncRNA gene products discovered in diverse organisms that are thought to regulate target gene expression [6]. A potential role for miRNAs in carcinogenesis comes from their ability to inhibit the translation of tumor suppressor genes and

oncogenes. Many human cancers display unique miRNA expression signatures. miRNAs can be secreted via extracellular vesicles (EVs) and by protein-miRNA complexes. Current studies show that miRNAs are present in extracellular spaces, packaged into various membrane-bound vesicles. The protein-miRNA content of EVs can be transferred to recipient cells and deliver biological information that plays an important role in cancer metastasis and prognosis.

Exosomal miRNAs are also body fluid miRNAs but they differ from free miRNAs circulating in the body fluid because they are encapsulated in exosomes derived from the multivesicular body (MVB) sorting pathway [7]. Exosomes are distributed in various body fluids and are taken up by neighboring or distant cells. In doing so, miRNAs are delivered to the recipient cell and then they alter cell functions. Ratajczak et al. showed RNA contained within exosomes was responsible for the horizontal transfer of genetic information between cells [8]. Ribonuclease pretreatment inhibited the functional effects of exosomes, which provided convincing evidence of RNA involvement. Following translocation from the nucleus to the cytoplasm, RNA molecules bind to membranous organelles or vesicles and are transported to intracellular sites, which may account for RNA populations associating with exosomes. Valadi et al. showed that exosomes contain a subset of both cellular mRNA and miRNA, which could be transferred to recipient cells [5].

Many studies show that miRNAs are differentially enriched in normal exosomes compared with exosomes from pathological conditions such as tumors. Exosome-containing miRNAs are implicated in cancer pathogenesis [9]. For example, microarray analysis revealed selective enrichment of let-7 miRNA family in exosomes derived from highly metastatic gastric cancer cells, when compared with lowly metastatic gastric cells [10]. Members of the let-7 miRNA family have tumour suppressor activity that targets oncogenes such as RAS and HMGA2. Ohshima et al. [10] proposed a mechanism where highly invasive tumour cells release let-7 miRNAs through exosomes into the extracellular milieu, to maintain their tumourigenic phenotype.

Cancer cell communication is an important and complex process, which is achieved through diverse mechanisms and allows tumor cells to mold and influence their environment. Recent evidence shows that cells communicate via the release and delivery of miRNAs packed into tumor-released (TR) exosomes. Some miRNAs are either over- or underexpressed in particular cancer types. Patterns of miRNAs are unique to individual tissue types and differ between cancer and normal samples [11, 12]. Current data support miRNAs as potential biomarkers for NSCLC [13–17]. Measurement of levels of multiple miRNAs can more precisely gauge prognosis and accurately predict survival in lung cancer [18].

## 2. The Release Mechanism of Circulating miRNAs

The biological mechanisms that culminate in the release of circulating miRNAs remain unclear. Possible mechanisms for miRNA release include (1) active secretion of miRNAs as vesicle-containing miRNAs and (2) energy-free passive leakage of cellular miRNAs from disrupted cells. The latter mechanism is only a minor contributor to the process of circulating miRNA generation and occurs predominantly under pathological circumstances such as tissue damage, cell apoptosis, tumor metastatic process, or chronic inflammation [19, 20]. Circulating miRNAs are packaged into various membrane-bound vesicles including exosomes and microvesicles [5], whereas vesicle-free miRNAs are associated with protein or high-density lipoprotein complexes [21]. Only EV-derived miRNAs function in cell-cell communication, and they play roles in various biological processes including immune system regulation, inflammation, and tumor development [22, 23]. EV-derived miRNAs control many aspects of human physiological status and are therefore potentially better disease biomarkers than other circulating miRNAs.

Unfortunately, the release mechanism of circulating miRNAs by tumors is not well established. Rabinowits et al. evaluated the exosomal miRNA circulating levels of patients with lung adenocarcinoma and compared them with those of patients without lung cancer, showing that the miRNA signatures of exosomes parallel those of the miRNA expression profiles of the originating tumor cells. This indicates that the content of tumor cell-derived exosomes is correlated with the miRNA levels in primary tumor [24]. Fabbri et al. provided evidence that, in immune cells, tumor-secreted miR-21 and miR-29a act as ligands that bind receptors of the toll-like receptor (TLR) family, specifically human TLR8, and murine TLR7. Tumor growth and metastasis would be a consequence miRNA binding to TLR that mediates a prometastatic inflammatory response [9].

## 3. Potential Modes for Sorting of miRNAs into Exosomes

Current research describes four possible modes for sorting of the specific loading of miRNA species into exosomes, although the underlying mechanisms are unclear (Figure 1).

The first mode of sorting involves the miRNA-induced silencing complex- (miRISC-) related pathway. Mature miRNAs can interact with assembly proteins to form a complex called miRISC, which includes miRNA, miRNA-repressible mRNA, GW182 protein, and miRNA effector protein argonaute 2 (AGO2). Multivesicular bodies (MVBs, also called late endosomes) are derived from early endosomes. MVBs either release exosomes into the extracellular space upon fusion with plasma membrane or fuse with lysosomes and degrade their content. GW-bodies are distinct foci within the eukaryotic cell cytoplasm that participate in various types of mRNA decay and miRNA-induced mRNA silencing. Gibbings et al. showed GW-bodies appear to contain most of the miRISC complex components (including GW182 protein and AGO2), colocalise with MVBs, and may be sites where miRISCs accumulate and act. They also showed that exosome-like vesicles produced by MVBs were enriched in GW182 protein but not AGO2. Furthermore, blocking the formation of MVB by reducing endosomal sorting complex, required for transport (ESCRT) components,

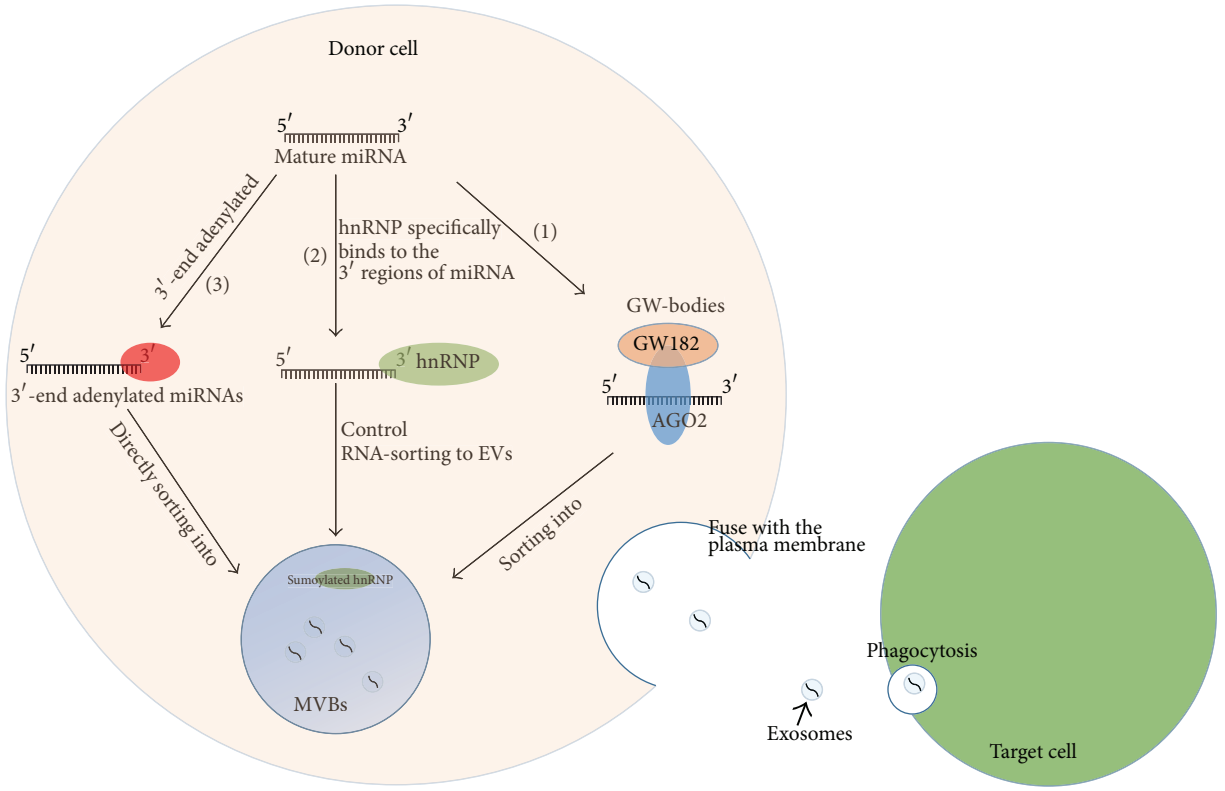



Figure 1: Potential modes for sorting of miRNAs into exosomes: (1) Mature miRNAs can interact with assembly proteins to form a complex called miRISC, which includes target miRNA, miRNA-repressible mRNA, GW182 protein, and miRNA effector protein argonaute 2 (AGO2, which was initially identified as membrane associated). Active miRISCs are recruited into GW-bodies that are physically associated with MVBs and this may represent a method of loading miRNAs into exosomes. (2) The protein hnRNP specifically binds to the 3′ regions of miRNA sequences and controls their loading into exosomes. (3) 3′-end adenylated miRNAs directly sort into EVs. miRNAs release as exosomes and uptake by recipient cell: (a) MVBs are released by exocytosis and fuse with the plasma membrane leading to the release of exosomes. (b) EVs uptake by recipient cells through phagocytosis.

reduced miRNA-mediated gene silencing and resulted in excess accumulation of GW182 protein, while preventing the fusion of MVBs with lysosomes stimulated RISC activity. These data are consistent with the idea that active miRISCs with target mRNAs are recruited into GW-bodies that are physically associated with MVBs and this may represent a method of loading miRNAs into exosomes [25]. The second mode involves a miRNA motif and the sumoylated heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoproteins- (hnRNPs-) dependent pathway. The protein hnRNPA2B1 specifically binds exosomal miRNAs through the recognition of these motifs in the 3′ regions of miRNA sequences and controls their loading into exosomes. In addition, hnRNPA2B1 in exosomes is preferentially sumoylated, and this sumoylation is important for the loading of exosomal miRNAs into exosomes. The loading of miRNAs into exosomes can be modulated by mutagenesis of the identified motifs or changes in hnRNPA2B1 expression levels [26]. Another two hnRNP family proteins, hnRNPA1 and hnRNPC, could also bind to exosomal miRNAs, suggesting that they might also be candidates for miRNA sorting [27]. The third mode relies on a pathway dependent on the 3′ ends of the miRNA. 3′-end adenylated miRNAs are relatively enriched in cells, whereas 3′-end uridylated isoforms appear overrepresented in exosomes derived from B cells or urine. Collectively, it suggests that posttranscriptional modifications, notably 3′-end adenylation and uridylation, exert opposing effects that may contribute to direct ncRNA sorting into EVs [27]. Therefore, two sorting modes show that the 3′ regions or the 3′ ends of the miRNA sequence contain as yet unidentified critical sorting signal(s). The last mode is mediated by the neural sphingomyelinase 2- (nSMase2-) dependent pathway. Kosaka et al. demonstrate that nSMase2 regulates exosomal miRNA secretion and promotes angiogenesis within the tumor microenvironment as well as metastasis. nSMase2 is the initial molecule associated with miRNA secretion into exosomes. Overexpressed nSMase2 increased the number of exosomal miRNAs whereas inhibition of nSMase2 expression had the converse effect [28].

There are two ways for microvesicles secreting from donor cells: (1) microvesicles are directly shed from the cell membrane; and (2) MVBs which are released by exocytosis fuse with the plasma membrane and release the intraluminal endosomal vesicles into the extracellular space to become exosomes [29]. The miRNAs in cell-released exosomes can circulate with the associated vehicles to reach neighboring

cells and distant cells. EVs, which interact with the functionally active receptors (CCR5, EGFRvIII, or MET) or ligands of target cells, may induce changes in the cell phenotype, eventually leading to triggering intracellular signaling pathways [30]. EVs uptake by recipient cells seems to occur through phagocytosis [31]. After being delivered into target cells, exosomal miRNAs play functional roles (Figure 1).

## 4. The ncRNAs Related to Lung Cancer

Great progress in the last decade has increased our understanding of the role miRNAs play in lung cancer. Several miRNAs that display different patterns in lung cancer compared to normal tissues were identified. Aberrant miRNA levels were detected in lung cancer tumor tissues but also in body fluids and extracellular organelles, such as exosomes. These combined studies gave weight to the notion that miRNAs are promising biomarkers for improved diagnosis and prediction, and they are potential targets for therapeutics to treat lung cancer.

Cazzoli et al. screened 742 miRNAs in circulating exosomes and identified four miRNAs (miR-378a, miR-379, miR-139-5p, and miR-200b-5p) as screening markers to segregate lung adenocarcinoma and carcinoma patients, from healthy former smokers. They also identified six miRNAs (miR-151a-5p, miR-30a-3p, miR-200b-5p, miR-629, miR-100, and miR-154-3p) that segregated lung adenocarcinoma patients and lung granuloma patients [32].

In 2004, Takamizawa et al. [33] identified the first miRNA family, let-7, which was associated with the tumorigenesis of lung cancer. They found that introduction of let-7a and let-7f isoforms into a lung adenocarcinoma cell line with low baseline levels of let-7 expression (A549), inhibited the growth of A549 cells. In a clinical setting, reduced let-7 levels were associated with shorter patient survival after diagnosis. Many targets of let-7 are now known, including the RAS family [34], HMGA2 [34–36], c-Myc [37, 38], CDC25A, CDK6, and Cyclin D2 [39]. These target genes helped to reveal the mechanisms by which let-7 family members exert their function in tumorigenesis. Many miRNAs are oncogenes or tumor suppressor genes and these include miR-17–92 [16, 40], miR-218 [41], miR-21 [42], and miR-34 family members (miR-34a and miR-34b/c) [43–47]. miRNAs play pivotal roles in lung tumorigenesis and are also involved in tumor metastasis. Several miRNAs including miR-17–92 [48–51], the miR-200 family of miRNAs (miR-200a, miR-200b, miR-200c, miR-141, and miR-429) [52], miR-125a-3p/5p [53], miR-21 [54], and the miR-106b-25 cluster (miR-106b and miR-93) [55] are implicated in metastatic lung cancer. Many other miRNAs and their potential mechanism(s) of action are shown in Table 1.

Besides miRNAs, long ncRNAs (lncRNAs) with tumour-promoting and tumour-suppressing functions in lung cancer have also been identified [56]. MALAT1 is lncRNA present at high levels, which is upregulated during metastasis of early-stage NSCLC and is a powerful predictor of metastatic relapse in patients with NSCLC. SCAL1 is lncRNA that shows increased levels as part of the oxidative stress response of airway epithelial cells to cigarette smoke. SCAL1 is also overexpressed in a range of lung cancer cell lines, which may indicate a novel mechanism of smoke-induced malignant transformation. Yang et al. characterized the function of lncRNA PVT1 in NSCLC development and progression [57]. PVT1 levels were increased in NSCLC tissues and lung cancer cell lines when compared with matching nearby normal tissues and the normal human bronchial epithelial cell line 16HBE, respectively. They also found PVT1 levels correlated positively with histological grade and lymph node metastasis, but there was no correlation with age, gender, and tumor size in patients with NSCLC. High levels of PVT1 correlated with lower overall survival rates and were an independent prognostic factor in patients with NSCLC. These results provided evidence of a potentially important role of PVT1 in tumorigenesis and in the progression of NSCLC. Other lncRNAs and their potential mechanism(s) of action are shown in Table 2.

## 5. Potential Mechanism of Some Exosomal miRNAs

Silva et al. showed levels of exosomal let-7f and/or miR-30e-3p in NSCLC patients could distinguish between patients with resectable and nonresectable tumors [58]. Rabinowits et al. assessed patients with and without lung adenocarcinoma for their levels of circulating tumor exosomes and exosomal small RNA as well as specific exosomal miRNAs. Subsequently, these levels were correlated with disease stages as defined by the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC). These studies were used to validate markers for diagnosis and prognosis in patients for lung adenocarcinoma. The levels of 12 exosomal miRNAs (miR-17-3p, miR-21, miR-106a, miR-146, miR-155, miR-191, miR-192, miR-203, miR-205, miR-210, miR-212, and miR-214) were significantly different between patients and controls [24]. The potential mechanism(s) of those 12 exosomal miRNAs are shown in Table 1.

The analysis of specific miRNAs in exosomes showed enrichment of miRNAs in samples from patients with NSCLC both in plasma and in bronchoalveolar lavage. This finding, together with the higher proportion of exosomes detected in the plasma of NSCLC patients, supports the idea that a proliferative advantage accrues to tumors that release exosomes into plasma [59].

let-7 was the first miRNA shown to be dysregulated in human lung cancer [33]. Decreased levels of let-7 in the sputum of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) fueled speculation that chronic airway inflammation, combined with the loss of a major tumour suppressor, may contribute to the increased risk of patients with COPD developing lung cancer. Yu et al. identified a five-miRNA signature that can predict survival in patients with lung cancer, of which hsa-miR-221 and hsa-let-7a were protective, while hsa-miR-137, hsa-miR-372, and hsa-miR-182* were nonprotective [18]. In patients with lung cancer, the total levels of exosomes and their let-7 miRNAs increased compared to controls. Ohshima et al. performed extensive miRNA analysis in three cellular fractions including cells,

Table 1: The potential mechanisms and target genes of miRNAs in lung cancer.

| Onco-miRNA | Potential mechanisms | Target genes | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| miR-21 | Overexpression of miR-21 enhances tumorigenesis and inhibits apoptosis through inhibition of negative regulators of the Ras/MEK/ERK pathway and inhibition of apoptosis | PTEN, SPRY1, SPRY2, BTG2, PDCD4, APAF1, FasL, and RHOB | [42] |
| miR-212 | Exert an antiapoptotic effect through direct repression of synaptic acetylcholinesterase expression in NSCLC | AChE | [60] |
| miR-17–92 cluster | Enhances cell proliferation, inhibits apoptosis, and protects against DNA damage | p21, CTGF, Tsp1, PTEN, Bim, and HIF-1$\alpha$ | [16, 61] |
| miR-221-222 | Activates the PI3K/Akt pathway and metallopeptidases | Kit, p27 kip1, PTEN/TIMP3, PUMA, and TRAIL | [62] |
| miR-93, miR-98, and miR-197 | Inhibits tumor suppressor gene FUS1 expression | FUS1 | [63] |
| miR-375 | miR-375 upregulation and correlates with ASCL1 in the cell lines generated from mouse SCLC-like tumors | Not determined | [64] |
| miR-17-5p and miR-20a | miRNA inhibition reduces cell growth<br>miRNA inhibition induces apoptosis and increases the proportions of sub-G1 populations | E2F1 | [65] |
| miR-328 | Associated with cell migration and NSCLC brain metastases by controlling the VEGF/IL1 signaling pathway | PRKCA, VEGF-D, NOTCH1, IL1-$\alpha$, IL1-$\beta$, and PLC-$\gamma$ | [66] |
| miR-106 | Upregulated in lung cancer | RB | [67] |
| miR-155 | Promotes cell proliferation through the repression of SOCS1.<br>Downregulates several tumor suppressors such as PTEN, PDC4, and SHIP1, leading to the activation of the Akt pathway<br>Plays a role in cell invasion by targeting RhoA | CASP3, TP53BP1, SOCS1, PTEN, PDC4, and SHIP1 | [68–70] |
| Tumor suppressor miRNA | Potential mechanisms | Target genes | Reference |
| let-7 family | Suppress cell proliferation by negatively regulating pathways promoting the G1 to S transition | KRAS, CDC25a, CDK6, c-MYC, CCND1, and BCL-2 | [39, 71] |
| miR-126 | Inhibits cell proliferation by arresting the cells in the G1 phase by targeting VEGF | VEGF, CRK, and SLC7A5, | [49, 72] |
| miR-26a | Inhibits cell proliferation, blocks G1/S phase transition, induces apoptosis, and inhibits cell metastasis and invasion *in vitro* | EZH2 | [73] |
| miR-7 | Involved in miR-7-mediated growth suppression and apoptosis<br>Inhibits cancer cell migration | BCL-2 | [74] |
| miR-335 | Reduces cell migration, invasion, proliferation, and metastasis | BCL-W and SP1 | [75] |
| miR-145 | Inhibits cell growth, proliferation, and migration of lung cancer cells and induces cell cycle arrest in G1 by targeting CDK4 | EGFR, NUDT1, CDK4, c-Myc, and OCT4 | [76–78] |
| miR-413 | Inhibits cell proliferation and enhances apoptosis | PKC$\varepsilon$ | [79] |
| miR-192 | Inhibits cell proliferation and induces cell apoptosis in lung cancer cells<br>Arrests cells in G1 phase | RB1 | [80] |
| miR-449 cluster | Induces apoptosis targeting Bcl-2, n-MYC, and HDAC1 and upregulates p53 through the repression of deacetylase gene SIRT1<br>Inhibits cell migration and invasion by suppression of AXL and SNAIL-1 | CDK4, CDK6, c-MYC, CCND1, CCNE2, CDC25A, MET, and E2F | [81–83] |
| miR-206 | Overexpression of miR-206 inhibits migration and invasion of lung cancer cells | Not determined | [84] |
| miR-146a | Inhibits cell growth and induces cell apoptosis<br>Suppresses motility<br>Enhances cell proliferation inhibitory effect of TKIs and cetuximab | EGFR | [85] |
| miR-203 | Inhibits cell proliferation and migration of lung cancer | PKC$\alpha$ | [86] |
| miR-205 | Regulates epithelial to mesenchymal transition by targeting ZEB1 and SIP1 | Not determined | [87] |
| miR-214 | Regulates the acquired resistance to gefitinib via the PTEN/AKT pathway | PTEN | [88] |

Table 2: The potential mechanisms of lncRNAs in lung cancer.

| Onco-lncRNA | Potential mechanism | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| MVIH | Affects expression of MMP-2/MMP-9<br>Proliferation and invasion | [89] |
| BC200 | Upregulated in lung cancer | [90] |
| lncRNA-DQ786227 | Upregulated in lung cancer | [91] |
| MALAT1 | Affects expression of Bcl-2 and metastasis related genes | [92] |
| AK126698 | Decreases NKD and increases the accumulation and nuclear translocation of $\beta$-catenin<br>Antiapoptotic effects and resistance to cisplatin | [93] |
| SCAL1 | Induced by cigarette smoke and NRF2<br>Protective against oxidative stress | [94] |
| HOTAIR | Induced by Col-1 upregulation of cell adhesion-related genes such as ASTN1 and PCDHA1<br>Downregulates genes involved in neuronal growth and signal transduction including NTM and PTK2B<br>Contributes to the cisplatin resistance through the regulation of p21 expression<br>Affects proliferation, migration, and invasion | [95–97] |
| **Tumor suppressor lncRNA** | **Potential mechanism** | **Reference** |
| BANCR | A regulator of EMT during NSCLC<br>Induces apoptosis and inhibits EMT, migration, invasion, and metastasis | [98] |
| MEG3 | Inhibits NSCLC cell proliferation and induces apoptosis by affecting p53 expression | [99] |
| SPRY4-IT1 | Promotes NSCLC cell proliferation and metastasis via effects on the epithelial-mesenchymal transition | [100] |
| TUG1 | Affects cell proliferation in human NSCLC through epigenetically regulating HOXB7 expression | [101] |

exosomes, and medium from cultured cells and they found that let-7 miRNA family is rich in all the fractions from the gastric cancer cell line, AZ-P7a. After comparing the levels of let-7 miRNA family members in exosomes derived from AZ-P7a with exosomes from other cancer cell lines, including the lung cancer cell lines (SBC-3, DMS-35, and NCI-H69), they found members of the let-7 miRNA family were abundant in exosomes derived from AZ-P7a but were less abundant in exosomes derived from other cancer cells. These data were consistent with the notion that exosome-mediated release of let-7 miRNAs into the extracellular milieu resulted in a reduced antitumorigenic effect within the cells and consequently oncogenesis and invasiveness of the cells were sustained [10]. Levels of let-7f, miR-20b, and miR-30e-3p in vesicles from the plasma of NSCLC patients were lower than normal controls [58]. The let-7 family members negatively regulate the oncogene RAS [34], suggesting that let-7 acts biologically as a tumor suppressor.

The let-7 miRNA family members are important regulators that control lung cancer oncogene expression by binding to the 3′ untranslated regions (3′-UTR) of their target mRNAs, and lower levels of let-7 miRNA have been found in NSCLC [34, 102]. let-7 regulates many key cell cycle protooncogenes (KRAS, CDC25a, CDK6, c-MYC, cyclin D, and BCL-2), and in this way let-7 controls cell proliferation by negatively regulating the pathways promoting the G1 to S transition [39]. An interesting feature of the let-7 family is that the 3′-UTR of KRAS (as well as HRAS, NRAS, and various members of the RAS GTPase family) contain multiple let-7 binding sites, and let-7 levels in lung cancer inversely correlate with KRAS expression [103]. Chin et al. described a novel SNP (Single Nucleotide Polymorphism) in the 3′-UTR of the KRAS gene that influences let-7 binding to its target site. This variant, the let-7 complementary site (LCS6) in the KRAS 3′-UTR, is associated with KRAS gene upregulation and let-7 lower levels; however this polymorphism correlates with a modest increase in lung cancer risk [104]. A recent study identified HOXA1 as a new target of the let-7 family. Zhan et al. showed that let-7c represses NSCLC cell proliferation and tumorigenesis by targeting the 3′-UTR of HOXA1 mRNA, which reduced the expression of CCND1, CDC25A, and CDK2 [71]. He et al. showed that let-7a, a member of let-7 family, negatively regulated the expression of NIRF (Np95/ICBP90-like RING finger protein) through NIRF 3′ UTR. Enforced expression of let-7a in A549 lung cancer cells decreased NIRF leading to a coordinated increase in $p21^{WAF1}$ [105]. NIRF binds to methyl-CpGs of the promoter region through a SET and RING finger-associated (SRA) domain. This protein constitutes a complex with HDAC1 (histone deacetylase-1) also via its SRA domain, which binds to methylated promoter regions of various tumor suppressor genes, including $p21^{WAF1}$ in cancer cells [106]. Recently [107], let-7c levels were observed to be inversely correlated to levels of ITGB3 (integrin b3, also known as CD61) and MAP4K3, a member of the MAP4K family in NSCLC tissues.

Gao et al. identified miRNA profiles in NSCLC and showed that deregulated expression of miR-21, miR-143, and miR-181a correlated with patient prognosis, suggesting that miRNAs are involved in the initiation and progression of this disease [108]. miR-21 is the most common miRNA in the human lung but at elevated levels miR-21 contributes to the symptomatic development of asthma, idiopathic pulmonary

fibrosis, and non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) through its effects on inflammatory and cancer suppressing genes. miR-21 is an antiapoptotic miRNA and is regulated by the EGFR pathway and miR-21 levels correlate with phosphorylated EGFR levels [109]. miR-21 stimulates cell growth and NSCLC cell invasion by targeting PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog), which enhances the RAS/MEK/ERK pathway by repressing negative regulators of the pathway (i.e., Spry1, Spry2, Btg2, and Pdcd4) and by repressing the expression of proapoptotic proteins (e.g., Apaf1, FasL, RhoB, and Pdcd4). miR-21 is also upregulated by KRAS in NSCLC, both *in vitro* and *in vivo,* through MAPK/AP-1 activation [42, 109–111]. Chiba et al. revealed that exosomes derived from the colorectal cancer cell lines contain miR-21, miR-192, and miR-221 and can be delivered into lung cancer A549 cells [112].

miR-126 is a tumor suppressor, because of its antioncogenic properties. miR-126 inhibits NSCLC cell line proliferation through EGFL7 [113] and targets the Sdf-1a cytokine, which reduces mesenchymal stem cell and inflammatory monocyte recruitment to primary tumors, thereby inhibiting lung metastasis [114]. Rodríguez et al. showed that tumors may eliminate miR-126 by exosome liberation [59].

## 6. Conclusion

Exosomes, despite their nanosize, can act as key communication facilitators between cells. Gradually, we are revealing the roles of exosomes in interactions between distant cells and the complex roles of exosomes in tumorigenesis and cancer progression. Exosomes secrete a variety of biological molecules, including miRNAs, proteins, and their complexes. The study of exosomal miRNAs offers a new and exciting approach to understanding the molecular mechanisms of lung cancer biology. However, the study of exosomes in lung carcinogenesis is still in its infancy. Unresolved issues include whether other noncoding RNAs such as lncRNAs are present in exosomes and whether lncRNAs are involved in target gene regulation in recipient cells. Much work remains to be carried out before we have a complete understanding of the role of exosomal ncRNAs in lung carcinogenesis.

## Conflict of Interests

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interests.

## References

[1] R. Siegel, D. Naishadham, and A. Jemal, "Cancer statistics, 2013," *CA: Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, vol. 63, no. 1, pp. 11–30, 2013.

[2] M. Esteller, "Non-coding RNAs in human disease," *Nature Reviews Genetics*, vol. 12, no. 12, pp. 861–874, 2011.

[3] E. A. Gibb, C. J. Brown, and W. L. Lam, "The functional role of long non-coding RNA in human carcinomas," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 10, article 38, 2011.

[4] B. Ricciuti, C. Mecca, L. Crino et al., "Non-coding RNAs in lung cancer," *Oncoscience*, vol. 1, no. 11, pp. 674–705, 2014.

[5] H. Valadi, K. Ekström, A. Bossios, M. Sjöstrand, J. J. Lee, and J. O. Lötvall, "Exosome-mediated transfer of mRNAs and microRNAs is a novel mechanism of genetic exchange between cells," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 654–659, 2007.

[6] M. Lagos-Quintana, R. Rauhut, W. Lendeckel, and T. Tuschl, "Identification of novel genes coding for small expressed RNAs," *Science*, vol. 294, no. 5543, pp. 853–858, 2001.

[7] G. Hu, K. M. Drescher, and X.-M. Chen, "Exosomal miRNAs: biological properties and therapeutic potential," *Frontiers in Genetics*, vol. 3, article 56, 2012.

[8] J. Ratajczak, K. Miekus, M. Kucia et al., "Embryonic stem cell-derived microvesicles reprogram hematopoietic progenitors: Evidence for horizontal transfer of mRNA and protein delivery," *Leukemia*, vol. 20, no. 5, pp. 847–856, 2006.

[9] M. Fabbri, A. Paone, F. Calore et al., "MicroRNAs bind to Toll-like receptors to induce prometastatic inflammatory response," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 109, no. 31, pp. E2110–E2116, 2012.

[10] K. Ohshima, K. Inoue, A. Fujiwara et al., "Let-7 microRNA family Is selectively secreted into the extracellular environment via exosomes in a metastatic gastric cancer cell line," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 5, no. 10, Article ID e13247, 2010.

[11] J. Lu, G. Getz, E. A. Miska et al., "MicroRNA expression profiles classify human cancers," *Nature*, vol. 435, no. 7043, pp. 834–838, 2005.

[12] S. Volinia, G. A. Calin, C.-G. Liu et al., "A microRNA expression signature of human solid tumors defines cancer gene targets," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 103, no. 7, pp. 2257–2261, 2006.

[13] R. J. Webster, K. M. Giles, K. J. Price, P. M. Zhang, J. S. Mattick, and P. J. Leedman, "Regulation of epidermal growth factor receptor signaling in human cancer cells by microRNA-7," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 284, no. 9, pp. 5731–5741, 2009.

[14] M. W. Nasser, J. Datta, G. Nuovo et al., "Down-regulation of micro-RNA-1 (miR-1) in lung cancer: suppression of tumorigenic property of lung cancer cells and their sensitization to doxorubicin-induced apoptosis by miR-1," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 283, no. 48, pp. 33394–33405, 2008.

[15] M. Garofalo, C. Quintavalle, G. Di Leva et al., "MicroRNA signatures of TRAIL resistance in human non-small cell lung cancer," *Oncogene*, vol. 27, no. 27, pp. 3845–3855, 2008.

[16] Y. Hayashita, H. Osada, Y. Tatematsu et al., "A polycistronic MicroRNA cluster, *miR-17-92*, is overexpressed in human lung cancers and enhances cell proliferation," *Cancer Research*, vol. 65, no. 21, pp. 9628–9632, 2005.

[17] Y. Fujita, F. Takeshita, K. Kuwano, and T. Ochiya, "RNAi therapeutic platforms for lung diseases," *Pharmaceuticals*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 223–250, 2013.

[18] S.-L. Yu, H.-Y. Chen, G.-C. Chang et al., "microRNA signature predicts survival and relapse in lung cancer," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 48–57, 2008.

[19] M. Redova, J. Sana, and O. Slaby, "Circulating miRNAs as new blood-based biomarkers for solid cancers," *Future Oncology*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 387–402, 2013.

[20] K. Zen and C.-Y. Zhang, "Circulating microRNAs: a novel class of biomarkers to diagnose and monitor human cancers," *Medicinal Research Reviews*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 326–348, 2012.

[21] J. D. Arroyo, J. R. Chevillet, E. M. Kroh et al., "Argonaute2 complexes carry a population of circulating microRNAs independent of vesicles in human plasma," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 108, no. 12, pp. 5003–5008, 2011.

[22] Y. Fujita, Y. Yoshioka, S. Ito, J. Araya, K. Kuwano, and T. Ochiya, "Intercellular communication by extracellular vesicles and their microRNAs in Asthma," *Clinical Therapeutics*, vol. 36, no. 6, pp. 873–881, 2014.

[23] C. Théry, M. Ostrowski, and E. Segura, "Membrane vesicles as conveyors of immune responses," *Nature Reviews Immunology*, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 581–593, 2009.

[24] G. Rabinowits, C. Gerçel-Taylor, J. M. Day, D. D. Taylor, and G. H. Kloecker, "Exosomal microRNA: a diagnostic marker for lung cancer," *Clinical Lung Cancer*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 42–46, 2009.

[25] D. J. Gibbings, C. Ciaudo, M. Erhardt, and O. Voinnet, "Multivesicular bodies associate with components of miRNA effector complexes and modulate miRNA activity," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 1143–1149, 2009.

[26] C. Villarroya-Beltri, C. Gutiérrez-Vázquez, F. Sánchez-Cabo et al., "Sumoylated hnRNPA2B1 controls the sorting of miRNAs into exosomes through binding to specific motifs," *Nature Communications*, vol. 4, article 2980, 2013.

[27] D. Koppers-Lalic, M. Hackenberg, I. V. Bijnsdorp et al., "Nontemplated nucleotide additions distinguish the small RNA composition in cells from exosomes," *Cell Reports*, vol. 8, no. 6, pp. 1649–1658, 2014.

[28] N. Kosaka, H. Iguchi, K. Hagiwara, Y. Yoshioka, F. Takeshita, and T. Ochiya, "Neutral sphingomyelinase 2 (nSMase2)-dependent exosomal transfer of angiogenic micrornas regulate cancer cell metastasis," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, vol. 288, no. 15, pp. 10849–10859, 2013.

[29] H. F. G. Heijnen, A. E. Schiel, R. Fijnheer, H. J. Geuze, and J. J. Sixma, "Activated platelets release two types of membrane vesicles: microvesicles by surface shedding and exosomes derived from exocytosis of multivesicular bodies and $\alpha$-granules," *Blood*, vol. 94, no. 11, pp. 3791–3799, 1999.

[30] M. Yanez-Mo, P. R. Siljander, Z. Andreu et al., "Biological properties of extracellular vesicles and their physiological functions," *Journal of Extracellular Vesicles*, vol. 4, Article ID 27066, 2015.

[31] H. C. Christianson, K. J. Svensson, T. H. Van Kuppevelt, J.-P. Li, and M. Belting, "Cancer cell exosomes depend on cell-surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans for their internalization and functional activity," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 110, no. 43, pp. 17380–17385, 2013.

[32] R. Cazzoli, F. Buttitta, M. Di Nicola et al., "microRNAs derived from circulating exosomes as noninvasive biomarkers for screening and diagnosing lung cancer," *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 1156–1162, 2013.

[33] J. Takamizawa, H. Konishi, K. Yanagisawa et al., "Reduced expression of the let-7 microRNAs in human lung cancers in association with shortened postoperative survival," *Cancer Research*, vol. 64, no. 11, pp. 3753–3756, 2004.

[34] S. M. Johnson, H. Grosshans, J. Shingara et al., "RAS is regulated by the let-7 microRNA family," *Cell*, vol. 120, no. 5, pp. 635–647, 2005.

[35] Y. S. Lee and A. Dutta, "The tumor suppressor microRNA let-7 represses the HMGA2 oncogene," *Genes and Development*, vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 1025–1030, 2007.

[36] B. Meyer, S. Loeschke, A. Schultze et al., "HMGA2 overexpression in non-small cell lung cancer," *Molecular Carcinogenesis*, vol. 46, no. 7, pp. 503–511, 2007.

[37] M. S. Kumar, J. Lu, K. L. Mercer, T. R. Golub, and T. Jacks, "Impaired microRNA processing enhances cellular transformation and tumorigenesis," *Nature Genetics*, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 673–677, 2007.

[38] E. Koscianska, V. Baev, K. Skreka, K. Oikonomaki, V. Rusinov, and K. Kalantidis, "Prediction and preliminary validation of oncogene regulation by miRNAs," *BMC Molecular Biology*, vol. 8, article 79, 2007.

[39] C. D. Johnson, A. Esquela-Kerscher, G. Stefani et al., "The let-7 microRNA represses cell proliferation pathways in human cells," *Cancer Research*, vol. 67, no. 16, pp. 7713–7722, 2007.

[40] A. Ota, H. Tagawa, S. Karnan et al., "Identification and characterization of a novel gene, C13orf25, as a target for 13q31-q32 amplification in malignant lymphoma," *Cancer Research*, vol. 64, no. 9, pp. 3087–3095, 2004.

[41] M. R. Davidson, J. E. Larsen, I. A. Yang et al., "microRNA-218 is deleted and downregulated in lung squamous cell carcinoma," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 5, no. 9, Article ID e12560, 2010.

[42] M. E. Hatley, D. M. Patrick, M. R. Garcia et al., "Modulation of K-Ras-dependent lung tumorigenesis by MicroRNA-21," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 282–293, 2010.

[43] A. Mogi and H. Kuwano, "TP53 mutations in nonsmall cell lung cancer," *Journal of Biomedicine and Biotechnology*, vol. 2011, Article ID 583929, 9 pages, 2011.

[44] L. He, X. He, L. P. Lim et al., "A microRNA component of the p53 tumour suppressor network," *Nature*, vol. 447, no. 7148, pp. 1130–1134, 2007.

[45] H. Hermeking, "The miR-34 family in cancer and apoptosis," *Cell Death & Differentiation*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 193–199, 2010.

[46] M. Yamakuchi and C. J. Lowenstein, "MiR-34, SIRT1 and p53: the feedback loop," *Cell Cycle*, vol. 8, no. 5, pp. 712–715, 2009.

[47] A. L. Kasinski and F. J. Slack, "miRNA-34 prevents cancer initiation and progression in a therapeutically resistant K-ras and p53-induced mouse model of lung adenocarcinoma," *Cancer Research*, vol. 72, no. 21, pp. 5576–5587, 2012.

[48] B. Liu, X.-C. Peng, X.-L. Zheng, J. Wang, and Y.-W. Qin, "miR-126 restoration down-regulate VEGF and inhibit the growth of lung cancer cell lines in vitro and in vivo," *Lung Cancer*, vol. 66, no. 2, pp. 169–175, 2009.

[49] M. Crawford, E. Brawner, K. Batte et al., "MicroRNA-126 inhibits invasion in non-small cell lung carcinoma cell lines," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 373, no. 4, pp. 607–612, 2008.

[50] S. M. Feller, "CrK family adaptors-signalling complex formation and biological roles," *Oncogene*, vol. 20, no. 44, pp. 6348–6371, 2001.

[51] Y. Kobashigawa, M. Sakai, M. Naito et al., "Structural basis for the transforming activity of human cancer-related signaling adaptor protein CRK," *Nature Structural & Molecular Biology*, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 503–510, 2007.

[52] D. L. Gibbons, W. Lin, C. J. Creighton et al., "Contextual extracellular cues promote tumor cell EMT and metastasis by regulating miR-200 family expression," *Genes & Development*, vol. 23, no. 18, pp. 2140–2151, 2009.

[53] L. Jiang, Q. Huang, S. Zhang et al., "Hsa-miR-125a-3p and hsa-miR-125a-5p are downregulated in non-small cell lung cancer and have inverse effects on invasion and migration of lung cancer cells," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 10, article 318, 2010.

[54] J.-G. Zhang, J.-J. Wang, F. Zhao, Q. Liu, K. Jiang, and G.-H. Yang, "MicroRNA-21 (miR-21) represses tumor suppressor PTEN and promotes growth and invasion in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC)," *Clinica Chimica Acta*, vol. 411, no. 11-12, pp. 846–852, 2010.

[55] U. Savita and D. Karunagaran, "MicroRNA-106b-25 cluster targets $\beta$-TRCP2, increases the expression of Snail and enhances

cell migration and invasion in H1299 (non small cell lung cancer) cells," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 434, no. 4, pp. 841–847, 2013.

[56] N. M. White, C. R. Cabanski, J. M. Silva-Fisher, H. X. Dang, R. Govindan, and C. A. Maher, "Transcriptome sequencing reveals altered long intergenic non-coding RNAs in lung cancer," *Genome Biology*, vol. 15, no. 8, article 429, 2014.

[57] Y.-R. Yang, S.-Z. Zang, C.-L. Zhong, Y.-X. Li, S.-S. Zhao, and X.-J. Feng, "Increased expression of the lncRNA PVT1 promotes tumorigenesis in non-small cell lung cancer," *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 6929–6935, 2014.

[58] J. Silva, V. García, Á. Zaballos et al., "Vesicle-related microRNAs in plasma of nonsmall cell lung cancer patients and correlation with survival," *European Respiratory Journal*, vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 617–623, 2011.

[59] M. Rodríguez, J. Silva, A. López-Alfonso et al., "Different exosome cargo from plasma/bronchoalveolar lavage in non-small-cell lung cancer," *Genes Chromosomes and Cancer*, vol. 53, no. 9, pp. 713–724, 2014.

[60] L. Lu, X. Zhang, B. Zhang, X. Zhang, and J. Wu, "Synaptic acetylcholinesterase targeted by microRNA-212 functions as a tumor suppressor in non-small cell lung cancer," *International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology*, vol. 45, no. 11, pp. 2530–2540, 2013.

[61] H. Ebi, T. Sato, N. Sugito et al., "Counterbalance between RB inactivation and miR-17-92 overexpression in reactive oxygen species and DNA damage induction in lung cancers," *Oncogene*, vol. 28, no. 38, pp. 3371–3379, 2009.

[62] M. Garofalo, G. Di Leva, G. Romano et al., "miR-221&222 regulate TRAIL resistance and enhance tumorigenicity through PTEN and TIMP3 downregulation," *Cancer Cell*, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 498–509, 2009.

[63] L. Du, J. J. Schageman, M. C. Subauste et al., "miR-93, miR-98, and miR-197 regulate expression of tumor suppressor gene FUS1," *Molecular Cancer Research*, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 1234–1243, 2009.

[64] H. Zhao, L. Zhu, Y. Jin, H. Ji, X. Yan, and X. Zhu, "miR-375 is highly expressed and possibly transactivated by achaete-scute complex homolog 1 in small-cell lung cancer cells," *Acta Biochimica et Biophysica Sinica*, vol. 44, no. 2, pp. 177–182, 2012.

[65] H. Matsubara, T. Takeuchi, E. Nishikawa et al., "Apoptosis induction by antisense oligonucleotides against miR-17-5p and miR-20a in lung cancers overexpressing miR-17-92," *Oncogene*, vol. 26, no. 41, pp. 6099–6105, 2007.

[66] S. Arora, A. R. Ranade, N. L. Tran et al., "microRNA-328 is associated with (non-small) cell lung cancer (NSCLC) brain metastasis and mediates NSCLC migration," *International Journal of Cancer*, vol. 129, no. 11, pp. 2621–2631, 2011.

[67] P.-Y. Wang, Y.-J. Li, S. Zhang et al., "Regulating A549 cells growth by ASO inhibiting miRNA expression," *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, vol. 339, no. 1-2, pp. 163–171, 2010.

[68] S. Jiang, H.-W. Zhang, M.-H. Lu et al., "MicroRNA-155 functions as an OncomiR in breast cancer by targeting the suppressor of cytokine signaling 1 gene," *Cancer Research*, vol. 70, no. 8, pp. 3119–3127, 2010.

[69] Y. Yamanaka, H. Tagawa, N. Takahashi et al., "Aberrant overexpression of microRNAs activate AKT signaling via down-regulation of tumor suppressors in natural killer-cell lymphoma/leukemia," *Blood*, vol. 114, no. 15, pp. 3265–3275, 2009.

[70] W. Kong, H. Yang, L. He et al., "MicroRNA-155 is regulated by the transforming growth factor $\beta$/Smad pathway and contributes to epithelial cell plasticity by targeting RhoA," *Molecular and Cellular Biology*, vol. 28, no. 22, pp. 6773–6784, 2008.

[71] M. Zhan, Q. Qu, G. Wang et al., "Let-7c inhibits NSCLC cell proliferation by targeting HOXA1," *Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention*, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 387–392, 2013.

[72] E. Miko, Z. Margitai, Z. Czimmerer et al., "MiR-126 inhibits proliferation of small cell lung cancer cells by targeting SLC7A5," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 585, no. 8, pp. 1191–1196, 2011.

[73] X. Dang, A. Ma, L. Yang et al., "MicroRNA-26a regulates tumorigenic properties of EZH2 in human lung carcinoma cells," *Cancer Genetics*, vol. 205, no. 3, pp. 113–123, 2012.

[74] S. Xiong, Y. Zheng, P. Jiang, R. Liu, X. Liu, and Y. Chu, "microRNA-7 inhibits the growth of human non-small cell lung cancer A549 cells through targeting BCL-2," *International Journal of Biological Sciences*, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 805–814, 2011.

[75] H. Wang, M. Li, R. Zhang et al., "Effect of miR-335 upregulation on the apoptosis and invasion of lung cancer cell A549 and H1299," *Tumor Biology*, vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 3101–3109, 2013.

[76] W. C. S. Cho, A. S. C. Chow, and J. S. K. Au, "MiR-145 inhibits cell proliferation of human lung adenocarcinoma by targeting EGFR and NUDT1," *RNA Biology*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 125–131, 2011.

[77] Z. Chen, H. Zeng, Y. Guo et al., "miRNA-145 inhibits non-small cell lung cancer cell proliferation by targeting c-Myc," *Journal of Experimental & Clinical Cancer Research*, vol. 29, article 151, 2010.

[78] R. Yin, S. Zhang, Y. Wu et al., "microRNA-145 suppresses lung adenocarcinoma-initiating cell proliferation by targeting OCT4," *Oncology Reports*, vol. 25, no. 6, pp. 1747–1754, 2011.

[79] N. Zhang, Y. Su, and L. Xu, "Targeting PKC$\varepsilon$ by miR-143 regulates cell apoptosis in lung cancer," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 587, no. 22, pp. 3661–3667, 2013.

[80] S. Feng, S. Cong, X. Zhang et al., "MicroRNA-192 targeting retinoblastoma 1 inhibits cell proliferation and induces cell apoptosis in lung cancer cells," *Nucleic Acids Research*, vol. 39, no. 15, pp. 6669–6678, 2011.

[81] M. Lizé, A. Klimke, and M. Dobbelstein, "MicroRNA-449 in cell fate determination," *Cell Cycle*, vol. 10, no. 17, pp. 2874–2882, 2011.

[82] G. Mudduluru, P. Ceppi, R. Kumarswamy, G. V. Scagliotti, M. Papotti, and H. Allgayer, "Regulation of Axl receptor tyrosine kinase expression by miR-34a and miR-199a/b in solid cancer," *Oncogene*, vol. 30, no. 25, pp. 2888–2899, 2011.

[83] N. H. Kim, H. S. Kim, X.-Y. Li et al., "A p53/miRNA-34 axis regulates Snail1-dependent cancer cell epithelial-mesenchymal transition," *The Journal of Cell Biology*, vol. 195, no. 3, pp. 417–433, 2011.

[84] X. Wang, C. Ling, Y. Bai, and J. Zhao, "MicroRNA-206 is associated with invasion and metastasis of lung cancer," *Anatomical Record*, vol. 294, no. 1, pp. 88–92, 2011.

[85] G. Chen, I. A. Umelo, S. Lv et al., "miR-146a inhibits cell growth, cell migration and induces apoptosis in non-small cell lung cancer cells," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 3, Article ID e60317, 2013.

[86] C. Wang, X. Wang, H. Liang et al., "miR-203 inhibits cell proliferation and migration of lung cancer cells by targeting PKC$\alpha$," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 9, Article ID e73985, 2013.

[87] P. A. Gregory, A. G. Bert, E. L. Paterson et al., "The miR-200 family and miR-205 regulate epithelial to mesenchymal transition by targeting ZEB1 and SIP1," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 593–601, 2008.

[88] Y.-S. Wang, Y.-H. Wang, H.-P. Xia, S.-W. Zhou, G. Schmid-Bindert, and C.-C. Zhou, "MicroRNA-214 regulates the acquired resistance to gefitinib via the PTEN/AKT pathway in EGFR-mutant cell lines," *Asian Pacific Journal of Cancer Prevention*, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 255–260, 2012.

[89] F.-Q. Nie, Q. Zhu, T.-P. Xu et al., "Long non-coding RNA MVIH indicates a poor prognosis for non-small cell lung cancer and promotes cell proliferation and invasion," *Tumour Biology*, vol. 35, no. 8, pp. 7587–7594, 2014.

[90] W. Chen, W. Böcker, J. Brosius, and H. Tiedge, "Expression of neural BC200 RNA in human tumours," *Journal of Pathology*, vol. 183, no. 3, pp. 345–351, 1997.

[91] L. Gao, A. Mai, X. Li et al., "LncRNA-DQ786227-mediated cell malignant transformation induced by benzo(a)pyrene," *Toxicology Letters*, vol. 223, no. 2, pp. 205–210, 2013.

[92] L. H. Schmidt, T. Spieker, S. Koschmieder et al., "The long noncoding MALAT-1 RNA indicates a poor prognosis in non-small cell lung cancer and induces migration and tumor growth," *Journal of Thoracic Oncology*, vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 1984–1992, 2011.

[93] Y. Yang, H. Li, S. Hou, B. Hu, J. Liu, and J. Wang, "The noncoding RNA expression profile and the effect of lncRNA AK126698 on cisplatin resistance in non-small-cell lung cancer cell," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 5, Article ID e65309, 2013.

[94] P. Thai, S. Statt, C. H. Chen, E. Liang, C. Campbell, and R. Wu, "Characterization of a novel long noncoding RNA, SCAL1, induced by cigarette smoke and elevated in lung cancer cell lines," *The American Journal of Respiratory Cell and Molecular Biology*, vol. 49, no. 2, pp. 204–211, 2013.

[95] Y. Zhuang, X. Wang, H. T. Nguyen et al., "Induction of long intergenic non-coding RNA HOTAIR in lung cancer cells by type I collagen," *Journal of Hematology and Oncology*, vol. 6, no. 1, article 35, 2013.

[96] Z. Liu, M. Sun, K. Lu et al., "The long noncoding RNA HOTAIR contributes to cisplatin resistance of human lung adenocarcinoma cells via downregualtion of $p21^{WAF1/CIP1}$ expression," *PLoS ONE*, vol. 8, no. 10, Article ID e77293, 2013.

[97] H. Ono, N. Motoi, H. Nagano et al., "Long noncoding RNA HOTAIR is relevant to cellular proliferation, invasiveness, and clinical relapse in small-cell lung cancer," *Cancer Medicine*, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 632–642, 2014.

[98] M. Sun, X.-H. Liu, K.-M. Wang et al., "Downregulation of BRAF activated non-coding RNA is associated with poor prognosis for non-small cell lung cancer and promotes metastasis by affecting epithelial-mesenchymal transition," *Molecular Cancer*, vol. 13, no. 1, article 68, 2014.

[99] K.-H. Lu, W. Li, X.-H. Liu et al., "Long non-coding RNA MEG3 inhibits NSCLC cells proliferation and induces apoptosis by affecting p53 expression," *BMC Cancer*, vol. 13, article 461, 2013.

[100] M. Sun, X.-H. Liu, K.-H. Lu et al., "EZH2-mediated epigenetic suppression of long noncoding RNA SPRY4-IT1 promotes NSCLC cell proliferation and metastasis by affecting the epithelial-mesenchymal transition," *Cell Death and Disease*, vol. 5, no. 6, Article ID e1298, 2014.

[101] E.-B. Zhang, D.-D. Yin, M. Sun et al., "P53-regulated long non-coding RNA TUG1 affects cell proliferation in human non-small cell lung cancer, partly through epigenetically regulating HOXB7 expression," *Cell Death & Disease*, vol. 5, Article ID e1243, 2014.

[102] S. Roush and F. J. Slack, "The let-7 family of microRNAs," *Trends in Cell Biology*, vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 505–516, 2008.

[103] P. Leidinger, A. Keller, and E. Meese, "Micrornas—important molecules in lung cancer research," *Frontiers in Genetics*, vol. 2, article 104, 2012.

[104] L. J. Chin, E. Ratner, S. Leng et al., "A SNP in a let-7 microRNA complementary site in the KRAS 3′ untranslated region increases non-small cell lung cancer risk," *Cancer Research*, vol. 68, no. 20, pp. 8535–8540, 2008.

[105] X. He, C. Duan, J. Chen et al., "Let-7a elevates p21WAF1 levels by targeting of NIRF and suppresses the growth of A549 lung cancer cells," *FEBS Letters*, vol. 583, no. 21, pp. 3501–3507, 2009.

[106] M. Unoki, T. Nishidate, and Y. Nakamura, "ICBP90, an E2F-1 target, recruits HDAC1 and binds to methyl-CpG through its SRA domain," *Oncogene*, vol. 23, no. 46, pp. 7601–7610, 2004.

[107] B. Zhao, H. Han, J. Chen et al., "microRNA let-7c inhibits migration and invasion of human non-small cell lung cancer by targeting ITGB3 and MAP4K3," *Cancer Letters*, vol. 342, no. 1, pp. 43–51, 2014.

[108] W. Gao, Y. Yu, H. Cao et al., "Deregulated expression of miR-21, miR-143 and miR-181a in non small cell lung cancer is related to clinicopathologic characteristics or patient prognosis," *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy*, vol. 64, no. 6, pp. 399–408, 2010.

[109] M. Seike, A. Goto, T. Okano et al., "MiR-21 is an EGFR-regulated anti-apoptotic factor in lung cancer in never-smokers," *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, vol. 106, no. 29, pp. 12085–12090, 2009.

[110] D. Frezzetti, M. De Menna, P. Zoppoli et al., "Upregulation of miR-21 by Ras in vivo and its role in tumor growth," *Oncogene*, vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 275–286, 2011.

[111] X. Pan, Z.-X. Wang, and R. Wang, "MicroRNA-21: a novel therapeutic target in human cancer," *Cancer Biology and Therapy*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 1224–1232, 2010.

[112] M. Chiba, M. Kimura, and S. Asari, "Exosomes secreted from human colorectal cancer cell lines contain mRNAs, microRNAs and natural antisense RNAs, that can transfer into the human hepatoma HepG2 and lung cancer A549 cell lines," *Oncology Reports*, vol. 28, no. 5, pp. 1551–1558, 2012.

[113] Y. Sun, Y. Bai, F. Zhang, Y. Wang, Y. Guo, and L. Guo, "miR-126 inhibits non-small cell lung cancer cells proliferation by targeting EGFL7," *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, vol. 391, no. 3, pp. 1483–1489, 2010.

[114] G. Ren and Y. Kang, "A one-two punch of miR-126/126* against metastasis," *Nature Cell Biology*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 231–233, 2013.